

# Bonhams



## Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns

Including the Max Gau Collection (Part I)

Montpelier Street, London | 29 November 2018



*Patent Breaching on the most Improved Principles*

Geo. Davison  
(Gun Maker)  
ALNWICK.

# Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns

Including the Max Gau Collection (Part I)

Montpelier Street, London | Thursday 29 November 2018, at 10.30am and 2pm

Antique Arms & Armour: Lots 335 - 536 at 10.30am

Modern Sporting Guns: Lots 540 - 806 at 2pm

## BONHAMS

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge,  
London SW7 1HH  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## VIEWING

Sunday 25 November  
11am – 3pm  
Monday 26 November  
9am – 7pm  
Tuesday 27 November  
9am – 4.30pm  
Wednesday 28 November  
9am – 4.30pm

## Modern Sporting Guns Only

Thursday 29 November  
9am – 12pm

## BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
To bid via the internet  
please visit [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## TELEPHONE BIDDING

Bidding by telephone will only be accepted on lots with a lower estimate of £500 or above.

Please note that bids should be submitted no later than 24 hours before the sale. New bidders must also provide proof of identity when submitting bids. Failure to do this may result in your bids not being processed.

## LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com) with "Live bidding" in the subject line 48 hours before the auction to register for this service.

## Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560  
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries  
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

## ENQUIRIES

### Antique Arms & Armour

#### Director

David Williams  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3807  
+44 (0) 776 882 3711 mobile  
[david.williams@bonhams.com](mailto:david.williams@bonhams.com)

### Modern Sporting Guns

#### Head of Department

Patrick Hawes  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
+44 (0) 781 868 4869 mobile  
[patrick.hawes@bonhams.com](mailto:patrick.hawes@bonhams.com)

#### Administrator

Helen Abraham  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
[helen.abraham@bonhams.com](mailto:helen.abraham@bonhams.com)

#### Junior Cataloguer

William Threlfall  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
[william.threlfall@bonhams.com](mailto:william.threlfall@bonhams.com)

#### Departmental fax

(not for faxed bids)  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3932

#### Consultant

Christopher Allen  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3877  
[chris.allen@bonhams.com](mailto:chris.allen@bonhams.com)

#### Adviser

Peter Hawkins

#### PRESS ENQUIRIES

[press@bonhams.com](mailto:press@bonhams.com)

#### CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday  
8.30am – 6pm  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

#### Bonhams International Board

Malcolm Barber Co-Chairman,  
Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,  
Matthew Girling CEO,  
Patrick Meade Group Vice Chairman,  
Asaph Hyman, Caroline Oliphant,  
Edward Wilkinson, Geoffrey Davies, James Knight,  
Jon Baddeley, Jonathan Fairhurst, Leslie Wright,  
Rupert Banner, Shahin Virani, Simon Cottle.

## SALE NUMBERS

24660

## CATALOGUE

£20

Please see page 2 for bidder information including after-sale collection and shipment

Please see back of catalogue for important notice to bidders

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Front cover: Lots 806, 792 & 779  
Back cover: Lots 511 & 573  
Inside front cover: Lot 522  
Inside back cover: Lot 799

## REGISTRATION IMPORTANT NOTICE

Please note that all customers, irrespective of any previous activity with Bonhams, are required to complete the Bidder Registration Form in advance of the sale. The form can be found at the back of every catalogue and on our website at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) and should be returned by email or post to the specialist department or to the bids department at [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com)

To bid live online and/or leave internet bids please go to [www.bonhams.com/auctions/24660](http://www.bonhams.com/auctions/24660) and click on the Register to bid link at the top left of the page.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Please note that lots of Iranian and Persian origin are subject to US trade restrictions which currently prohibit their import into the United States, with no exemptions.

Similar restrictions may apply to other lots.

It is the buyers responsibility to satisfy themselves that the lot being purchased may be imported into the country of destination.

The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA. Lots containing ivory are indicated by the symbol  $\Phi$  printed beside the lot number in this catalogue.

Please contact the Arms & Armour Department for further information.



#### Bonhams UK Ltd Directors

Colin Sheaf Chairman,  
Harvey Cammell Deputy Chairman,  
Emily Barber, Antony Bennett,  
Matthew Bradbury, Lucinda Bredin,  
Simon Cottle, Andrew Currie,  
Charles Graham-Campbell, Matthew Haley,  
Richard Harvey, Robin Hereford,  
Charles Lanning, Grant MacDougall,

Gordon McFarlan, Andrew McKenzie,  
Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse, Mike Neill,  
Charlie O'Brien, Giles Peppiatt, India Phillips,  
Peter Rees, John Sandon, Tim Schofield,  
Veronique Scorer, Robert Smith, James Stratton,  
Ralph Taylor, Charlie Thomas, David Williams,  
Michael Wynnell-Mayow, Suzannah Yip.

# Sale Information

---

## **BIDS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
bids@bohams.com  
To bid via the internet please visit  
www.bonhams.com

## **PAYMENTS**

### **Buyers**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

### **Sellers**

Payment of sale proceeds  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

## **VALUATIONS, TAXATION & HERITAGE**

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com

## **CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS**

To obtain any Bonhams  
catalogue or to take out an  
annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 1666 502200  
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax  
subscriptions@bonhams.com

## **SHIPPING**

For information and estimates  
on domestic and international  
shipping as well as export  
licenses please contact:

### **Antique Arms & Armour**

Helen Abraham  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
helen.abraham@bonhams.com

### **Modern Sporting Guns**

William Threlfall  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
william.threlfall@bonhams.com

## **COLLECTION & AFTER SALE STORAGE INFORMATION ANTIQUÉ ARMS, ARMOUR & MODERN SPORTING GUNS SALE NO. 24660**

All sold lots from the above sale  
will remain in the collections  
department and Modern  
Sporting Guns department at  
Knightsbridge until 5.30pm  
Wednesday 12 December 2018  
without charge. Sold lots not  
collected by this time will be  
subject to storage charges as  
below.

## **STORAGE**

**Small objects:**  
£2.85 per day + VAT

**Large objects:**  
£5.70 per day + VAT

(Note: Charges apply every day  
including weekends and Public  
Holidays)

## **VAT**

The following symbol is used  
to denote that VAT is due on  
the hammer price and buyer's  
premium

† VAT 20% on hammer price  
and buyer's premium

\* VAT on imported items at  
a preferential rate of 5% on  
hammer price and the prevailing  
rate on buyer's premium

Y These lots are subject to  
CITES regulations, please read  
the information in the back of  
the catalogue.

## **Payment at time of collection by:**

cash, cheque with banker's card,  
credit, or debit card.

**Please note that Bonhams  
will be closed 5.30pm Friday  
21 December 2018 and will  
re-open 9am Wednesday  
2 January 2019**



**JAPANESE ARMS  
VARIOUS PROPERTIES**

335

**A 32-BORE MATCHLOCK MUSKET  
UNSIGNED, EDO PERIOD**

With octagonal barrel inlaid towards the breech with a dragon and waves in brass, silver and copper, block-shaped back-sight, brass back-action lock with brass serpentine, cherry wood full stock inscribed in ink along the inside in Japanese characters (some fading), brass trigger-guard and button trigger, and brass-tipped wooden ramrod  
*100 cm. barrel*

£600 - 800

US\$770 - 1,000

€680 - 900

The inscriptions read in translation 'Decorated by Jin Youxi, made by Liu...,' and 'Coming from Zhiyingting [possibly an arsenal], total 30 pieces, presented by Yue(jie?)'



336

**A TANTO  
UNSIGNED, SHINTO**

The unokubi-zukuri blade with two mekugi-ana, midare hamon, itame hada, fully bound tsuka with stippled brass fuchi-kashira inlaid with bamboo in silver, soft metal horse menuki, and stippled brass tsuba, in its brown speckled lacquer saya with koiguchi, uragawara, kurikata kojiri and kodzuka and kogai all en suite with the tsuka  
32.2 cm. blade

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

337

**A WAKIZASHI  
UNSIGNED, SHINTO**

The blade with one mekugi-ana, gonome hamon, itame hada, fully bound tsuka with shakudo-nanako fuchi-kashira decorated with gold mon, shakudo and gold dragon menuki, and iron tsuba decorated with silver fish in waves, in its polished samé saya with gilt kodzuka decorated with a dragon amidst waves  
37.7 cm. blade

£700 - 900  
US\$900 - 1,200  
€790 - 1,000

338

**A WAKIZASHI  
SIGNED GOSHU JU IYEHIRO, SHINTO**

The blade with two mekugi-ana, choji-midare hamon with tobiyaki, itame hada, and fully bound tsuka with shakudo-nanako fuchi-kashira decorated with gilt dragons, gilt dragon menuki, and iron sukashi tsuba pierced and chiselled with dragons and waves, in its ribbed speckled red lacquered saya with shakudo-nanako kodzuka decorated with a gold dragon and ken and a modern kogai, the blade in shira-saya and koshirae with tsunagi  
45.8 cm. blade

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

Accompanied by an NTHK Certificate issued at the 2003 Shinsa

339

**A KATANA  
INDISTINCTLY SIGNED, SHINTO**

The blade with one mekugi-ana, suguha hamon, fully bound tsuka with brass fuchi-kashira embossed with leaves, brass floral menuki, and plain iron tsuba, in its black lacquer saya  
*67.3 cm. blade*

£400 - 600

US\$510 - 770

€450 - 680

340

**A KATANA  
SIGNED NAMINOHIRA YUKIYASU, SHIN-SHINTO**

The blade with one mekugi-ana, suguha hamon, in full military pattern mounts  
*72.1 cm. blade*

£700 - 1,000

US\$900 - 1,300

€790 - 1,100

341

**A KATANA  
UNSIGNED, SHINTO**

The blade with two mekugi-ana, suguha hamon, itame hada, fully bound tsuka with shibuichi fuchi-kashira decorated with figures in a landscape, soft metal details, soft metal kabuto menuki, and circular iron Soten tsuba with school signature chiselled and pierced with fighting samurai in a landscape with soft metal details, in its black lacquered saya  
*60.2 cm. blade*

£1,000 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900

€1,100 - 1,700



## EASTERN ARMS

342 \*

### A PAIR OF INDIAN DASTANA WITH GOLD KOFTGARI DECORATION LATE 19TH CENTURY

Of steel, the main plates shaped to the fore-arm and each with gilt embossed oval, decorated overall with designs of flowering gold foliage partly within cartouches and originally against a blued ground, hinged wrist-plates secured by pins and riveted reinforcing border plates en suite, the latter with cusped inner edges, retaining their red velvet liners (one slightly torn) with green fabric trim, mail hand-defences of small butted steel and brass rings forming a diaper pattern, and in fine condition (2)  
50 cm.

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

#### Provenance

The Stanley Knight Collection, Meaford, Ontario, Canada

343

### A RARE SINO-TIBETAN OR MONGOLIAN QUIVER 19TH CENTURY

Of shaped outline and formed of three pieces of light brown leather tooled with cross hatching and secured by nails, those on the outside with cast brass flower-heads, the outer side and crossed straps with cast brass mounts comprising a chased vase of flowers, central quatrefoil pierced and chased with foliage, roundels each pierced with foliage inhabited by a dragon brass, and bats, stitched leather borders, and three leather arrow-holders on brass hinges at the back, two suspension rings, and retaining its folded felt liner  
30 cm. high

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

For a related quiver see Robert Hales, *Islamic And Oriental Arms And Armour...*, 2013, p. 328, fig. 790

344

### TWO INDIAN KATARS 17TH/18TH CENTURY

The first with tapering double-edged blade of finely watered wootz steel with brightly polished point of flattened diamond section, recessed on each side of the forte (edges reduced due to resharpening) and chiselled with an elephant and mahout with gold-damascened details, russet hilt decorated with differing designs of gold-damascened repeated flower-heads over the opposing sides of the fluted side-bars, and faceted swelling grips en suite (some wear), in later wooden scabbard covered in yellow velvet and retaining the original chape gold-damascened en suite with the hilt; the second with tapering double-edged blade of finely watered wootz steel cut with converging fullers and a medial ridge over each side, bright cutting-edges and point of diamond section, and characteristic russet hilt gold-damascened with repeated designs of flower-heads in a similar fashion to the last, in later wooden scabbard covered in yellow velvet (2)  
22.5 cm. and 23.5 cm. blades

£1,500 - 1,800  
US\$1,900 - 2,300  
€1,700 - 2,000





345

**AN UNUSUAL INDIAN DAGGER  
18TH CENTURY**

With bright blade adapted from an English officer's spadroon and double-edged at the point, the forte on each side etched and gilt with a trophy of arms and the royal motto 'Honi Soit Qui Mal Y Pense' between panels of stylised foliage, and surmounted by three cross marks, and iron tulwar hilt of characteristic form, the bud-shaped final with pierced loop for a tassel  
35.5 cm. blade

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

346 <sup>Y</sup>Φ

**A CEYLONESE KASTANA, AND THREE JAVANESE KRIS  
THE FIRST 17TH/18TH CENTURY, THE REMAINDER 19TH  
CENTURY**

The first with curved single-edge blade (pitted) with narrow central fuller along both sides, forte covered in brass engraved with symmetrical foliage against a punched ground, hilt of characteristic form comprising brass downbent arms, rear quillon and knuckle-guard all with *Simha*-head terminals, the latter cast and chased with silvered foliage, pointed langets en suite, and grip, possibly of rhinoceros horn, carved with foliage and set with silver panels (some missing), and with *Makara*-head pommel en suite (one ear missing); the second a Javanese kris with double-edged blade, characteristic *gandja*, brass *mendaq*, and carved *planar* hilt (old splits), in its wooden scabbard with *wranka* secured by copper rivets, and silver *pendok* embossed with foliage along the front and with along the back with a trellised design involving an inscription at the top (silver incomplete), another, with waved blade, and hilt of similar form, and another, with similar blade, and figured *Garuda* hilt (4)  
The first 53 cm. blade

£400 - 600  
US\$510 - 770  
€450 - 680

344 - 346



348 - 349

347

**A BRASS-HILTED KILIJ IN OTTOMAN STYLE, AND A BALINESE KRIS**

The first with heavy curved blade (pitted) double-edged on the point and flat along the back, both sides etched with foliage and a cartouche-shaped panel containing pseudo Arabic inscriptions, hilt with downcurved monster-head quillons, and eagle-head pommel set with faceted red glass eyes; the second with earlier waved tapering double-edged blade (pitted), and bone grip carved in the round as a seated priest (*pedanda*), in its bone-mounted scabbard including *sarongan* carved overall in low relief with demons, seated priests, birds and foliage, the aluminium *pendaq* (one strap missing) embossed and chased with foliage (2)

79.3 cm. and 27.5 cm. blades

£400 - 500

US\$510 - 640

€450 - 560

348<sup>Y</sup>

**A TURKISH OFFICER'S SWORD  
THE BLADE RETAILED BY LEVY, 28 KING WILLIAM ST.,  
STRAND, LONDON, REIGN OF ABDULMECIT (1839-61 A.D.)**

With curved slender blade (some pitting and rust patination) double-edged to the point in front of the yelman along most of its length on each side and etched with scrolling foliage, one side involving crossed banners, and on the other with retailer's details and crowned 'VR' cypher, white-metal mameluke hilt comprising foliate engraved quillons with pointed langets and bud-shaped terminals, foliate engraved grip-strap, and carved walrus-ivory grip-scales, in original wooden scabbard covered in black leather (minor damage and loss of finish) seamed with silver threads along the inside, and with border engraved white-metal locket and chape, suspension mounts each pierced and chased with a flower-head on both sides, and two suspension rings

75 cm. blade

£300 - 400

US\$380 - 510

€340 - 450

349

**TWO ARAB SAIFS  
19TH CENTURY**

The first with broad curved fullered blade (minor areas of pitting) double-edged at the point, the forte crudely etched with stars on each side, silver hilt comprising faceted quillon-block with double langets and lobed quillon terminals, and grip chased with foliate borders and rising to a beaked pommel, the latter set with a filigree roundel on each side (knuckle-chain incomplete), in original fabric-covered wooden scabbard bound with silver ribbon, and with silver mounts en suite with the hilt including circular suspension mount pierced with a star on one side and carrying two suspension rings; the second of similar form, the blade cut with a double fuller along the back over most of its length on each side, and white-metal mounted hilt (some damage) embossed and chased with foliage and retaining its knuckle-chain, in original leather-covered wooden scabbard with white-metal mounts en suite with the hilt (2)

75.5 cm. and 72 cm. blades

£600 - 800

US\$770 - 1,000

€680 - 900

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.



350

**A RARE TURKISH SILVER-MOUNTED DAGGER  
17TH CENTURY, INDISTINCT SILVER TUGHRA MARK**

With curved double-edged blade of finely watered wootz steel with double central fuller over each side converging towards the point and cut with line border inlaid with silver foliage at the top, figured hardwood grip of waisted octagonal section, the central facets on each side set with silver florets, the shaped silver basal mount engraved with a repeated design and flower-heads, in original wood-lined silver scabbard embossed and chased over the outside with symmetrical entwined arabesques and flower-heads against a finely punched ground, the inner side sparsely decorated en suite and struck with the *tughra* mark to the left of the suspension loop, locket formed as overlapping drapery engraved with flower-heads against punched grounds and surmounted by a plaited silver band, replacement bud-shaped terminal chased with scrollwork between crossed beadwork borders, and retaining faint traces of gilding  
20 cm. blade

£4,000 - 5,000

US\$5,100 - 6,400

€4,500 - 5,600

Almost certainly captured from the Turks at the time of the relief of the Siege of Vienna in 1683

Cf. a related dagger, Christie's South Kensington, Antique Arms and Armour, 16 July 1997, lot 10

See also Holger Schuckelt, *Die Türekische Cammer, Sammlung orientalischer Kunst in der kurfürstlich-sächsischen Rüstammer*, 2010, pp. 260-261, figs. 234 and 235



352 - 353

351 <sup>Y</sup>Φ

**AN ALGERIAN 18-BORE TOE-LOCK SILVER-MOUNTED GUN  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With long octagonal sighted barrel retained by three steel barrel bands and a silver barrel band embossed with foliage, brass back-sight, brass-covered tang engraved with foliage, large characteristic lock set with silver panels chased with foliage, the mount over the mainspring also set with three red corals (*corallium rubrum*), and with maker's name 'Ali' in *thuluth* along the bottom edge, dog-catch engaging with the back of the cock en suite, hardwood three-quarter stock (minor old splits) inlaid with pierced and engraved foliate silver panels (some incomplete, two missing), triangular butt en suite and engraved 'The work of Amal Muhammed al Sharifi' in *thuluth* on a panel behind the tang, ivory side-nail washers and butt-plate, and brass baluster trigger (ramrod missing)  
136.5 cm. barrel

**£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450**

352

**A BALKAN (SOULIOT) 22-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH SILVER STOCK  
19TH CENTURY**

The barrel retaining traces of chiselled foliate decoration at the breech, plain tang (incomplete, tang plate missing), lightly engraved rounded lock (jaw screw incomplete), heavy full stock with slightly down bent tapering butt cast and chased overall in relief with repeated designs of scrollwork and foliage involving scallop shells and highlighted with small nielloed panels, bulbous pommel, muzzle-sleeve and false ramrod all en suite, and pommel terminal cast, pierced and chased with foliage involving two monster-heads (trigger-guard missing)  
31.5 cm. barrel

**£600 - 900  
US\$770 - 1,200  
€680 - 1,000**

See Robert Elgood, *The Arms of Greece...*, 2009, p. 222, nos. 293 and 294

353

**A BALKAN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK HOLSTER PISTOL (CELINA OR LEDENICA)  
BOKA KOTORSKA OR NORTHERN ALBANIA, 19TH CENTURY**

With plain russet barrel with silver mount over the tang cast and chased with foliage, flat bevelled lock signed 'Bossi', silver full stock and bulbous pommel cast and chased overall in relief with foliate scrollwork within beaded line borders, trigger-guard, muzzle-sleeve and false ramrod all en suite, and gilt trigger cast, pierced and chased with foliage  
34.5 cm. barrel

**£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900**

*idem*,..., pp. 92-93, figs. 83-90



354 \*

**A PAIR OF ALBANIAN 13-BORE FLINTLOCK HOLSTER  
PISTOLS  
19TH CENTURY, PROBABLY PRIZREN**

With russet barrels each gold-damascened over two thirds of their length with symmetrical meandering arabesques, the breeches each with silver-lined calligraphic barrelsmith's mark, a copper line behind, flat bevelled locks chiselled and lightly engraved with foliage, cocks and steels en suite, hardwood full stocks (slight damage beneath the locks) carved in low relief with meandering foliage, the butts covered in silver filigree set with clustered beadwork (minor losses) along back and on the side-flats, the former enriched with three red beads (probably *corallium rubrum*) and three nielloed silver diamonds, spurred pommels deeply cast and chased with foliage against nielloed grounds (circular pommel-caps replaced by foliate engraved ovals), steel trigger-guards each with pierced foliate finial and an inlaid brass roundel on the bow, white-metal muzzle-sleeves embossed and chased with symmetrical scrolling foliage, and embossed false ramrods; together with a brass-hilted hanger with 17th century curved blade double-edged at the point (some pitting) and fullered along the back on each side, the later hilt cast and pierced with scrollwork involving a crowned double-headed eagle between human supporters and against a ground of foliage (3) 35 cm. barrels and 78 cm. blade

£1,200 - 1,500  
US\$1,500 - 1,900  
€1,400 - 1,700

Cf. a very similar pair of pistols sold in these Rooms, *Antique Arms & Armour...*, 23 July 2015, lot 65. *idem* 2013, p. 257, fig. 625



357

358



355

## MILITARIA

355

### TWO GEORGE III OFFICER'S GORGETS OF UNIVERSAL PATTERN CIRCA 1800

Each of rounded gilt-copper with turned edges, the fronts finely engraved with crowned 'GR' cypher between sprigs of laurel, one inscribed 'SEMPER PARATUS', retaining its chamois leather liner and more of its gilding than the other (2)  
*11.5 cm. and 11 cm.*

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

356

### TWO RARE IRISH OFFICER'S GORGETS LATE 18TH CENTURY

The first of rounded gilt-copper with turned edges, the front engraved with a crowned Irish harp within sprigs of shamrocks and surmounted by a scroll inscribed 'AMOR PARIAE INCITAT', the extensions on each side engraved with a garland of shamrocks suspended from a ribbon and inscribed respectively 'Belfast First' and 'Volunteer Company', retaining its chamois leather liner and much of its original gilding; the second of brass and of universal pattern, engraved with the full royal arms and motto beneath 'GR', the extensions each engraved with a wreath and inscribed respectively 'Belfast' and 'Volunteers' (some wear) (2)  
*12 cm. and 11 cm.*

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

357

### A VERY RARE IRISH SILVER GORGET OF AN OFFICER IN THE LOYAL LIMERICK RANGERS CIRCA 1805

Of universal pattern with turned edges, the front engraved with crowned Irish harp within shamrocks and a scroll inscribed 'LOYAL IRISH RANGERS', the extension on each side engraved with a trophy of arms suspended from a ribbon  
*11 cm.*

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



356

358

**A VERY RARE IRISH SILVER GORGET OF AN OFFICER IN THE  
2ND ROYAL DUBLIN VOLUNTEERS  
LATE 18TH CENTURY**

Of universal pattern with turned edges, the front engraved with crowned Irish harp within shamrocks, between 'GR' and above '2nd. ROYAL DUBLIN VOLUNTEERS', the extensions on each side engraved with a drum against crossed banners  
*11 cm.*

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

359

**AN OFFICER'S FULL DRESS SABRETACHE OF THE 13TH  
HUSSARS  
CIRCA 1861-1901**

Of buff morocco with bag and three rings for suspension carrying the original blue cords and tassels, the front covered in buff woollen cloth embroidered in silver-gilt threads with crowned 'VR' cypher above the regimental badge and battle honours (one border loose), the mottoes and battle honours against blue velvet grounds and above sprigs of laurel, all within a border of woven train lace  
*30 cm. high*

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

360

**A FRENCH NAPOLEON III CAVALRY HELMET AND A CAVALRY  
TROOPER'S CUIRASS  
THE FIRST CIRCA 1870, THE CUIRASS NUMBERED 193 AND  
399, DATED 1849 AND 1853**

The first of regulation pattern, with steel skull and embossed brass mounts including crest with Medusa head at the front, the latter surmounted by a white brush in an embossed brass mount, the plate embossed with a crowned 'N' above crossed laurel branches, lion-mask bosses (chin-chain missing), plaited white horsehair plume, and red, white and blue feather plume on the left side; the second each with flanged edges bordered by hooks and rivets with domed brass heads, and retaining its brass shoulder-chains each with leather backing (one broken) and two position clasps, the interior of both plates etched with numbered Châtellerault Manufactory details, the breast-plate stamped 'V. 169 1854' on the right shoulder (some rust patination overall) (3)  
*30 cm. and 40 cm. high*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400





361

**A CASED SCOTTISH OFFICER'S SILVER-MOUNTED  
REGIMENTAL DIRK OF THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS  
RETAILED BY CARTER & CO., PALL MALL, LONDON, LATE  
19TH/EARLY 20TH CENTURY**

With fullered blade (rust patinated) notched along the back and etched along one side with retailer's details, 'VR' crowned, crowned regimental badges and thistles, and along the other with battle honours from 1878-80, ebonised baluster grip carved with basket weave set with silver studs, basal mount chased with thistles, and foliate openwork pommel set with an imitation cairngorm, in original wood-lined black patent leather scabbard (minor crazing) with border engraved mounts set with thistles, the locket with regimental badge, the by-knife and fork en suite with the dirk: in original wooden case lined in navy blue velvet (sgian dubh missing)

*31.5 cm. blade*

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**  
**€1,100 - 1,700**

362

**AN UNUSUAL 1796 PATTERN HEAVY CAVALRY OFFICER'S  
UNDRESS SWORD, AND AN 1803 PATTERN INFANTRY  
OFFICER'S SWORD  
BOTH EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

The first with fullered blade (cutting-edge nicked) double-edged at the rounded tip, the back at the forte etched with bladesmith's name 'J.J. Runkel, Solingen', regulation pierced steel ladder hilt, variant pommel and faceted back-piece in one, and grooved leather-covered wooden grip (worn and wormed, wire binding missing, pitted overall); the second with curved fullered blade (pitted) double-edged at the point, regulation gilt-bronze hilt (knuckle-guard repaired and partly replaced), lion-head pommel and faceted back-piece in one, and wire-bound leather-covered grip (probably replaced) (2)  
87 cm. and 87.2 cm. blades

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

For examples of the first see Richard Dellar, *The British Cavalry Sword 1788-1912...*, 2013, pp. 67-76, pls. 7.3-7.12

363 \*

**A 1796 HEAVY CAVALRY TROOPER'S SWORD, AND AN 1822  
PATTERN INFANTRY OFFICER'S SWORD,  
THE FIRST BY DAWES, EARLY 19TH CENTURY, THE SECOND  
19TH CENTURY**

The first with bright fullered blade double-edged at the point, stamped with a crowned '4' on one side at the forte and with maker's name on the back, unmodified regulation steel hilt numbered '1' over '46' on the knuckle-guard, and ribbed leather-covered grip (wire binding missing), in its steel scabbard (some dents and a small hole on one side) with two suspension rings (hilt and scabbard with some rust patination); the second with bright fullered blade (some rust staining), regulation hilt retaining traces of gilding, and wire-bound fish skin-covered grip, in its black leather scabbard with linear engraved brass mounts, and two rings for suspension (2)  
88.8 cm. and 82.8 cm. blades

£600 - 900  
US\$770 - 1,200  
€680 - 1,000



For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.



364 Y Ⓞ

**AN OFFICER'S SABRE  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With curved fullered blade (some rust patination) etched along one side of the forte with crowned post-1801 royal arms between a rocaille amid foliage and a martial trophy, and on the other with 'GR' crowned between a baldachin and foliage, bronze stirrup hilt retaining traces of gilding and comprising rounded langets, lobed rear quillon, lion-head pommel and faceted back-piece in one, and ribbed ivory grip (chipped) bound with copper wire, in its black leather scabbard (some wear) with linear engraved bronze mounts (frog-stud missing) retaining faint traces of gilding, and two suspension rings  
75.6 cm. blade

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

365 Y Ⓞ

**AN UNUSUAL OFFICER'S HANGER  
LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With broad curved blade (some pitting, partly polished) double-edged towards the point and etched and gilt over half its length on each side with foliage, the bust of an armed turbaned Turk in profile and a trophy of arms above, gilt-copper mounted hilt comprising recurved quillons with lobed terminals, diamond-shaped langets cast with foliage, lion-head pommel with faceted back-piece in one, knuckle-chain, and swelling ivory grip (minor chips) chequered over each side, in original black leather scabbard with linear engraved gilt-copper mounts (some wear to gilding) and two rings for suspension, the locket with frog-stud  
46.5 cm. blade

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms and Armour, 6 April 2006, lot 108



366 \*

**A 1796 PATTERN LIGHT CAVALRY  
OFFICER' SABRE  
CIRCA 1800**

With bright curved fullered blade double-edged at the point, the forte on both sides etched and gilt against a blued ground with pre-1801 royal arms between foliage and a martial trophy, the back etched 'J.J. Runkel, Solingen', steel regulation stirrup hilt with rounded langets, lobed rear quillon, bevelled knuckle-guard with slot for a sword-knot, rounded pommel and back-piece in one, and ribbed leather-covered grip (minor damage and old worming) bound with twisted silver wire, in its steel scabbard (minor dents and light surface pitting) with two split-rings for suspension

*83 cm. blade*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

**€1,100 - 1,700**

367 Y Φ

**A MAMELUKE-HILTED OFFICER'S SABRE OF BRIGADIER  
GENERAL HUGH HALKETT  
BY BRUNN, SWORD CUTLER TO THE PRINCE REGENT, 56  
CHARING CROSS, LONDON, CIRCA 1818**

With bright curved blade double-edge at the point in front of the yelman, faintly etched and gilt over half its length on one side with foliage and crowned 'GR' cypher over the standing figure of Britannia and a wreath of laurel, and on the other with a martial trophy and foliage representing the Union, steel-mounted hilt including guard with copper rose-head on each side, ivory grips secured by two brass rivets each with copper floret-shaped heads, and pommel with brass-lined piercing for a sword-knot, in original copper-mounted steel scabbard with two brass rings for suspension, the mouth on one side engraved 'Br. General Halkett' in script beneath the maker's details (minor scattered pitting)  
80 cm. blade

£2,500 - 3,000  
US\$3,200 - 3,800  
€2,800 - 3,400

**Provenance**

Bonhams London, The Waterloo Sale..., April 2015, lot 104

General Baron Hugh Halkett, G.C.H., C.B. was born in Musselburgh, Scotland in 1783. He was second son of Major-General F.G. Halkett and brother of Lieutenant General Sir Colin Halkett.

From 1798 to 1801, Halkett served in India in the Scottish Brigade, which his father had been instrumental in raising. In 1803, he joined the 2nd Light Infantry Battalion of the newly formed King's German Legion, which was under the command of his brother Colin. The 2nd Light were involved in the Cathcart's expeditions to Hanover, Rügen and Copenhagen. During this time he was promoted to Major and his bold initiative on outpost duty won a commendation. From 1808 until 1813 Halkett fought in the Peninsular War, except in 1809 when he took part in the Walcheren Expedition. He fought at the Battle of Albuera in Charles Alten's independent KGL brigade. When his brother was promoted to lead the brigade, Halkett took over command of the 2nd Light Infantry Battalion, KGL. At the Battle of Salamanca, his battalion fought in John Hope's 7th Division. In the Siege of Burgos campaign, he distinguished himself at the Battle of Venta del Pozo. In 1813 he joined the new Hanoverian army and at the Battle of Göhrde he led a brigade of Hanoverian troops in Count Wallmoden's army. He captured a Danish standard at the action of Sehestedt.

At the Battle of Waterloo, Halkett commanded four battalions of Hanoverian landwehr (militia), which were sent to the front with the regulars. These units were organised into the 3rd Hanoverian Brigade of Lieutenant General Sir Henry Clinton's 2nd Division. Halkett's brigade was held in reserve on the right flank for most of the battle. After the defeat of Napoleon's Imperial Guard, the Duke of Wellington sent Halkett to pursue the disintegrating French forces. He is remembered for capturing General Cambonne while his Osnabrück Battalion engaged the French Imperial Guard.

After Waterloo, Halkett stayed in the Hanoverian service. He rose to be a General and Inspector-General of infantry. He led a Federal Army Corps in the First War of Schleswig (also known as the Prussian-Danish War of 1848), and defeated the Danes at the Battle of Oeversee, a rear-guard action at Sankelmark. Halkett held many foreign orders, including the Prussian Order of the Black Eagle, the Pour le Mérite and the Russian St. Anne. In 1862, he was ennobled (heritable) to a Freiherr (Baron) by King George V of Hanover and died the following year. His brother served with considerable distinction during the Waterloo campaign, being wounded at Waterloo and having four horses shot from under him





368

**A VERY RARE CAVALRY BROADSWORD FOR A TROOPER  
OF THE FITZJAMES REGIMENT OF IRISH HORSE IN THE  
SERVICE OF FRANCE  
MID-18TH CENTURY**

With tapering double-edged blade (light pitting overall) struck with a loop mark on each side at the mid-point, the central fuller at the forte etched 'Rt. De. Fitzjames' between foliate designs on one side, and 'Vive. Le. Roy' on the other, brass hilt comprising heart-shaped guard with knuckle-guard and lobed rear quillon, globular pommel with button, and grip bound with twisted brass wire between brass ferrules

83.6 cm. blade

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

The Fitzjames regiment of Irish Horse was formed in France in 1698. It fought at Fontenoy and in the following year was sent to Scotland to serve with the army of Charles Stuart, the Young Pretender. Three troops landed at Aberdeen in February 1746 to an enthusiastic welcome. The squadron fought at Culloden, Captain Shee's troop providing the escort for Prince Charles. Following the battle, and having escorted the Prince from the field, Shee's troop was dismissed with orders to surrender to the Duke of Cumberland. Following the defeat of the French at the Battle of Wilhelmsthal the regiment was disbanded on 21 December 1762. For a full account of the regiment see Russell V. Steele, 'Fitzjames's Regiment Of Horse Of The Irish Brigade In The French Service', *The Irish Sword, The Journal Of The Military History Society Of Ireland*, Vol. II, No. 7, Winter 1955, pp. 188-194

For a related example sold in these Rooms see *Antique Arms and Armour*, 23 July 2008, lot 142





## EDGED WEAPONS

369

### A PIPE TOMAHAWK THE HEAD POSSIBLY LATE 18TH CENTURY

With triangular iron head (pitted) curved beneath and with concave cutting-edge, ovoidal socket, and turned pipe-bowl at the back on an ovoidal panel, on tapering wooden haft forming the pipe-stem and spuriously stamped with crown, broad arrow and lion rampant marks, and with shaped mouthpiece  
*22.5 cm. head*

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

For a very similar example described as an English ordnance tomahawk see Robert Brooker, *British Military Pistols And Associated Edged Weapons*, 2016, p.121, fig. 26

See also Harold Peterson, *American Tomahawks*, 1965, pl. 113

370

### A HALBERD EARLY 17TH CENTURY

With spike of stiff diamond section with spherical moulding towards the base, crescentic axe-blade pierced with circular holes and with short spike above and below, beak-shaped fluke en suite and struck with a mark on one side, riveted side-straps (one repaired), and iron securing ring, on later wooden staff of circular section  
*60 cm. head*

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

371

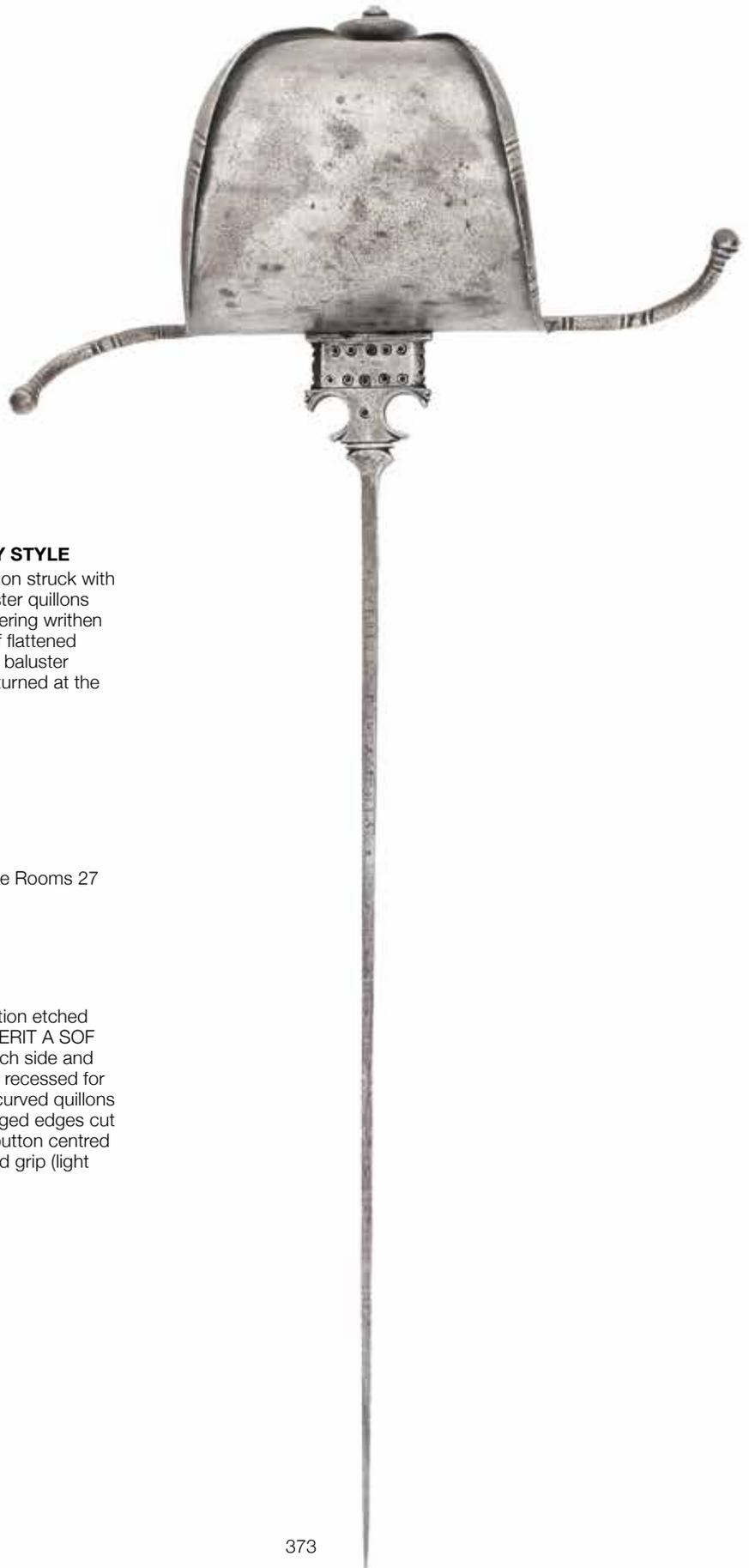
### A GERMAN OR SWISS HALBERD LATE 16TH CENTURY

With spike of stiff diamond section, triangular axe-blade pierced with three holes and with slight projection above and below, beak-shaped fluke en suite and pierced with a clipped trefoil, and tapering open socket extending as two long side-straps secured by nails, on original wooden staff of circular section  
*52.5 cm. head*

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.





372

**TWO STILETTOS IN ITALIAN MID-17TH CENTURY STYLE**

The first with tapering blade of flattened diamond section struck with a cross mark on one side of the ricasso, hilt with baluster quillons with fluted button terminals, pommel en suite, and tapering written grip; the second with slender sharply tapering blade of flattened diamond section, hilt with foliate quillons, compressed baluster pommel with button finial, and swelling ebonised grip turned at the centre (both with some light pitting) (2)  
*31 cm. and 19.5 cm. blades*

£300 - 400

US\$380 - 510

€340 - 450

**Provenance**

The Dr. Ernst-Joachim Rogahn Collection, sold in these Rooms 27 November 2013, lot 167

373

**A SPANISH LEFT-HAND DAGGER  
DATED 1649**

With slender sharply tapering blade of rectangular section etched on one side "SANDRI. RACCHI" and on the other "VERIT A SOF TOTACIENTA\* 1649", ricasso cut with a C-scroll on each side and incised with two rows of concentric circles above, and recessed for the thumb on the other side, hilt comprising turned recurved quillons with button terminals, turned triangular guard with flanged edges cut with pairs of lines, compressed circular pommel with button centred on concentric circles, and later swelling leather-covered grip (light rust patination)  
*42.4 cm. blade*

£800 - 1,000

US\$1,000 - 1,300

€900 - 1,100

373



## SMALL-SWORDS

374

### A RARE ENGLISH SILVER-HILTED SMALL-SWORD LONDON SILVER HALLMARKS FOR 1694, SILVERSMITH'S MARK OF RICHARD FULLER

With sharply tapering blade of hollow triangular section (some areas of pitting and rust patination), hilt sparsely engraved with foliage and comprising asymmetrical double shell-guard with moulded borders, arms, lobed rear quillon, knuckle-guard, globular pommel with turned button, and grip bound with twisted silver wire between Turk's heads  
75.5 cm. blade

£500 - 650  
US\$640 - 830  
€560 - 730

For details of the silversmith described as a 'gifted silver-hilt maker and sword cutler' see Leslie Southwick, *London Silver-hilted Swords...*, 2001, p. 113, pls. 10, 18-21

375

### AN ENGLISH SILVER-HILTED SMALL-SWORD LONDON SILVER HALLMARK FOR 1761, SILVERSMITH'S MARK TC

With colichemarde blade (some wear overall) of sharply tapering section etched on both sides of the forte with foliated strapwork centred on a prancing horse on one side, and a star in an oval on the other, hilt cast and chased with gadrooning and comprising asymmetrical double shell-guard with moulded borders, arms, lobed rear quillon, globular pommel with turned button, and grip bound with silver ribbon and two thicknesses of silver wire  
80 cm. blade

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

Cf. a very similar sword formerly in the Blunt Collection and sold in these Rooms see *Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns*, 11 May 2016, lot 318

376

### AN ENGLISH SILVER-GILT HILTED SMALL-SWORD LONDON SILVER HALLMARKS FOR 1752

With sharply tapering colichemarde blade (scattered light pitting) of hollow triangular section, the fore on both sides with a panel etched 'Honi Soit Qui Mal Y Pense' between foliated strapwork, hilt of characteristic form cast and chased in low relief with rocailles and foliage inhabited by hounds pursuing a lion and hind on the outside of the double shell-guard and with turkeys and a peacock on the inside, all within landscapes, quillon-block with a hound on one side and a fox on the other, globular pommel with hounds in landscapes and surmounted by a button, grip bound with silver wire and ribbon, and retaining traces of original gilding  
81.3 cm. blade

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

377

### A FRENCH ORMOLU-HILTED SMALL-SWORD LATE 17TH/EARLY 18TH CENTURY

With tapering double-edged blade with medial ridge along its entire length on each side and retaining traces of etched decoration on both sides at the forte, hilt of characteristic form cast and chased in relief in the Berainesque manner with male and female figures seated between demi-figures and cupids against finely punched grounds and pierced foliage involving profile grotesque masks, the reeded rear quillon with grotesque head terminal in the round, knuckle-guard with central naked figure of Apollo, and grip bound with twisted silver wire and ribbon between gilt ferrules  
79.5 cm. blade

£500 - 750  
US\$640 - 960  
€560 - 850

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.

## HANGERS THE PROPERTY OF A GENTLEMAN

378

### AN ENGLISH BRASS-MOUNTED HANGER LATE 17TH/EARLY 18TH CENTURY

With curved fuller-edged blade (some wear and rust patination overall) double-edged at the point and retaining traces of etched decoration including flower-heads over each side of the forte, cast and chased hilt comprising side-guard with a standing figure amidst foliage and linked to the knuckle-guard, the latter with a portrait bust (worn) on both sides, lobed foliate rear quillon, pommel-cap with 'Green Man' masks and florets centred on the tang button, and grip of natural staghorn with a collar at its base  
66.9 cm. blade

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

379

### AN ENGLISH BRASS-MOUNTED HANGER LATE 17TH CENTURY

Similar to the last, the blade stamped with a crowned king's head mark on each side towards the forte, cast and chased hilt comprising side-guard with crowned portrait medallion of a Roman emperor centred on pierced scrolling foliage, and linked to the knuckle-guard with double leaf-calyx at the centre and foliate terminal hooked into the pommel-cap, rear quillon with horned grotesque head terminal, pommel cap with winged cherubs heads and portrait busts centred on the tang button, and natural staghorn grip with a collar at its base  
58.8 cm. blade

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

The crowned portrait medallion probably represents King William III

380

### AN ENGLISH BRASS-MOUNTED HANGER LATE 17TH CENTURY

Similar to the last, with saw-back blade, the pommel-cap (minor damage) with cherub's heads and fleur-de-lys centred on the tang button  
51 cm. blade

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

See footnote to preceding lot





381

**TWO ENGLISH HANGERS  
LATE 17TH CENTURY**

The first with curved tapering single-edged blade, the forte on each side punched with a flower and retaining some gilding, a gilt-lined man-in-the-moon bladesmith's mark beyond, iron hilt (knuckle-guard mostly missing) with lobed rear quillon chiselled with foliage, cushion-shaped pommel chiselled with foliage centred on the tang button, and natural buckhorn grip (old chips, rust patination overall); the second of couteau type with curved saw-back blade (some pitting) double-edged at the point, hilt retaining its embossed silver collar, domed engraved silver pommel-cap with button, and natural buckhorn grip (2)

*48.3 cm. and 41.1 cm. blades*

£200 - 300

US\$260 - 380

€230 - 340

382

**AN ENGLISH BRASS-MOUNTED  
HANGER  
LATE 17TH CENTURY**

With slightly curved fullered saw-back blade (some cutting-edge nicks) double-edged at the tapered point, cast and chased hilt comprising downcurved shell-guard with a standing figure holding a staff amid foliage, knuckle-guard en suite and hooked into the pommel-cap, lobed rear quillon, pommel-cap with winged cherub's heads and busts of Roman emperors centred on the tang, and natural staghorn grip with a collar at its base

*51.6 cm. blade*

£200 - 300

US\$260 - 380

€230 - 340

383

**A WILLIAM & MARY BRASS-MOUNTED  
HANGER  
LATE 17TH CENTURY**

With curved blade (some pitting) double-edged at the point and stamped on each side with a crowned king's head mark (indistinct on one side), cast and chased hilt comprising slightly downcurved side-guard with profile busts of William and Mary either side of a seated figure holding a victor's baton aloft, moulded border with a crown between fleur-de-lys on both sides, knuckle-guard en suite and hooked into the pommel-cap, lobed rear quillon with a crown on both sides, pommel-cap (minor damage) en suite with guard, and natural staghorn grip with a collar at its base

*51.3 cm. blade*

£350 - 450

US\$450 - 580

€400 - 510

384

**AN ENGLISH SILVER-MOUNTED  
HANGER  
CIRCA 1730-40**

With slightly curved blade fullered along the back on each side and double-edged at the point, cast and chased hilt comprising down bent shell-guard with a scallop shell above foliage against a finely punched ground, lobed rear quillon, quillon-block, knuckle-guard hooked with the domed pommel-cap all decorated en suite, the last with tang button, and tapering spirally-grooved fish skin-covered grip bound with twisted silver wire  
*54.5 cm. blade*

£500 - 600  
US\$640 - 770  
€560 - 680

385

**AN ENGLISH SILVER-MOUNTED  
HANGER  
LATE 17TH CENTURY, SILVERSMITH'S  
MARK HH CONJOINED IN A SHIELD**

With curved blade (some light pitting) double-edged at the point and deeply struck with a crowned king's head mark on each side at the forte, hilt with cast and chased decoration comprising lobed rear quillon with a horseman on each side, knuckle-guard with a 'Green Man' between florets on both sides, the foliate terminal hooked into the pommel-cap, the latter with cherub's heads, busts of Roman emperors and foliage centred on the tang button, and natural buckhorn grip with a collar at its base  
*50 cm. blade*

£500 - 750  
US\$640 - 960  
€560 - 850

386

**AN ENGLISH SILVER-MOUNTED  
HANGER  
CIRCA 1685, SILVERSMITH'S MARK IH  
IN A HEART**

Similar to the last, disc-shaped rear quillon cast and chased with a horseman on each side, knuckle-guard decorated en suite between cherubs on both sides and hooked into the pommel-cap, the latter and collar (minor damage) at the base of the grip embossed and chased with horsemen en suite between foliage, and with natural staghorn grip  
*53 cm. blade*

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900





## SWORDS

387

### AN ENGLISH BRASS-HILTED OFFICER'S SWORD EARLY 18TH CENTURY

With tapering double-edged blade incised with repeated 'I' and '+' marks within the shallow fuller on each side of the forte, a running fox mark beyond, hilt comprising double shell-guard with moulded borders, one numbered 'V', knuckle-guard with central swelling and hooked into the globular pommel with flattened button, scrolled side-bars linking the knuckle-guard to the shell-guard, and grip bound with fine twisted brass wire between Turk's heads

83 cm. blade

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

#### Provenance

By repute this sword was once part of the Gage family armoury at Shirburn Castle until acquired by the Earls of Macclesfield in 1716

388

### AN ENGLISH BRASS-HILTED OFFICER'S SWORD LATE 17TH CENTURY

With broad tapering double-edged blade incised within repeated 'I' and 'H' marks with the fuller on both sides of the forte, a bifurcated mark beyond, cast and chased hilt comprising double shell-guard with foliage centred on grotesque masks on the central inner and outer edges and with a double leaf-calyx on the moulded outer border, both sides with a crowned 'Green Man' mask between a lion and unicorn flanked by standing figures, knuckle-guard with double leaf-calyx at the centre and hooked into the globular pommel, the latter with crowned standing figure between horsemen on each side against punched guards, flattened button, lobed rear quillon, scrolled side-bars linking the knuckle-guard to the shell-guard, and grip bound with twisted brass wire (secured by later cord at the top) between Turk's heads

76.9 cm. blade

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

389

### A RARE ENGLISH ORMOLU-HILTED OFFICER'S SWORD, PROBABLY BELONGING TO SIR THOMAS PENNYMAN, COLONEL OF THE CLEVELAND REGIMENT OF THE NORTH YORKSHIRE MILITIA LATE 17TH CENTURY

With tapering double-edged blade of flattened hexagonal section over the forte, the latter on one side etched with a coat-of-arms, a stork in flight above and an armed standing male figure in contemporary costume beneath, and on the other with a rectangular panel inscribed 'Shotley. Bridg' and surmounted by a lion rampant (worn), hilt of similar form to the last, cast and chased in low relief with St. George and the Dragon framed by wreaths on each side of the double shell-guard and pommel, grip bound with three thicknesses of twisted silver-gilt wire between Turk's heads (upper one missing), and retaining much original gilding

83.1 cm. blade

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

Ormesby Hall, North Yorkshire, seat of the Pennyman family, is only some thirty miles from Shotley Bridge, County Durham. Sir William Pennyman, 1st Baronet (1607-46) was a supporter of King Charles I and served as a member of the Council of the North and as an officer of the Star Chamber. He was created a Baronet by Charles on 6 May 1628 and served as High Sheriff of Yorkshire from 1635-36. In 1638 he raised a Regiment of Foot to assist in the war against the Scots. He was Member of Parliament for Richmond but was barred from sitting in 1642. At the commencement of the English Civil War he again raised, together with his half-brother James, a Regiment of Foot serving as Colonel. He led the regiment at the Battle of Nottingham and at the Battle of Edgehill in 1642. The coat-of-arms on the blade appears to confirm that his son Sir Thomas (1642-1705) was the owner of this sword. He served as Colonel of the Cleveland regiment of the North Yorkshire Militia, and was Sheriff of Yorkshire between 1702 and 1703

In 1687-88, a consortium of English merchants established a sword-blade manufactory, staffed by a group of immigrant Solingen bladesmiths, at Shotley Bridge, County Durham. It declined during the 18th century but survived until the second quarter of the 19th century. See David Richardson, 'The Swordmakers of Shotley Bridge', *Northern History Booklet*, No. 37, 1973

For a sword with a very similar hilt and sold in these Rooms see *Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns*, 11 May 2016, lot 334



390

**AN ENGLISH RAPIER, AND ANOTHER OF DUELLING TYPE BOTH LATE 17TH CENTURY**

The first with tapering double-edged blade retaining faint traces of incised letters on the central fuller over both sides of the forte, iron hilt comprising symmetrical shell-guard enclosing a convex plate each finely pierced with an ovoidal arrangement of small holes, fluted bud-shaped rear quillon, knuckle-guard with central moulding and secured at the top by a screw into the pommel, scrolled side-bars linking the knuckle-guard to the shell-guard, fluted drum-shaped pommel with button, and wooden grip bound with twisted copper wire (loose) between Turk's heads; the second with slender sharply tapering blade of flattened diamond section with central fuller over each side of the forte incised respectively 'Sebasteian' and 'Hernanez', iron hilt comprising symmetrical shell-guard enclosing a convex plate on each side (one missing) finely pierced with rectangular arrangements of minute holes, arms on vertically fluted quillon-block, fluted bud-shaped rear quillon (knuckle-guard missing), fluted globular pommel, and grip bound with variously twisted copper wire and ribbon between Turk's heads (both swords rust patinated) (2)

84.4 cm. and 77.8 cm. blades

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

391

**AN ENGLISH RAPIER DATED 1689**

With tapering double-edged blade incised with the date between four 'x' marks within the shallow fuller on each side of the forte, a running wolf mark beyond, iron hilt comprising symmetrical shell-guard chiselled with a double leaf-calyx on each side and enclosing a convex plate chased on the outside with foliage enclosing a grotesque mask between ovals pierced with small holes, downbent bud-shaped rear quillon, chiselled knuckle-guard riveted to the pommel and linked by two scrolled side-bars on each side to the shell-guard, and fluted drum-shaped pommel with flattened button (grip missing, some rust patination)

82.3 cm. blade

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

The coronation of William and Mary was celebrated on 11 April 1689

392

**AN ENGLISH 'MORTUARY' HILTED BACKSWORD MID-17TH CENTURY**

With tapering blade fullered along the back on each side over most of its length, iron hilt comprising solid guard chiselled with a male bust on each side between two panels of symmetrical foliage, chiselled knuckle-guard connected to bifurcated bars on each side and screwed to the pommel, globular pommel chiselled with foliage, and later spirally-grooved wooden grip (some pitting overall); together with a halberd, 17th century, the steel head (some pitting) with broad blade with medial ridge, axe-blade with convex cutting edge and rounded beak-shaped fluke between pairs of hooked lugs, and tapering socket, on later wooden staff of circular section (2)

87.2 cm. blade, 43.5 cm. head

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

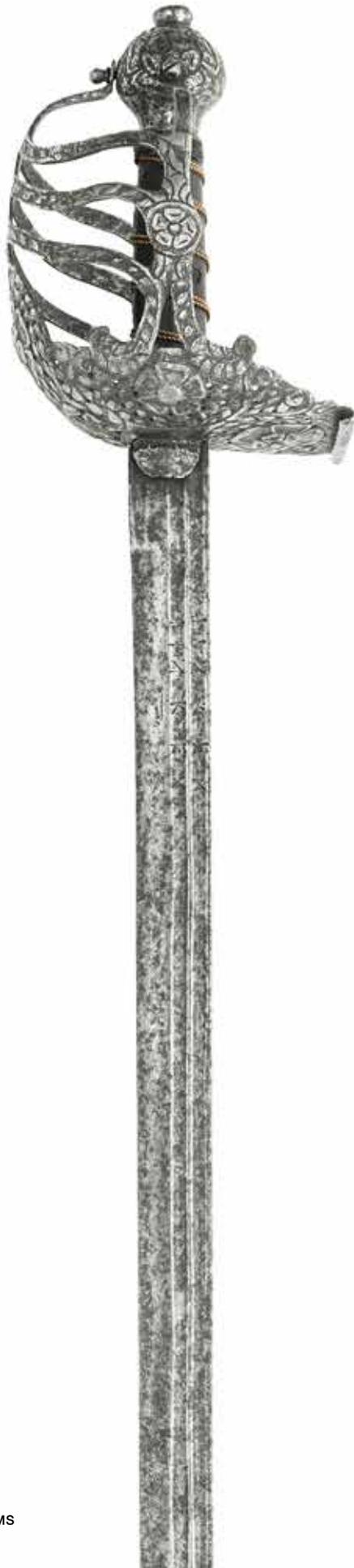
393

**AN ENGLISH 'MORTUARY' HILTED BACKSWORD MID-17TH CENTURY**

With tapering blade cut with two fullers along the back over nearly its entire length to the double-edged point, iron hilt comprising solid guard chiselled with a male portrait bust on each side framed by foliage against a punched ground, short scrolled wrist-guard, knuckle-guard flanked by two diagonal bars to bifurcated side-bars chiselled with foliage, the top of the knuckle-guard and side-bars screwed to the chiselled globular pommel, the latter with large button, grip bound with later twisted copper and iron wire, and retaining an original Turk's head

86.8 cm. blade

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900



394

**A VERY RARE ROYALIST CIVIL WAR PERIOD BACKSWORD  
MID-17TH CENTURY**

With tapering blade cut with two fullers along the back over most of its length to the double-edged point, the fullers on each side on at the forte incised 'I I N K E X', iron hilt comprising solid guard pierced and chiselled over the outside with Tudor roses within wreaths of victory, the large rose at the front surmounted by a crown, all against a ground of foliage, scrolled wrist-guard, knuckle-guard flanked by three recurved diagonal bars to bifurcated side-bars and all chiselled en suite, the knuckle-guard and side-bars screwed to the globular pommel, the latter chiselled en suite with the guard and with compressed tang button, and leather-covered wooden grip bound with two later strands of twisted copper between original brass wire Turk's heads (some pitting overall)

88.5 cm. blade

**£3,000 - 4,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 5,100**  
**€3,400 - 4,500**

**Provenance**

By repute Warwick Museum, Warwickshire  
Christie's London, The Important Collection of Armour And Arms, Many of which have been exhibited at the 'Tudor, Armada & Venetian Exhibitions, of Edwin J. Brett, Esq., ...' 18-25 March 1895, lot 249  
W.H. Fenton Collection  
Sotheby & Co., London, Firearms And Swords..., 23 March 1964, lot 102, the property of Sir Gordon Cummings  
Christie's London, The Winsbury Collection, 27 June 1973, lot 104  
Blunt Collection  
Cook Collection

**Literature**

Edwin J. Brett, A Pictorial and Descriptive Record Of The Origin And Development Of Arms and Armour..., 1894, pl. LXXIV (3)  
Michael Harrison, 'A Civil War Sword With A Royalist Badge', *The Journal of the Arms & Armour Society*, Vol. XVIII, No. 4 (September 2005), pp. 151-157 (illustrated)

The Rose and Crown is the private household badge of the monarch. The letters on the blade probably stand for Jesus (of the) Jews (of) Nazareth Rex

## VARIOUS PROPERTIES

395

### **A RAPIER BLADE, A SMALL-SWORD BLADE, AND A SABRE BLADE THE FIRST LATE 16TH/EARLY 17TH CENTURY, THE SECOND MID-18TH CENTURY, THE LAST EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

The first of long tapering hollowed diamond section cut with a deep fuller over its entire length on both sides, the fuller at the forte stamped 'T O M A S' between decorative marks on one side, and 'A I A L A' on the other, rectangular ricasso, and tapering tang (some pitting overall); the second of tapering flattened hexagonal section etched on both sides at the forte and inscribed 'ne me firez pas san Raison' with an oval on one side, and 'ne me Remettez point sans honneur' on the other, and with long tapering tang; the last of curved single-edged form (pitted, tang modified) (3)

*120.8 cm., 76.7 cm. and 65.8 cm. blades*

£200 - 300

US\$260 - 380

€230 - 340

396

### **A COMPOSITE SPANISH CUP-HILT RAPIER LATE 17TH CENTURY**

With slender tapering blade indistinctly stamped with letters within the double fullers on both sides of the forte, rectangular ricasso, hilt comprising petalled cup-guard chiselled with a repeated design of flowering foliage surmounted by an eagle, faceted quillons swelling towards the button tips, knuckle-guard en suite and with central moulding, faceted onion-shaped pommel with button, and grip bound with twisted steel wire (some rust patination overall)

*83.3 cm. blade*

£600 - 800

US\$770 - 1,000

€680 - 900





397

**A COMPOSITE TWO-HAND BROADSWORD  
PARTLY 16TH CENTURY**

With broad tapering double-edged blade with central shallow fuller over each side of the forte, downcurved tapering cross-guard with down bent rounded tips, large globular pommel (circular repair on one side), and tapering wooden grip of flattened ovoidal section  
*91.7 cm. blade*

£600 - 900

US\$770 - 1,200

€680 - 1,000



398

**A TWO-HAND PROCESSIONAL SWORD IN GERMAN LATE  
16TH/EARLY 17TH CENTURY STYLE  
LATE 19TH/EARLY 20TH CENTURY, POSSIBLY BY ERNST  
SCHMIDT OF MUNICH**

With broad double-edged blade deeply struck on one side with a cross between pellet and crescent moon marks, long ricasso covered with black leather tooled with two circular marks on one side, downpointed side-lugs, iron hilt comprising side-rings of diamond section incised with pairs of lines and each enclosing a scrolled fleur-de-lys, downcurved quillons en suite and each with three scrolls at the tip, segmented plummet-shaped pommel with incised wavy lines between dots, and leather-covered grip of octagonal section bound with twisted iron wire above and below  
118.3 cm. blade

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**  
**€1,100 - 1,700**

For a related example see E. Andrew Mowbray, *Arms + Armour From The Atelier Of Ernst Schmidt*, Munich, 1967, pp. 50-51, no. 19



399

**A GERMAN COMPOSITE TWO-HAND PROCESSIONAL SWORD  
LATE 16TH/EARLY 17TH CENTURY**

With broad double-edged blade of flattened hexagonal section below the ricasso and with rounded point, long ricasso with down-pointed side-lugs and deeply struck with a fleur-de-lys shaped mark in a shield on one side beneath, blackened iron hilt comprising side-rings of diamond section each enclosing a scrolled fleur-de-lys, downcurved quillons en suite each terminating in three scrolls, tapering leather-covered grip with three central swellings, and large blackened globular pommel with button

*124.5 cm. blade*

£1,200 - 1,500  
US\$1,500 - 1,900  
€1,400 - 1,700



400

**AN ITALIAN TWO-HAND SWORD  
FIRST HALF OF THE 16TH CENTURY**

With broad double-edged blade of flattened hexagonal section cut with three narrow fullers over each side of the forte extending along the rectangular ricasso, one side incised with a running wolf mark retaining traces of latten inlay, the ricasso with incised line borders and struck on one side with two cross marks, hilt comprising side-rings of circular section swelling centrally either side of a compressed moulding between slender ropework, fluted quillon-block with bevelled point over the ricasso on each side, turned baluster quillons with large button terminals, later globular pommel with punched foliate decoration (worn), and tapering cord-bound wooden grip (originally covered in leather) with central leather wrapper (damaged, scattered pitting overall)

122.5 cm. blade

£2,000 - 3,000

US\$2,600 - 3,800

€2,300 - 3,400



401

**A SWORD OF VIKING TYPE, OAKESHOTT'S TYPE XA  
MID-10TH TO MID-11TH CENTURY**

In excavated condition, with broad tapering double-edged blade with central fuller over most of its length on each side to the point, hilt comprising straight quillons of tapering rectangular section, flat tapering tang flattened to form a small button on top of the pommel, and large Brazil-nut pommel

*72.6 cm. blade, 88.4 cm. overall*

**£3,500 - 4,500**

**US\$4,500 - 5,800**

**€3,900 - 5,100**

Cf. similar swords sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 24 April 2013, lot 188 and 26 November 2014, lot 217



402

**A MEDIEVAL SWORD OF VIKING TYPE, PETERSEN TYPE N  
SECOND HALF OF THE 9TH CENTURY**

In excavated condition, with broad tapering double-edged blade with wide central fuller over most of its length on both sides to the point, hilt comprising flat rectangular guard with rounded terminals, flat tapering tang forming a small button at the top of the pommel, and pommel of two-piece 'tea-cosy' form  
*80 cm. blade, 93.3 cm. overall*

**£4,000 - 5,000**

**US\$5,100 - 6,400**

**€4,500 - 5,600**

For a related sword in the Universitetets Oldsaksamling, Oslo (inv. no. C4115), in Jan Petersen, *De Norske Vikingesverd*, 1919, pp. 125-126, see Ian Peirce, *Swords of the Viking Age*, 2002, p. 86



403

**A RARE VIKING SWORD OF PETERSEN TYPE W/X  
10TH/11TH CENTURY**

In excavated condition, with broad tapering blade tapering towards the point and with shallow central fuller over nearly its entire length over each side to the point, the fuller on one side at the forte incised with a rune mark 'XIX', hilt comprising flat ovoidal guard encircled by two inlaid silver bands decorated with 'V' and diagonal line notching, slightly tapering flat tang, and pommel of 'tea-cosy' form inlaid with silver bands en suite

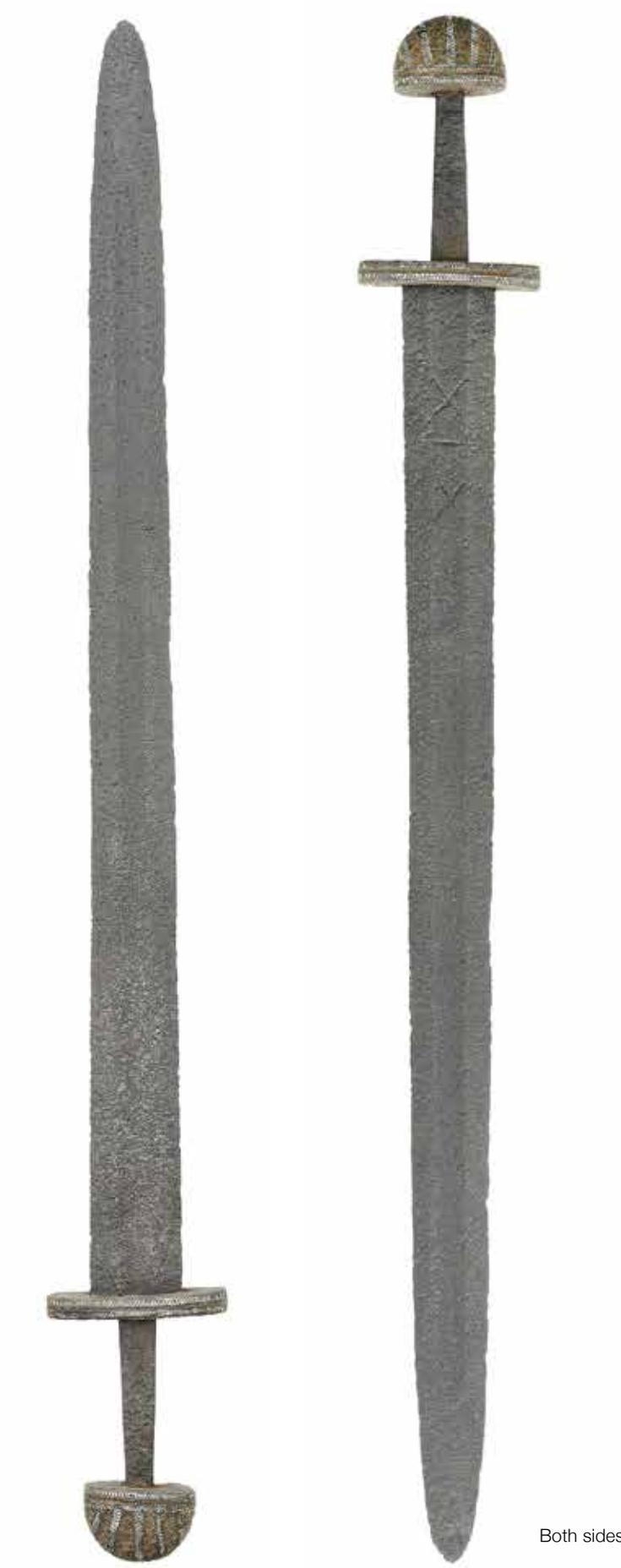
*76.5 cm. blade, 92.5 cm. overall*

**£8,000 - 10,000**

**US\$10,000 - 13,000**

**€9,000 - 11,000**

See Ian Peirce, *Swords of the Viking Age*, 2002, pp. 114-121



Both sides



404

**A MEDIEVAL SWORD OF OAKESHOTT TYPE XII  
MID-14TH CENTURY**

In excavated condition, with broad tapering double-edged blade with shallow central fuller over two thirds of its length along both sides, the fuller on one side towards the forte with latten-inlaid cross potent with a double circle, flattened slightly arched quillons widening at the ends, tapering tang flattened to form a small button over the top of the pommel, and compressed chamfered wheel pommel with circular recess on both sides

*89 cm. blade, 110.2 cm. overall*

**£4,000 - 5,000  
US\$5,100 - 6,400  
€4,500 - 5,600**

The quillons conform to Oakeshott's Style 5 with a pommel of Type HI

405

**A RARE MEDIEVAL KNIGHTLY SWORD  
MID-14TH TO MID-15TH CENTURY**

With broad tapering double-edged blade of flattened diamond section with latten-inlaid running wolf mark within the central fuller on both sides of the forte, hilt comprising slightly down bent guard of tapering octagonal section, leather-covered grip over cord bindings and iron rings, the latter beneath the pommel, at the mid-point and above the guard, and chamfered octagonal wheel-pommel with a cross in a circular recess on each side between punched quatrefoils, and surmounted by a pyramidal shaped tang button (wear and pitting overall)

*98 cm. blade, 124.2 cm. overall*

**£7,000 - 9,000  
US\$9,000 - 12,000  
€7,900 - 10,000**

The pommel conforms to Oakeshott's Type II



Both sides



407 - 409

## MISCELLANEA

406

### TWO SMALL BRASS-MOUNTED POWDER-FLASKS FOR PERCUSSION PISTOLS BOTH 19TH CENTURY

The first with bag-shaped body embossed with a scallop shell motif on both sides, and retaining much of its original lacquered finish (minor dent on one side); the second of similar form (cut-off spring incomplete, worn and patinated overall) (2)  
12 cm.

407

### A BRASS-MOUNTED COWHORN POWDER-FLASK, AND A BRASS GANG MOULD THE FIRST LATE 18TH CENTURY, THE SECOND 19TH CENTURY

The first with bevelled body made in two pieces, the front cut with initials 'A.S.', a pair of dividers and set square between thistles and above 'AVDI VIDE TACE', and with a three-masted ship, all between chipwork borders, and on the other with a Scottish castle above a lion rampant between thistles above the dated '1875', all between borders en suite, and reeded brass mounts (adjustable nozzle later); the second hinged together and made for casting six spherical bullets, and with hinged steel sprue-cutter stamped 'No. 105' (2)  
17cm. and 22 cm.

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

408

### A GUNPOWDER STORAGE FLASK 18TH CENTURY

With blackened hard leather body bulbous at the front (some wear, suspension tabs missing), turned circular brass top mount with circular nozzle-cap en suite, the latter with hinged clasp for a later padlock  
26 cm. high

£150 - 200  
US\$190 - 260  
€170 - 230

409

### A POWDER-FLASK OF OTTOMAN FORM 18TH CENTURY

With brass body of curved tapering circular section entirely covered in black leather (old damage and repairs), stout brass nozzle on a circular brass mount secured by screws, and sprung brass cut-off lever also forming the tap  
20 cm. high

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

410

**A GERMAN POWDER-FLASK, AND AN EAST EUROPEAN (CARPATHIAN BASIN) POWDER-FLASK  
THE FIRST CIRCA 1600, THE SECOND LATE 17TH CENTURY**

The first with cowhorn body of curved flattened triangular form, the front incised with two armoured horsemen, a figure and two hounds in a wooded landscape (worn), and on the other with circular ornament against a cross-hatched ground, all within borders of ropework, russet iron mounts comprising tapering nozzle with sprung tap and cut-off lever, base-plate, and belt hook; the second formed from a forked section of natural staghorn, the front polished and incised with circular geometric ornament and dots, all within wrigglework borders, nozzle with border en suite, and base-plates each with button terminal (2)  
36.5 cm. and 20.5 cm. high

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510



411

**A GERMAN OR ITALIAN POWDER-FLASK  
LATE 16TH/EARLY 17TH CENTURY**

With forked body of polished natural staghorn, the front incised with a male and female figure in a landscape, a fortified town beyond, and on the back with a staghunting scene, a further fortified town beyond, all between borders of ropework and flower-heads (mounts including nozzle and belt hook missing)  
20.3 cm.

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450



412

**A GERMAN COMBINED WHEEL-LOCK SPANNER AND  
POWDER-MEASURE  
EARLY 17TH CENTURY**

Of iron, with stem of octagonal section, powder-measure with sprung lever engaging with small holes on one side of the measuring bar, the head of octagonal section with two apertures for spindles, turned baluster mount beneath, and surmounted by a turn screw (some pitting)  
15.3 cm.

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450



413 \*

**A MAP POWDER-HORN RELATING TO THE FRENCH AND  
INDIAN WARS**

Incised with scrimshaw work depicting the forts and settlements along the North and Mohawk rivers from New York up to Lake Searon and Lake Ontario respectively, the first with a view of shipping in a harbour, the base with the royal arms and mottoes, and inscribed 'Musquet. Powder & Ball cause a fall. To French & Indian gall. Confusion & a Pox on them all. God smite them in there Wicked Crimes.', late 18th century brass mounts turned with pairs of lines and comprising circular base-plate and nozzle (cut-off spring missing), and two brass rings for suspension  
30 cm.

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

**Provenance**

Sotheby's London, Modern And Antique Firearms, Militaria And Edged Weapons, 23 May 1978, lot 88. Catalogued as 18th century

Both sides

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.

414

**TWO MODEL CANNON  
19TH CENTURY**

The first of bronze, with tapering barrel of multi-stage form with raised moulding and turned muzzle, the second reinforce cast with spurious date 'MDLXX', separate scrolled lifting handles, plain trunnions, and knob-shaped cascabel: on its field carriage with open trail and manoeuvring ring, and spoked wheels; the second with stout tapering cast-iron barrel with raised mouldings and bell-shaped muzzle, plain trunnions, and rounded cascabel: on later stepped wooden carriage of naval type with iron trucks (2)

*20.8 cm. and 19.5 cm barrels*

£300 - 400

US\$380 - 510

€340 - 450

415 \*

**AN ENGLISH BULLET CROSSBOW  
BY BIRD, ST. ANDREW STREET, 7 DIALS, LONDON, CIRCA  
1798**

With slender steel bow of triangular section, folding adjustable fore-sight operating against a side-spring, expertly replaced strings with steel spacers, signed border engraved folding back-sight acting against an external side-spring and mounted above the gaffle, the latter on a hinged extension engraved with a line of ovals and retained by a sprung catch at the rear, figured flat-sided tiller and gun butt cut with double line borders, steel mounts comprising bow mount secured by a threaded screw pierced for a tommy-bar and long side-plates, the tiller inlaid along the top with a border engraved flat brass plate decorated with flower-heads, butt-plate en suite, and brass trigger-guard with pineapple finial and decorated with a flower-head on the bow (steel parts with some light pitting and surface patination)

*82 cm.*

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

The maker is Thomas 1 Bird recorded at 42 Great Andrews St., Seven Dials, London between 1798 and 1799. He transferred to Birmingham where he worked in partnership with Richard(?) Ashmore between 1807 and 1811, the year before his death

416 Y Φ

**AN ITALIAN STONEBOW  
LATE 16TH CENTURY**

With slender tapering recurved steel bow (replaced) retained by a steel bracket on each side, architecturally arched folding back-sight and later fore-sight pillars, fruitwood tiller of tapering rectangular section with curved neck (repaired with a riveted plate on either side at the front), the latter carved with moulded lines on each side in front of the gaffle, and with a large pierced scroll on the top, hinged gaffle retained by a chiselled cartouche-shaped plate on each side, turned baluster ivory terminal of part octagonal section, and curved trigger-lever of tapering circular section with small bud-shaped terminal

*100 cm.*

£800 - 1,200

US\$1,000 - 1,500

€900 - 1,400

417

**A CONTINENTAL SPORTING CROSSBOW  
EARLY 17TH CENTURY AND LATER**

With steel bow secured by its original cords (damaged), string of twisted cords (worn and repaired), wooden tiller (some old worming) inlaid along both sides with engraved white horn or bone sea monsters either side of a central cartouche engraved with a spread eagle, the cheek-piece engraved with a crossbowman in contemporary costume, the top and bottom surfaces veneered in white horn or bone decoratively engraved with foliage and borders involving grotesque and devil's masks, the upper borders along each side veneered in boxwood (some losses), bone nut (bolt-clip incomplete), curved steel trigger-lever, circular adjustable folding back-sight, and steel lugs for a cranequin (some damage and repairs)

*60.3 cm.*

£1,500 - 1,800

US\$1,900 - 2,300

€1,700 - 2,000





420

## ARMOUR

418

### A DECORATIVE COMPOSITE HALF-ARMOUR IN 17TH CENTURY STYLE

Comprising a comb morion with two-piece skull rising to a comb, tubular plume-holder at the rear, the brim curving up to a point fore and aft and with turned edges, the base of the skull with dome-headed lining rivets; and a breast-plate and tassets, 19th century, the former embossed with scrollwork inhabited by two stags each pursued by a hound centred on an armoured figure holding a bearing sword, and with a grotesque mask at the base, the latter each of shaped outline and embossed with scrollwork and foliage centred respectively on an armoured figure and a bishop, each in a landscape, pierced hinges, and the borders overall with numerous dome-headed rivets (2)

27.5 cm. and 78.5 cm. high

£300 - 400

US\$380 - 510

€340 - 450

419

### A MODERN DECORATIVE FULL ARMOUR

Of pressed steel, with domed close-helmet with hinged visor pierced with a pair of horizontal vision slots above a pair of matching 'breaths', and with hinged cheek-pieces secured by a stud and hook fastening at the front, full arm defences including gauntlets, and leg defences including round-toed sabatons all articulated on dome-headed rivets, and with a pair of circular besagews; together with a reproduction broadsword, the heavy gilt-brass cruciform hilt with cast decoration: on a wooden stand (2)

£600 - 800

US\$770 - 1,000

€680 - 900

420

### A MINIATURE FULL ARMOUR IN GERMAN 16TH CENTURY STYLE 19TH CENTURY

Of steel, the close-helmet with 'bellows' visor pierced with four small holes, the breast-plate, skirt, and tassets etched with scrolling foliage and each embossed with a line of ropework, the first inhabited by two fantastical birds, full arm defences with fingered gauntlets, full leg defences with pointed round-toed sabatons, and shield etched and roped en suite, with its broadsword, the hilt comprising guard chiselled as a dragon, its wings inlaid with silver, fluted compressed pommel inlaid with lines of silver dots, and written openwork grip inlaid in silver between roped borders: on a velvet-covered stand mounted on a wooden plinth

42.5 cm. high (not including plinth)

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

421 \*

### A PAIR OF BRIDLE-GAUNTLETS POSSIBLY 17TH CENTURY

Of russet iron and of characteristic form (finger lames re-leathered, one finger and one thumb missing, surface rust patination overall); together with a gauntlet in German mid-15th century style, of steel, with flared cuff, shaped to the hand, and with dome-headed lining rivets (3)

42 cm. and 26.3 cm.

£400 - 500

US\$510 - 640

€450 - 560

### Provenance

The Stanley Knight Collection, Meaford, Ontario, Canada



422



423

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.



424

422

**A CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN POT  
MID-LATE 17TH CENTURY**

Of russet iron, with two-piece hemispherical ribbed skull between incised lines and surmounted by a pierced finial on two star-shaped washers, rounded integral peak with recessed turned edge (incomplete at the front, bar-nasal missing), bluntly pointed neck-guard of simulated lames with recessed turned edges, and domed rivets overall (rust patinated overall)

25 cm. high

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

Cf. a similar helmet sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms and Armour, 30 November 2006, lot 217

423 \*

**A POT HELMET OF SIEGE WEIGHT  
MID-17TH CENTURY, PROBABLY  
ENGLISH**

Of blackened iron, with heavy rounded two-piece skull riveted together (old hole at the back), pivoted pointed peak with recessed turned edge and carrying a three-bar face-guard joined at the bottom to form a blunt point, bluntly-pointed neck-guard of simulated lames with turned recessed edge, and replacement dome-headed brass rivets (ear-pieces missing, some pitting overall)

31.5 cm. high

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

424

**A GERMAN BURGONET  
LATE 16TH/EARLY 17TH CENTURY**

Of blackened steel, with one-piece skull (interior with old surface rust patination) with high roped comb (old hole) and bordered by incised lines, and extended to form an upcurved pointed peak (tip repaired) and neck-guard each with recessed turned and roped edge, the base of the skull bordered by dome-headed lining rivets, hinged bluntly-pointed cheek-pieces (the right one expertly replaced) with main edges en suite with the peak and neck-guard, and each pierced with a circular arrangement of small holes linked to the central one by incised lines

29 cm. high

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



## MILITARY FIREARMS

425 \*

### **A RARE .577 UNMODIFIED THIRD MODEL MARTINI HENRY MARK I SERVICE RIFLE DATED 1873**

With blued sighted barrel retained by two blued barrel bands, the forward one incorporating a bayonet lug on the right, calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, blued dated action with 'VR' crowned above 'Enfield' forward of the cocking-indicator on the right side, figured butt and fore-stock, the former with circular Enfield arsenal mark on one side and unusual chequered steel butt-plate, blued trigger-guard, sling loops, original ramrod, and retaining most of its original finish, War Department marks, Inspector's marks and proof marks

*84.5 cm. barrel*

**£1,200 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,500 - 1,900**  
**€1,400 - 1,700**

It is believed that some of these Mark I rifles were issued to the Governor General of Canada's bodyguard and very few survive in the original unmodified specifications. See B.A. Temple & I.D. Skennerton, *A Treatise on the British Military Martini*, 1983, pp. 85-86

For another example sold in these Rooms see *Antique Arms and Armour*, 23 July 2008, lot 231

426 \*

### **A .577 SNIDER MARK III SHORT RIFLE FOR CANADA DATED 1871**

With blued sighted barrel retained by two barrel bands and with bayonet-lug on the right towards the muzzle, calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, pivoting breech-lock retaining traces of case-hardening, dated flat lock engraved 'Enfield' and with 'V.R.' crowned on the tail, figured three-quarter stock (some old bruising), the butt stamped with obsolete mark above crowned circular Enfield arsenal mark on one side, and stamped 'DC' (for Dominion of Canada) in a diamond above '3' and '246' on the other, regulation steel mounts, sling loops, original ramrod, and yataghan sword bayonet no. 971, with fullered blade and chequered leather grips (scabbard missing), War Department marks, inspector's marks and proof marks (2)

*78 cm. barrel*

**£600 - 800**  
**US\$770 - 1,000**  
**€680 - 900**

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.



427

**A .577 SNIDER THREE-BAND SERVICE RIFLE MUSKET  
DATED 1862**

With reblued sighted barrel retaining some original blueing, with bright bore and retained by three barrel bands, calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, pivoting breech-block, later chained striker-protector, dated flat lock retaining some case-hardening, engraved 'Enfield' and with 'V.R.' crowned on the tail, figured three-quarter stock with indistinct circular arsenal mark on one side of the butt, regulation brass mounts, sling loops, steel ramrod, later buff-leather sling, and traces of original finish (some scattered light pitting), Ordnance proof marks

*93 cm. barrel*

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

428 \*

**A .577 SNIDER MARK III LONG RIFLE FOR CANADA  
DATED 1871**

With browned sighted barrel retained by three barrel bands, calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, pivoting breech-block, dated flat lock engraved 'Enfield' and with 'V.R.' crowned on the tail, chained striker-protector, figured three-quarter stock (some wear and old bruising), the butt stamped with crowned circular Enfield arsenal mark over '1' on one side, and with 'DC' (for Dominion of Canada) in a diamond on the other, regulation brass mounts including butt-plate stamped '13' over '227' on the heel tang, sling loops, and steel ramrod, War Department marks, Inspector's marks and proof marks

*93 cm. barrel*

£500 - 600  
US\$640 - 770  
€560 - 680



429 \*

**A .577 SNIDER MARK II LONG RIFLE FOR CANADA DATED 1860**

With browned sighted barrel retained by three barrel bands, calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, pivoting breech-block, dated flat lock engraved 'Enfield' and with 'V.R.' crowned on the tail, chained striker-protector, figured three-quarter stock, the butt stamped with crowned circular Enfield arsenal mark above '1' and with indistinct 'DC' (for Dominion of Canada) in a diamond mark, regulation brass mounts including butt-plate stamped 'CS' over '124' on the heel tang, sling loops, steel ramrod, and socket bayonet with bright blade of hollow triangular section, and blued socket with obsolete mark, in its black leather scabbard with linear engraved brass locket and chape, the former with frog-lock, War Department marks and proof marks (2)  
93 cm. barrel

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

430 \*

**A .577 SNIDER MARK III LONG RIFLE BY THE LONDON SMALL ARMS COMPANY, DATED 1870**

With blued sighted barrel retained by three blued barrel bands, calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, pivoting breech-block, dated flat lock retaining some original case-hardening, engraved 'L.S.A. Co.' and with 'V.R.' crowned on the tail, figured three-quarter stock with crowned circular London arsenal mark dated 1871 over '1' on one side of the butt, regulation brass mounts including butt-plate stamped '1ORG' over '230' on the tang, sling loops, steel ramrod, and much of its original finish, with its socket bayonet with bright blade of hollow triangular section, and blued socket, in its original black leather scabbard with linear engraved brass locket and chape, the former with frog-hook, War Department mark and proof marks (2)  
93 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,000  
US\$1,000 - 1,300  
€900 - 1,100

431 \*

**A 14-BORE PERCUSSION BRUNSWICK SECOND MODEL  
SERVICE RIFLE  
DATED 1846**

With browned sighted barrel with bayonet mount on the right side towards the muzzle and rifled for a belted ball, back-sight with folding leaf, plain tang, dated border engraved flat lock with 'VR' crowned over 'Tower', figured full stock (some old bruising) stamped with supplier's name 'G. Rolton' on the side-flat, the butt with Board of Ordnance ownership mark in front of the patch-box, and with small inspector's marks and 'I. Cook' along the bottom, regulation brass mounts including hinged rectangular patch-box cover opening to reveal a brass jag, spur trigger-guard (sling loop missing), brass ramrod-pipes and fore-end cap, sling loop, and original steel ramrod, complete with its brass-hilted sword bayonet, with leaf-shaped blade with central fuller on each side and stamped 'Enfield 1846' on one side at the forte beneath 'VR' crowned, and ribbed grip numbered '16' on the pommel and incorporating a spring button-catch, in its brass-mounted black leather scabbard with black leather frog, Ordnance view and proof marks (2)

76.5 cm. barrel

£1,500 - 1,800

US\$1,900 - 2,300

€1,700 - 2,000

Cf. another example dated 1847 and sold in these Rooms, Fine Antique Arms and Armour..., 20 April 2011, lot 239





432 \*

**A 10-BORE FLINTLOCK INDIA PATTERN SERVICE MUSKET  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With re-browned barrel and tang, border engraved rounded lock with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, figured three-quarter stock (some old bruising) with apron around the barrel tang, regulation brass mounts (sling loops missing), steel ramrod (lower half replaced), and socket bayonet (rust patinated) with blade of hollow triangular section stamped 'Woolley Deakin & Co.' at the forte, King's proof marks (2)

99.8 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

433 \*

**A 10-BORE FLINTLOCK INDIA PATTERN SERVICE MUSKET  
CIRCA 1800**

With re-browned sighted barrel and tang, border engraved rounded lock with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, figured three-quarter stock with apron around the barrel tang, the butt stamped with small inspector's marks and 'RW' behind the trigger-guard tang, the butt with Ordnance Storekeeper's mark dated 1800 on one side, and crudely incised with a broad arrow mark in a circle and '25 x B x' above 'CLARE x M x' on the other, regulation brass mounts, sling loops, steel ramrod, probably original, and socket bayonet with blade of hollow triangular section stamped 'Makin' at the forte, King's proof marks (2)

100 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

434 \*

**A 10-BORE FLINTLOCK INDIA PATTERN SERVICE MUSKET  
CIRCA 1800**

With russet sighted barrel and tang, border engraved rounded lock with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, figured three-quarter stock (old split at the forward sling loop on one side) stamped 'SL' on the side-flat and with small inspector's marks and 'WW' behind the trigger-guard tang, the butt stamped with Ordnance Storekeeper's mark dated 1800 on one side, and crudely incised 'LM 17B + No 386' on the other, regulation brass mounts, replacement sling loops, and steel ramrod, probably original, King's proof marks

99.2 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



435 \*

**A COMPOSITE 10-BORE FLINTLOCK MUSKET OF SEA SERVICE TYPE PARTLY LATE 18TH CENTURY AND LATER**

With adapted sighted barrel (touch-hole bushed, tang replaced), border engraved rounded lock (pan repaired, steel and cock replaced) with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, figured three-quarter stock with spurious Board of Ordnance and Ordnance Storekeeper's marks on one side, brass mounts of regulation type including genuine trigger-guard with spherical finial, later sling loops, brass ramrod-pipes, and later steel ramrod (barrel and lock with wear and pitting), King's proof marks  
*94 cm. barrel*

£400 - 600  
 US\$510 - 770  
 €450 - 680

436 \*

**A RARE 10-BORE FLINTLOCK 1779-S PATTERN SHORT LAND MUSKET FOR LINE INFANTRY CIRCA 1780**

With russet sighted barrel and tang, border engraved rounded lock (cock replaced) with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, figured three-quarter stock (some old bruising) with apron around the barrel tang (old chip) and characteristic swelling at the rear ramrod-pipe, the butt cut 'XXVI' and stamped with indistinct marks on one side, regulation brass mounts, sling loops, iron ramrod, and socket bayonet (rust patinated) with blade of hollow triangular blade stamped 'Wooley Deakin & Co.' at the forte, King's proof marks and barrelsmith's mark, probably of Richard 1 Wilson (2)  
*106.5 cm. barrel*

£2,000 - 3,000  
 US\$2,600 - 3,800  
 €2,300 - 3,400

These muskets were supplied by John Pratt between April 1779 and July 1780. See De Witt Bailey, Ph.D., *Pattern Dates for British Ordnance Small Arms 1718-1783*, 1997, pp. 58, 66 and 67, pls. 62 and 63



437 \*

**A RARE .650 FLINTLOCK BAKER SERVICE RIFLE  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With russet sighted barrel (folding leaf sight replaced, some light pitting) rifled with seven grooves and adapted for a socket bayonet at the muzzle, plain tang, flat bevelled lock (cock replaced) with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the foliate engraved tail, figured three-quarter stock (some old bruising and staining), the butt with cheek-piece and stamped with Ordnance Storekeeper's mark in front of the patch-box, and with small inspector's marks behind the tang of the trigger-guard, regulation brass mounts comprising butt-plate incised 'P.R.13.' on the heel tang, rectangular hinged patch-box cover, spur trigger-guard, vacant brass escutcheon, ramrod-pipes, replacement sling loops, and later steel ramrod, King's proof marks; together with a brass-mounted powder-flask for long arms, by Dixon & Sons, mid-19th century, with bag-shaped copper body embossed with a scallop shell on each side, brass top with adjustable nozzle, four split-rings for suspension, and retaining its green woollen suspension cord (one tassel missing) (2)

*The first 76.8 cm. barrel, the second 20.3 cm. high*

**£5,000 - 7,000  
US\$6,400 - 9,000  
€5,600 - 7,900**

See Howard L. Blackmore, *British Military Firearms 1650-1850*, 1961, p. 125, pl. 33 (4)

Cf. a very similar example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour, 30 April 2014, lot 283



439 - 441

438

**AN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK SERVICE PISTOL OF LIGHT DRAGOON TYPE CIRCA 1835**

With plain barrel and tang, border engraved flat bevelled lock (some pitting, cock and retaining screw replaced) with 'WR' crowned, figured full stock (split opposite the lock) with apron around the barrel tang, brass mounts of regulation type, and later brass-tipped ramrod, poorly struck King's proof marks; together with a Continental percussion pistol, late 19th century, with two-stage barrel, octagonal breech crudely engraved 'London', flat lock and hammer crudely engraved with foliage, ebonised full stock with fluted butt, brass butt-cap and trigger-guard, and no provision for a ramrod (2)  
23 cm. and 29 cm. barrels

£250 - 300  
US\$320 - 380  
€280 - 340

439

**A RARE FLINTLOCK PISTOL FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE BY BARNETT, LONDON, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With two-stage brass barrel shortened during its working life and engraved 'Customs' along the top flat of the octagonal breech, border engraved tang decorated with foliage, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock with roller, foliate engraved cock, figured full stock with rounded butt (fore-stock and ramrod-pipe reduced), brass mounts comprising rounded butt-cap and border engraved trigger-guard with pineapple finial, the bow decorated with a flower-head, and later brass-tipped ramrod, London proof marks  
11.3 cm. barrel

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

For a related pair of pistols formerly in the Dr. Robert Rabett Collection and sold in these Rooms see Fine Antique Arms & Armour..., 30 November 2011, lot 540

See Frederick Wilkinson, *Those Entrusted With Arms...*, 2002

440

**A 22-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH BRASS BARREL AND MOUNTS SIGNED RYAN & WATSON, LONDON, CIRCA 1800**

With plain barrel engraved 'London' within an elongated loop along the top flat at the breech, engraved tang (some pitting), signed border engraved flat lock, figured full stock (areas of old staining and minor repairs), border engraved brass mounts comprising scroll side-plate, vacant escutcheon, rounded butt-cap, and trigger-guard, turned brass ramrod-pipes, and horn-tipped ramrod with iron worm, Tower private proof marks  
20 cm. barrel

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

Ryan & Watson recorded in Birmingham between 1799 and 1820 are known to have marked their firearms 'London'

441

**A 25-BORE FLINTLOCK 1801 PATTERN LONG SEA SERVICE PISTOL DATED 1806**

With plain barrel and tang, border engraved flat bevelled lock with 'GR' crowned and 'Tower' across the tail, full stock (old bruising) with apron around the tang and stamped with inspector's marks including those in the ramrod channel, dated indistinct Board of Ordnance ownership mark above the tail of the lock and indistinct initials below the side-plate, regulation brass mounts, and later brass-tipped ramrod (belt hook replaced, light rust patination), King's proof marks  
30.8 cm. barrel

£1,200 - 1,500  
US\$1,500 - 1,900  
€1,400 - 1,700



**CONTINENTAL LONGARMS & PISTOLS**

442

**A CONTINENTAL PERCUSSION BLUNDERBUSS WITH FOLDING BUTT  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY, PROBABLY ITALIAN**

Converted from flintlock, the russet barrel with a slender brass line around the elliptical muzzle, inlaid over the breech section with brass line decoration centred on a medallion suspended from a ribbon, border engraved tang, border engraved flat bevelled lock decorated with flowering foliage, figured three-quarter stock inlaid with brass wire scrollwork (minor losses), hinged folding butt (old repair at the grip) en suite and with release button centred on an engraved brass mount, border engraved brass mounts in the French manner comprising shaped side-plate decorated with a bird and foliage, butt-plate and trigger-guard with flowering foliage, brass ramrod-pipe and fore-end strap, and original brass-tipped ramrod  
37.7 cm. barrel

£500 - 600  
US\$640 - 770  
€560 - 680

443

**A SARDINIAN 40-BORE MIQUELET-LOCK GUN  
18TH CENTURY**

With tapering octagonal barrel chiselled with foliate decoration beneath the forward section to the muzzle and in three long panels over a third of its length at the breech, all against punched grounds, single iron barrel band chased with foliage, plain tang, characteristic lock, wooden three-quarter stock with three iron plates along the fore-end (some damage) embossed and chased with symmetrical designs of foliage, pinned iron side-plate chased with foliage inhabited by serpents, a pierced plate in front of the trigger-guard en suite, butt of triangular form entirely set with pinned iron panels pierced and chased with repeated designs of interlace and foliage, and with a tapering tubular comb decorated with pairs of incised lines, plain butt-plate, spur trigger-guard with brass inlay, and no provision for a ramrod  
114.3 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,000  
US\$1,000 - 1,300  
€900 - 1,100



444

**A COMPOSITE GERMAN OR AUSTRIAN 28-BORE WHEEL-LOCK RIFLE  
PARTLY 18TH CENTURY AND LATER**

With two-stage rifled barrel turned at the girdle and with octagonal breech, short tang, flat lock engraved with scrolls and indistinct initials 'I-H-H', sliding sprung pan-cover and pivoting flash-guard, wooden full stock (repaired either side of the tang) profusely inlaid with engraved white horn or bone hounds pursuing foxes and hares, birds, along the bottom with marine monsters, and on the cheek-piece with an armoured figure (repaired) and a martial trophy, all against a ground of engraved foliage and ball-flowers, patch-box cover faced in bone pierced with a repeated design of foliage, set trigger, steel trigger-guard indented for the fingers, ramrod-pipes mounted with bone, bone fore-end cap, and bone-tipped ramrod (barrel and lock rust patinated)

77.6 cm. barrel

£2,500 - 3,500  
US\$3,200 - 4,500  
€2,800 - 3,900



445

**A GERMAN 25-BORE WHEEL-LOCK SPORTING RIFLE  
17TH CENTURY AND LATER**

With octagonal sighted barrel rifled with sixteen grooves, breech (touch-hole bushed) stamped with barrelsmit's initials 'H F' (similar to *Neue Stöckel* 2832) either side of the sighting groove, folding leaf back-sight, grooved tang, flat bevelled lock engraved at a later date with a horseman amid scrolling foliage and stamped with the Nuremberg mark and a star-shaped maker's mark (similar to *Neue Stöckel* 5910), annular wheel-retaining bracket and sliding pan-cover (release button missing), lightly figured full stock inlaid at a later date along both sides of the fore-stock with engraved white horn or bone hounds pursuing hares in a landscape (worn), the butt with figures and animals (some replacements and repairs), the cheek-piece with a large panel engraved with a battle scene involving armoured figures on horseback, all the inlays against a ground of brass wire scrollwork and white horn or bone dots, sliding patch-box cover en suite, iron trigger-guard engraved with foliage en suite with the lock, set trigger, later fore-end cap, and later ramrod (steel parts rust patinated)

83.4 cm. barrel

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400



446 - 447

446 <sup>Y</sup>  $\Phi$

**A RARE CONTINENTAL 10.4MM (ITALIAN) CENTRE-FIRE RIFLED POCKET PISTOL LATE 19TH CENTURY, PROBABLY ITALIAN**

With sighted barrel pivoting down to the right for loading, engraved with foliage around the fore-sight and on the part octagonal breech, and rifled with five grooves, spring locking-catch and sliding cartridge-extractor on the left, the latter engraved with a flower-head on the tip, hinged plunger-type trigger, foliate engraved butt with ovoidal pommel and chiselled foliate extension, and rounded ivory grips (minor chips, the left one with old split) 7.7 cm. barrel

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

447

**A RARE FRENCH 54-BORE PIN-FIRE SIX-SHOT REVOLVER BY M. JAVELLE, ST. ETIENNE, NO. 9118, CIRCA 1865**

With blued octagonal sighted tip-down barrel hinged at the breech and machined with female threads engaging with male threads on the sprung cylinder spindle, and secured in the closed position by a pivoting under-lever with chequered terminal, the latter on a hinged mount stamped 'Javelle. M St. Etienne' above 'Bte. S:G.DG.' on the button flat, blued cylinder (some light pitting), frame retaining traces of blueing, shaped trigger-guard, butt-cap stamped '74' and with lanyard ring, and highly figured rounded butt (some light pitting), British black powder proof marks 14 cm. barrel

£450 - 550  
US\$580 - 700  
€510 - 620

This revolver appears to be based on British Patent No. 1362 of 31 May 1861 granted to Frederich Tolhausen who was a Parisian civil engineer and patent agent who acted, in this patent, for Michel Javelle recorded at 54 Rue Beaubrun, St. Etienne between 1860 and 1880. See A.W.F. Taylerson, R.A.N. Andrews and J. Frith, *The Revolver 1818-1865*, 1968, p. 331

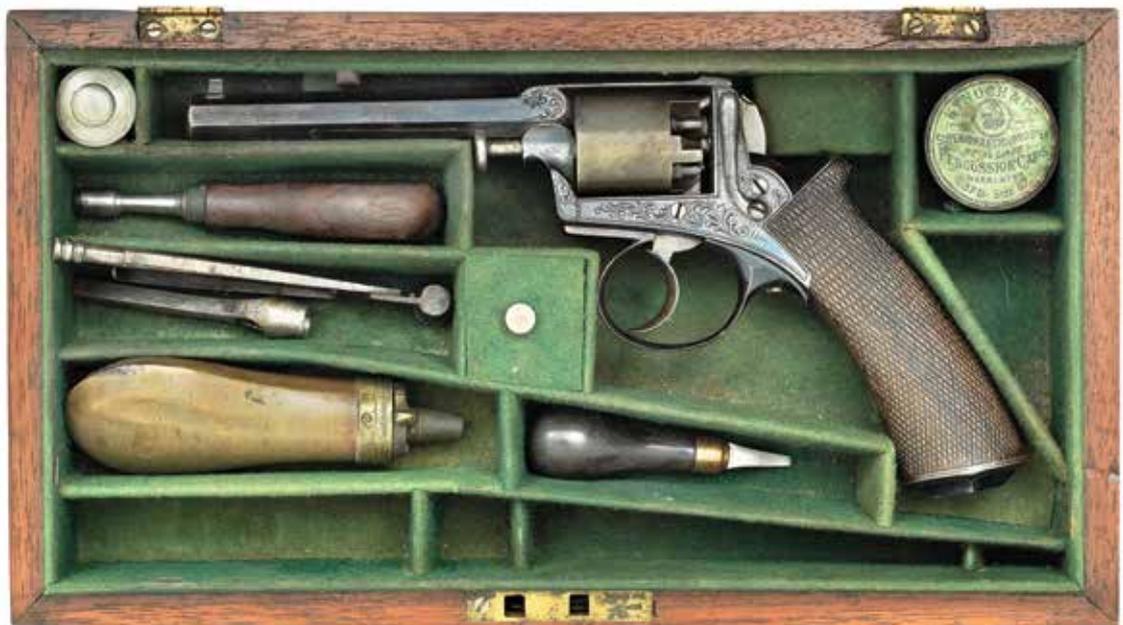
448

**A PAIR OF LIÈGE 50-BORE PERCUSSION BOX-LOCK PISTOLS, AND A SPANISH 80-BORE PIN-FIRE D.B. PISTOL WITH FOLDING BAYONET THE FIRST MID-19TH CENTURY, THE SECOND LATE 19TH CENTURY**

The first with octagonal turn-off barrels, foliate engraved actions, folding triggers, chequered rounded butts, and vacant heart-shaped white-metal escutcheons, Liège proof; the second with octagonal barrels held in the closed position by a sprung catch and with bayonet above, chequered box-lock action, folding trigger, lightly fluted figured butt with butt-cap, and ring for suspension (2)

5.9 cm. and 11.5 cm. barrels

£200 - 250  
US\$260 - 320  
€230 - 280



449

**A CASED PAIR OF SMALL CONTINENTAL PERCUSSION BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOLS  
MID-19TH CENTURY, PROBABLY LIÈGE**

With blued turn-off barrels each inlaid with two gold lines around the muzzle and with a band of triangles around the breech, bright actions engraved with flowering foliage, fluted bolsters, engraved folding triggers, and rounded dark horn butts: in original pocket casing fitted and lined in plum velvet with steel bullet mould, the arms also forming respectively a barrel-wrench and nipple-key, the exterior covered in plum-coloured leather tooled with chequering within borders of foliage

*3.5 cm. barrels*

**£1,500 - 1,800  
US\$1,900 - 2,300  
€1,700 - 2,000**

450<sup>Y</sup>

**A CASED CONTINENTAL 120-BORE PERCUSSION FIVE-SHOT SELF-COCKING REVOLVER OF ADAMS PATENT 1851 MODEL TYPE**

**CIRCA 1860, PROBABLY LIÈGE**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel engraved with foliage at the breech, top-strap engraved with foliage framing a vacant rectangular panel, plain cylinder, blued border engraved frame decorated with foliage, sprung safety-stop and arbor-pin catch, chequered figured rounded butt, blued engraved ovoidal butt-cap drawn-out to a diamond-shape, and most of its original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with some accessories including brass-mounted powder-flask, the exterior of the lid with circular vacant brass escutcheon

*11.6 cm. barrel*

**£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700**

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 28 November 2012, lot 407



451

**A PAIR OF SMALL FRENCH 50-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B.  
PISTOLS  
MID-18TH CENTURY**

With russet barrels each retaining traces of punched and gilt foliate decoration, border engraved tangs grooved for sighting, border engraved flat bevelled locks each decorated with rocailles on the tail, cocks decorated en suite (two replaced), moulded figured full stocks (some damage and repairs, one fore-end incomplete on one side) each carved with foliage behind the barrel tang and inlaid with silver wire on the butt, border engraved brass mounts comprising spurred pommels each decorated with a rocaille on the cap within sprigs of laurel, trigger-guard with a scallop shell and foliage on the bow, and wooden ramrod (damaged, the other missing) (2)  
*8.8 cm. barrels*

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790



452

**A PAIR OF ITALIAN 22-BORE ROMAN-LOCK BRASS-MOUNTED BELT PISTOLS  
MID-18TH CENTURY**

With two-stage barrels each with a turned brass band around the muzzle, turned girdle and octagonal breech, the latter stamped 'LAZARI COMINAZ' along the top flat and with a ramp cut to form a back-sight at the rear, plain tangs, foliate engraved flat bevelled locks, figured moulded full stocks, border engraved brass mounts decorated with foliage and comprising flat side-plates, large escutcheons, spurred rounded pommels (one spur repaired) each with grotesque mask cap (one probably replaced), trigger-guards each with a flower-head on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, the rear ones each with large finial, steel belt hooks, and brass-tipped ramrods (steel parts with some scattered pitting) (2)

*32.8 cm. barrels*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

**€1,100 - 1,700**



453

**A PAIR OF AUSTRIAN 25-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS  
MID-18TH CENTURY**

With etched twist barrels each with tapering sighting flat, inlaid with silver foliate scrolls and chiselled with foliage at the breech, tangs numbered '1' and '2' respectively, bright flat bevelled locks with blued faceted pans, top jaws, screws and steel-springs, figured moulded full stocks numbered '99' and '100' respectively above the tail of each lock-plate, and carved with rocailles and foliage behind each rear ramrod-pipe and barrel tang, rounded bird's head butts (one with old splits), brass-mounts of shaped outline comprising bevelled side-plates, vacant escutcheons, butt-caps each engraved 'No. 12', D-shaped trigger-guards, fore-end caps and faceted ramrod-pipes, blued trigger-plates and triggers, later horn-tipped ramrods, and retaining some of their original blued and burnished finish (2)

*28 cm. barrels*

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

**€1,100 - 1,700**



454

**A RARE PAIR OF RUSSIAN 38-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS  
MID-18TH CENTURY**

With two-stage sighted barrels each turned at the girdle and with ribbed part octagonal breech, plain tangs, rounded locks and cocks, the latter (one top jaw and screw replaced) each engraved with foliage, moulded figured full stocks (some old bruising) each carved in relief with a rocaille behind the barrel tang, carved rounded butts (one with old repaired split), border engraved German silver mounts chased with rocailles and foliage comprising shaped rounded side-plates, butt-caps, and trigger-guards each with pointed finial, turned ramrod-pipes, dark horn fore-end caps, and horn-tipped wooden ramrods (2)

*22.2 cm. barrels*

**£1,800 - 2,200**

**US\$2,300 - 2,800**

**€2,000 - 2,500**



455

**A DECORATIVE PAIR OF COMPOSITE 20-BORE WHEEL-LOCK PISTOLS IN GERMAN LATE 16TH CENTURY STYLE 19TH CENTURY, THE LOCKS MID-17TH CENTURY**

With barrels each chiselled along most their length with serpents, a figure holding a pair of standards, a bird perched on his head, and with a human mask between a pair of lions and serpents, tangs each chiselled with two human masks, rounded locks of Dutch type each with slightly domed external wheel with a retaining hook at the base and manually operated sliding pan-cover, one cock-bridle secured from within, ebonised full stocks (some old splits) inlaid in engraved white horn or bone with hounds pursuing foxes and hares in landscapes, a huntsman on horseback opposite the lock, a male figure in contemporary costume on the back of each butt, and with foliage and ball-flowers on the shaped scrolled pommels, all the inlays within roped white horn or bone line borders (minor losses), plain trigger-guards, baluster triggers, foliate engraved ramrod-pipes (one replaced) and fore-end caps (one repaired), and later bone-tipped ramrods (2)

*20 cm. barrels*

£2,000 - 3,000  
 US\$2,600 - 3,800  
 €2,300 - 3,400



456

**A 32-BORE WHEEL-LOCK PISTOL IN GERMAN LATE 16TH CENTURY STYLE  
19TH CENTURY**

With tapering octagonal barrel flared at the muzzle and with two indistinct barrelsmith's marks on the top flat at the breech, tang engraved with ropework, flat lock with spur mark and safety-catch acting against an external spring with baluster terminal, manually operated sliding pan-cover, circular wheel-retaining bracket pierced and engraved with two monsters and secured by two screws, cock engraved en suite and acting against a chiselled spring with long baluster terminal, wooden full stock inlaid with white horn or bone scrolls and trefoils against a ground of dots and involving a stag hunting scene opposite the lock, and panels either side of the tang each engraved with a male figure in contemporary costume, all within borders of ropework and running foliage, ball-pommel en suite segmented by bands engraved with repeated foliage and involving differing portrait medallions, circular white horn or bone cap engraved as a flower-head, faceted iron trigger-guard with central moulding, baluster trigger, engraved white horn or bone ramrod-pipe and fore-end cap, and wooden ramrod with tip en suite  
22.5 cm. barrel

£2,500 - 3,500  
US\$3,200 - 4,500  
€2,800 - 3,900



Both sides



## THE PROPERTY OF A GENTLEMAN

457

### AN ITALIAN 25-BORE WHEEL-LOCK BELT PISTOL IN BRESCIAN STYLE OF THE MID-17TH CENTURY

With octagonal barrel incised 'Lazarino Cominazzi' between small trefoil-shaped marks along the top flat of the breech, a moulded ramp at the rear, plain tang, flat locks of shaped outline with chiselled annular wheel-retaining bracket and pan each secured by two screws, manually operated pan-cover, and baluster cock chiselled with foliage (spring incomplete), figured full stock (wear and minor damage) inlaid with a steel panel behind the tang pierced and engraved with foliage, butt with ovoidal pommel encircled by a fluted steel band and inlaid with an engraved steel flower-head, steel trigger-guard pierced and chiselled with foliage, pierced baluster trigger, engraved steel fore-end cap, chiselled ramrod-band, slender belt hook, and wooden ramrod with baluster steel tip  
25.5 cm. barrel

£3,000 - 3,500  
US\$3,800 - 4,500  
€3,400 - 3,900

Cf. a similar example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 24 April 2013, lot 281

458

### A SILESIAN 50-BORE WHEEL-LOCK SPORTING RIFLE SECOND HALF OF THE 17TH CENTURY

With blued swamped octagonal sighted barrel rifled with eight grooves, bright tang, plain flat lock with annular wheel-retaining bracket and sprung sliding pan-cover with release button, pierced cock retaining traces of engraved decoration, the bracket over the cock and cock-spring pierced with a heart, figured full stock profusely inlaid in the Teschen manner with horn pellets, engraved ball-flowers and scrolls enriched with larger mother-of-pearl flower-heads and ball-flowers (minor losses), and with engraved white horn or bone panels comprising hounds pursuing stags, foxes and hares, monsters, a horse, figures including a naked child grasping animals, and a squirrel, cheek-piece (some loss of decoration on the heel of the butt, horn butt-plate missing) with central mother-of-pearl oval framed by pairs of profile heads, winged dragons and cherubs, and with a pair of mother-of-pearl hares, all within white horn or bone lines, sliding patch-box cover inlaid en suite and involving a lion hunting scene, iron trigger-guard indented for the fingers, engraved forward ramrod-pipe (rear one replaced) and fore-end cap, and later wooden ramrod  
69.5 cm. barrel

£5,000 - 7,500  
US\$6,400 - 9,600  
€5,600 - 8,500





459

**A FINE SILESIA 55-BORE FLINTLOCK AXE-PISTOL (FOKOS)  
LATE 17TH CENTURY**

With plain barrel of part octagonal section at the breech, axe-head with down bent triangular blade, waisted block-shaped peen and retained by a flat ovoidal plate also forming the ramrod-entry and secured by two screws, plain tang, flat bevelled lock, straight figured haft (minor old splits along the bottom) profusely inlaid in the Teschen manner with white horn or bone pellets and scrolls inhabited by hounds pursuing hares, stags, a bird perched on a branch, grotesque profile heads (one a replacement) and monsters, iron-mounted reversible grip inlaid en suite and involving a profile bust of a Turk on one side between grotesque heads, and with an elephant also between grotesque heads on the other, opening to reveal a long slender tapering blade of square section, notched tapering spike at the back, ovoidal safety-catch engaging with the screw-shaped trigger, and original wooden ramrod with iron button-headed tip  
*52 cm. barrel*

**£6,000 - 8,000**

**US\$7,700 - 10,000**

**€6,800 - 9,000**

For a similar example formerly the property of the Earl of Meath, see Christie's South Kensington, *Antique Arms And Armour*, 21 October 1987, lot 219





461 - 462

### AMERICAN FIREARMS VARIOUS PROPERTIES

460

#### **A .58 PERCUSSION COLT 1861 MODEL SPECIAL MILITARY RIFLE MUSKET DATED 1862**

Of production specification, dated on the breech flat and rear of the lock-plate, the stock (some old bruising and marks) stamped 'N.J.' on the side flat, and original steel ramrod (steel parts with some surface patination)

*40 cm. barrel*

**£600 - 800**  
**US\$770 - 1,000**  
**€680 - 900**

For two fine examples sold in these Rooms see The Daedalus Collection..., 1 December 2016, lots 42 and 43

461

#### **A .41 RIM-FIRE COLT 'THUER' THIRD MODEL DERINGER, AND A .41 RIM-FIRE BALLARD DERINGER THE FIRST NO. 21780, CIRCA 1870-1912, THE SECOND NO. 1037, CIRCA 1870**

The first with sighted barrel engraved '-Colt-' and pivoting to the right for loading, brass action and bird's head butt originally silvered, spur trigger, and figured rounded grips; the second with sighted barrel, part octagonal breech stamped 'Ballards' on top and with maker's details and patent dates of the left flat, brass frame and bird's head butt originally silvered, sprung chequered cartridge-extractor, spur trigger, and figured grips (both with some wear and rust patination) (2)

*6.3 cm. and 7.2 cm. barrels*

**£350 - 450**  
**US\$450 - 580**  
**€400 - 510**

462

#### **A .41 RIM-FIRE REMINGTON TYPE II MODEL NO. 4 OVER-AND-UNDER DERINGER NO. 129, CIRCA 1912-1935**

With sighted barrels pivoting up for loading and stamped 'Remington Arms -U.M.C. Co. Ilion. N.Y.' along the sighting rib, chequered cartridge-extractor on the left side, frame and bird's head butt, spur trigger, and chequered rounded hard-rubber grips (wear and light pitting overall)

*7.6 cm. barrels*

**£200 - 300**  
**US\$260 - 380**  
**€230 - 340**



463

**A .44 (REMINGTON) 1875 MODEL ARMY (IMPROVED ARMY OR FRONTIER ARMY) REVOLVER NO. 2901, CIRCA 1875-89**

Of production specifications (worn, pitted and refinished overall, action weak, loading-gate loose)  
19 cm. barrel

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

464

**A BELGIAN COPY OF A COLT 1851 MODEL PERCUSSION REVOLVER NO. 4440, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With octagonal sighted barrel stamped 'Colt Brevete' along the top flat at the breech, cylinder roll engraved with a horseman and hounds pursuing a stag in a landscape, rammer, brass trigger-guard and back-strap retaining traces of silvering, figured rounded grips (some old bruising), and matching numbers (wedge screw missing, some light pitting), Liège proof  
19.2 cm. barrel

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

465

**A COLT 1851 MODEL NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER NO. 29684 FOR 1855**

With octagonal sighted barrel with London address, cylinder with traces of roll engraved naval engagement scene, frame stamped 'Colt's Patent' on the left side, rammer, steel trigger-guard and back-strap, figured rounded grips, and matching numbers (now blued overall), London proof marks: in its brown leather holster (2)  
19 cm. barrel

£600 - 900  
US\$770 - 1,200  
€680 - 1,000

466

**A COLT 1851 MODEL NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER NO. 38120 FOR 1855**

With octagonal sighted barrel with London address, cylinder originally with roll engraved naval engagement scene, frame stamped 'Colts Patent' on the left side, rammer, steel trigger-guard and back-strap, figured rounded grips, the right one stamped with spurious War Department mark above '355', and matching numbers (worn and some pitting overall), London proof marks  
19 cm. barrel

£500 - 650  
US\$640 - 830  
€560 - 730

467

**A COLT 1851 MODEL NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER NO. 32920 FOR 1855**

With octagonal sighted barrel with London address and retaining some original blueing, cylinder with roll engraved naval engagement scene (some wear), frame retaining traces of case-hardening and stamped 'Colt's Patent' on the left side, bright rammer, steel trigger-guard and back-strap, figured rounded grips (each with old split and minor bruising), and matching numbers, cylinder with London proof marks  
19 cm. barrel

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900



## LONGARMS

468

**A RARE GIFFARD 1872 PATENT  
BREECH-LOADING GAS GUN OF  
MINUTE BORE  
NO. 6314, LATE 19TH CENTURY**

With blued sighted barrel with obscured manufacturer's details 'Manufacture Francais D'Armes Et Cycles De St. Etienne' along the top in front of the adjustable back-sight, the breech stamped 'Acier' on one side and 'Cal.4.3', blued foliate engraved action with manufacturer's logo in front of the loading port, threaded gas cylinder mounted beneath the barrel, butt with chequered grip and dark hard-rubber butt-plate, engraved trigger-guard, adjustable trigger, and later leather sling (some surface rust patination)  
32.5 cm. barrel

**£600 - 800**  
**US\$770 - 1,000**  
**€680 - 900**

See E.G. Wolfe, *Air Guns*, 1958, pp. 123 et seq., fig.66; Howard L. Blackmore, *Guns and Rifles of the World*, 1965, p. 95 and, Arne Hoff, *Air Guns And Other Pneumatic Arms*, 1972, pp. 83-84, pl. 86



469

**A 4-BORE PERCUSSION WILDFOWLING GUN  
BY C. BOSWELL, EDMONTON, LONDON.  
N., MID-LATE 19TH CENTURY**

With re-browned twist sighted barrel signed along the sighting flat at the breech, border engraved case-hardened tang decorated with foliate scrollwork, signed flat lock and hammer en suite, figured half-stock with bellied butt, cheek-piece and chequered grip, border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-plate (rust patinated) and D-shaped trigger-guard, trigger-plate with finial engraved with a scallop shell, set trigger, vacant white-metal escutcheon, barrel-bolt escutcheons and fore-end cap, and original brass-mounted ramrod, Birmingham proof marks

*87.8 cm. barrel*

**£1,000 - 1,400  
US\$1,300 - 1,800  
€1,100 - 1,600**

470

**AN 8-BORE PERCUSSION D.B.  
WILDFOWLING GUN  
BY HOLLIS & SHEATH OF BIRMINGHAM,  
NO. 1258 AND 3977, MID-19TH  
CENTURY**

With re-browned twist sighted barrels engraved 'London Fine Twist' in gothic letters along the rib, breeches with pairs of white-metal lines and engraved with foliage between (nipples replaced), long foliate scroll engraved tang, border engraved back-action locks signed in gothic script and each decorated with pheasants in a landscape, foliate engraved dolphin hammers (noses chipped), figured half-stock with rechequered grip and fore-end, foliate scroll engraved mounts (butt-plate worn) including trigger-guard with pineapple finial and decorated with pheasants in a landscape on the bow, vacant white-metal escutcheons and two pairs of barrel-bolt escutcheon, and brass-tipped ramrod with steel worm (some wear), Birmingham proof marks

**£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900**

Hollis & Sheath were the makers of the rare Sheath patent self-cocking revolver

471

**AN 8-BORE FLINTLOCK WILDFOWLING GUN  
BY WESTLEY RICHARDS OF  
BIRMINGHAM, CIRCA 1820**

With russet sighted two-stage barrel signed along the octagonal breech and retained by an old leather binding at the muzzle, plain tang, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock with roller (top jaw and screw missing, steel refaced), figured full stock (some old bruising and split in front of the lock), bellied butt with cheek-piece, brass mounts including D-shaped trigger-guard, adjustable set trigger, brass ramrod-pipes, and steel ramrod, Birmingham proof marks  
*112.8 cm. barrel*

**£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900**



472

**A 30-BORE PERCUSSION TERRY'S PATENT BREECH-LOADING CARBINE RETAILED BY E. & E. EMANUEL, THE HARD, PORTSEA, NO. 1618, CIRCA 1860**

With blued sighted barrel engraved with retailer's details in front of the calibrated folding adjustable back-sight and rifled with five grooves, the breech engraved with scrolling foliage and 'Terry's Patent 30 Bore' above the loading aperture, bolt with foliate scroll engraved case-hardened handle hinged against an adjustable blued spring, signed border engraved case-hardened detented flat lock decorated with foliate scrollwork, rounded hammer and blued mounts en suite, the latter comprising butt-plate with hinged ovoidal butt-trap cover opening to reveal the original blued steel three-piece cleaning rod, and serial numbered trigger-guard, figured half-stock with chequered grip and fore-end, dark horn fore-end cap, sling mounts, and retaining most of its original finish, Birmingham proof marks  
53.3 cm. barrel

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**  
**€1,100 - 1,700**

William Terry was granted British Patent No. 843 of 7 April 1856 for bolt-action 'Terry's Patent' carbines

Emanuel, Ezekiel & Emanuel are recorded at 3 Common Hard, Portsea between 1830 and 1880

473 <sup>Y</sup>

**A CASED 13-BORE PIN-FIRE NEEDHAM'S PATENT SNAP-ACTION D.B. SPORTING GUN BY J.V. NEEDHAM, BIRMINGHAM, NO. 4376, CIRCA 1865**

With browned twist damascus sighted barrels inlaid in gold 'Needham's Patent' on the rib, scroll engraved case-hardened tang and signed border engraved locks, action with circular silver-lined maker's stamp 'Needham' Patent London 628', blued foliate engraved cocking-lever, figured half-stock, chequered grip and detachable fore-end, the latter with horn tip, blued scroll engraved mounts, and vacant silver escutcheon (in refinished condition): in brass-mounted mahogany case refitted and relined in blue velvet with some accessories including Hawksley capping/decapping tool and case-trimmer, the lid (loose, old split) with flush-fitting brass carrying handle and escutcheon engraved with initials 'B.P.', Birmingham proof  
76 cm. barrels

**£1,000 - 1,400**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,800**  
**€1,100 - 1,600**

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms, Armour & Militaria..., 30 November 2000, lot 147

This gun incorporates Joseph Needham's British Patent No. 1544 of 22 May 1862. See I.M. Crudginton & D.J. Baker, *The British Shotgun, Volume One 1850-1870*, 1979, pp. 138-139 (illustrated)

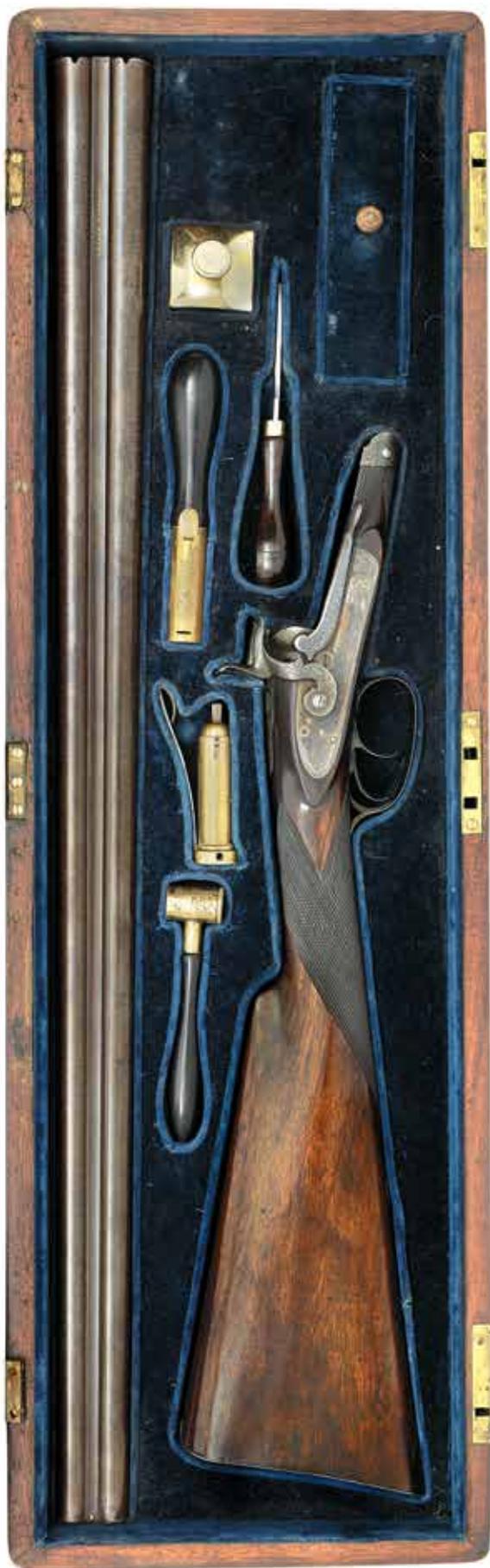
474 <sup>Y</sup>

**A CASED 15-BORE PERCUSSION D.B. SPORTING GUN WITH EXTRA 25-BORE D.B. RIFLE BARRELS THE GUN SIGNED J. HILL, LONDON, NO. 232, THE RIFLE BARRELS SIGNED T.J. LILLEY, CHATHAM, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With re-browned twist sighted barrels signed along the rib, breeches each with platinum plug and engraved with foliage between, border engraved tang, signed flat locks, hammers (one nose replaced) and mounts all decorated with foliate scrollwork, the last comprising butt-plate and trigger-guard, figured half-stock (some old bruising) with chequered grip and fore-end, trigger-plate and rear ramrod-pipe each with engraved pineapple-shaped finial, vacant white-metal escutcheon, and original brass-mounted ramrod (worm cap missing): in original lined and fitted brass-mounted mahogany case (some old moth damage) with browned twist sighted rifle barrels each cut with four wide grooves and signed along the rib between the breeches, blued calibrated folding adjustable back-sight, case-hardened breeches with platinum plugs and engraved with foliage between, and original brass-mounted ramrod, and accessories including powder-flask embossed with a foliate shell on both sides, leather shot-flask and suspension strap, brass bullet mould, T-shaped combination tool, mainspring clamp and steel wad-cutter, the exterior of the lid with circular brass escutcheon engraved with owner's name 'Col. Morrison'; together with an associated leather-trimmed canvas travelling cover, Birmingham proof marks  
76 cm. and 75. cm. barrels

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**

T.J. Lilley, Chatham does not appear to be recorded



475

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK  
BLUNDERBUSS WITH SPRING BAYONET  
MOUNTED BENEATH  
BY KETLAND & CO., LONDON, LATE  
18TH CENTURY**

With three-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, octagonal breech becoming polygonal, engraved 'London' and stamped with Irish registration mark 'KD-3334' for Co. Kildare along the top flat, and punched with a line of beadwork at the rear, grooved border engraved tang decorated with foliage, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock (rust patinated, top jaw and screw replaced), figured half-stock (old bruising, toe of butt with large repair) with drop-shaped moulding around the barrel tang, border engraved brass mounts comprising ovoidal side-nail plate engraved with owner's name 'R. Henecy', butt-plate (mostly replaced) with a game bird and foliage on the heel, and trigger-guard in the French manner decorated with a flower-head on the bow (bayonet spring and ramrod missing, forward ramrod-pipe with minor damage), Tower private proof marks  
*39 cm. barrel*

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790



476

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK  
BLUNDERBUSS  
SIGNED BLAIR, LONDON, LATE 18TH/  
EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With two-stage barrel boldly turned and belled at the muzzle, the breech stamped 'London' and decorated with a small foliate trefoil, grooved tang, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock decorated with foliage on the tail, figured full stock (butt with old repair on one side and minor old worming), border engraved brass mounts decorated with rocailles and foliage comprising shaped flat side-plate, shaped vacant escutcheon, butt-plate and trigger-guard with foliate finial, turned brass ramrod-pipes, and brass-capped ramrod with iron worm, Tower private proof marks and barrelsmith's mark of David Blair  
*36 cm. barrel*

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

The maker is David Blair recorded in Birmingham between 1786 and 1812. He died in 1814



477 \*

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK  
BLUNDERBUSS  
BY HALL, LONDON, LATE 18TH  
CENTURY**

With two-stage barrel flared at the muzzle and signed at the breech, plain tang, signed flat bevelled lock, figured full stock (fore-stock with minor splits along one side, some old bruising), the butt stamped 'Thos. Ellement' on each side, probably an owner's name, brass mounts of regulation type (forward ramrod-pipe replaced), and later brass-tipped ramrod, Tower private proof marks

36 cm. barrel

£600 - 900  
US\$770 - 1,200  
€680 - 1,000

478

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK  
BLUNDERBUSS  
BY J. KILMISTER, LONDON, LATE 18TH  
CENTURY**

With plain barrel flared at the muzzle and signed along the breech, the latter with three breech flats engraved with borders of beadwork, border engraved tang decorated with rocailles and foliage, flat bevelled lock signed in script (cock replaced), figured full stock (some old bruising) with moulded drop around the barrel tang, border engraved brass mounts comprising butt-plate decorated with a martial trophy on the heel tang, trigger-guard with pineapple finial and decorated with a flower-head on the bow, brass ramrod-pipes, and later brass-mounted ramrod, London proof marks and large barrelsmith's mark 'IK, probably of Kilmister

44 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,000  
US\$1,000 - 1,300  
€900 - 1,100

This maker appears to be unrecorded

479

**AN IRISH BRASS-BARRELLED  
FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS  
BY R. WHITNEY, CORKE, MID-18TH  
CENTURY**

With two-stage barrel flared at the muzzle, the breech section engraved 'Corke' in script in front of a panel of foliage and stamped with Irish registration mark 'CB-1550' of Cork Borough, engraved tang, signed border engraved rounded lock (light pitting), full stock (fore-stock with old repairs) carved with foliage around the tang (chipped on one side), brass mounts comprising side-plate cast, chased and pierced with foliage centred on a cartouche, vacant foliate escutcheon, border engraved butt-plate decorated with a flower-head emerging from the mouth of a monster-head, border engraved trigger-guard with foliate finial and a flower-head on the bow, brass ramrod-pipes, and later brass-tipped ramrod, Irish proof marks

43.5 cm. barrel

£1,200 - 1,500  
US\$1,500 - 1,900  
€1,400 - 1,700

Richard Whitney is recorded in Cork in about 1751, and died in 1766



## THE PROPERTY OF A GENTLEMAN

480

### A RARE 6-BORE FLINTLOCK SADDLE CARBINE BY I. COSNES (S/C), LATE 17TH CENTURY

With three-stage barrel with iron fore-sight on a circular mount set back from the muzzle, border engraved octagonal breech becoming polygonal, signed along the top flat and decorated with strawberry foliage at the rear, tang en suite, signed border engraved rounded lock decorated with strawberry foliage, rounded cock en suite with foliate engraved dog-catch for the half-cock position, moulded artificially figured ash full stock (minor old splits) with apron around the barrel tang, brass mounts comprising scrolled side-plate, butt-plate with rounded heel and long slender tang along the comb, trigger-guard with pointed finial, and turned baluster ramrod-pipes, vacant iron escutcheon, iron saddle-bar and ring, scroll trigger, and later artificially figured ramrod with brass tip, London proof marks and indistinct barrelsmit's mark

57.9 cm. barrel

£3,000 - 4,000

US\$3,800 - 5,100

€3,400 - 4,500

The maker is either John Cosnes (also Cosens, Cosins, Cozens and Cussens) or his brother Thomas. The former was free of the Gunmakers Company in 1662 and was Gunmaker-in-Ordinary for Charles II. In 1670 he was fined for filing barrels after proof, and was Contractor to Ordnance between 1667 and 1680. The latter was apprenticed to John Silke and turned over to his brother in 1664. Free of the Gunmakers Company in 1673, the last reference to him is in 1673

For a description of the twenty-one separate positions of the drill which could be performed on horseback with a carbine attached to a horseman's cross belt see Thomas Kenn, *Military and Maritime Discipline*, 1672, chapters V and VI





**PERCUSSION REVOLVERS  
VARIOUS PROPERTIES**

481

**A SIX-SHOT PIN-FIRE POCKET REVOLVER OF SMALL BORE  
LATE 19TH CENTURY**

With fluted cylinder also forming the barrels and retaining traces of blueing, border engraved frame and rounded butt decorated with foliate scrollwork, the former with hinged loading-gate, the latter with threaded cartridge-extracting rod, chequered rounded grips, and folding trigger (some light rust patination), Birmingham proof marks  
*5 cm. barrels*

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

Cf. A similar example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns, 11 May 2016, lot 234

482

**AN 80-BORE PERCUSSION J.R. COOPER PATENT UNDER-  
HAMMER REVOLVER  
MID-19TH CENTURY**

With fluted barrels, foliate scroll engraved rounded action and butt, the former indistinctly stamped 'J.R. Cooper's Patent' on one side, ring-trigger, and lightly figured rounded grips (refinished over some wear and light pitting)  
*7.6 cm. barrels*

£150 - 250  
US\$190 - 320  
€170 - 280

483

**A PERCUSSION PEPPERBOX REVOLVER OF SMALL BORE  
MID-19TH CENTURY**

With fluted case-hardened barrels, foliate scroll engraved case-hardened rounded action with nipple-shield, butt, pommel and trigger-guard all en suite, engraved bar-hammer, figured rounded grips, and retaining much of its original finish, Birmingham proof marks  
*7 cm. barrels*

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

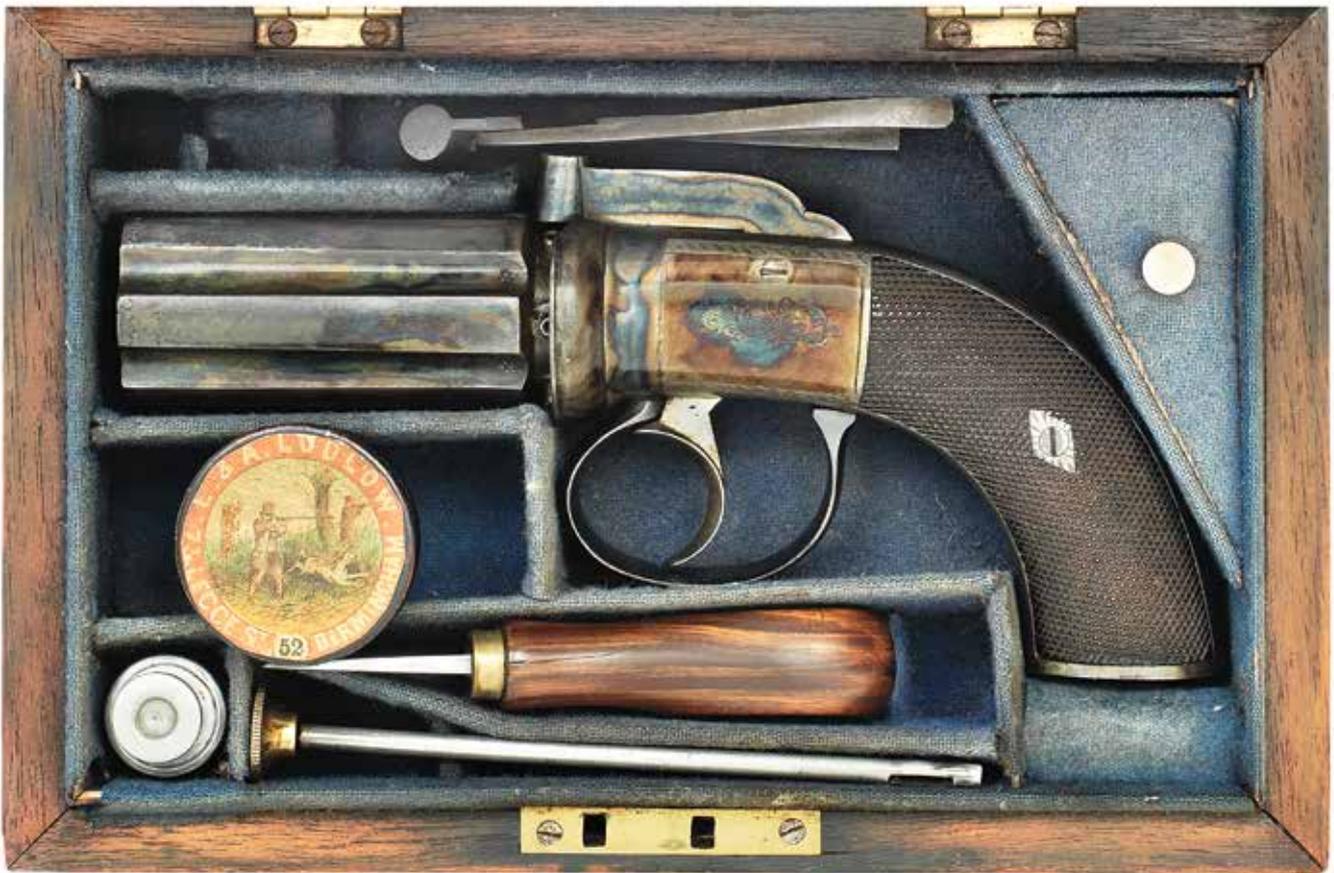
Cf. a very similar example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 30 November 2017, lot 235

484

**A 120-BORE PERCUSSION SIX-SHOT PEPPERBOX REVOLVER  
MID-19TH CENTURY**

With fluted case-hardened barrels, border engraved case-hardened rounded action, butt and trigger-guard all decorated with foliate scrollwork, stepped ovoidal butt-cap en suite, engraved bar-hammer, figured rounded grips, and retaining some original case-hardening overall, Birmingham proof marks  
*7 cm. barrels*

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450



485

**A 60-BORE PERCUSSION SIX-SHOT PEPPERBOX REVOLVER  
BY CHAS. PIPER, CAMBRIDGE, CIRCA 1850**

With fluted barrels engraved around the muzzles and retaining traces of original case-hardening, case-hardened action engraved with scrolling foliage and signed within an oval on one side, foliate engraved case-hardened bar-hammer with thumbpiece safety-catch, border engraved blue trigger-guard decorated with foliate scrollwork, case-hardened rounded butt-cap with hinged circular butt-trap cover engraved with scrolling foliage, finely chequered rounded butt, vacant silver escutcheon, and much original finish, Birmingham proof marks

*8.5 cm. barrels*

£800 - 1,000  
US\$1,000 - 1,300  
€900 - 1,100

Charles Piper is recorded in Cambridge, Cambridgeshire between 1849 and 1855

486 Y

**A CASED PERCUSSION SIX-SHOT PEPPERBOX REVOLVER  
OF SMALL BORE  
MID-19TH CENTURY**

With fluted case-hardened barrels engraved at the muzzles, border engraved case-hardened rounded action, butt and trigger-guard all decorated with foliate scrollwork, bar-hammer engraved along the top, chequered figured rounded grips, and retaining nearly all its original finish: in its fitted mahogany case lined in blue baize with some accessories, the interior of the lid with reproduction trade label, the exterior with circular vacant brass escutcheon, Birmingham proof marks

*7.5 cm. barrels*

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790



487 - 488

487

**AN 80-BORE PERCUSSION  
TRANSITIONAL SINGLE-ACTION SIX-  
SHOT REVOLVER  
MID-19TH CENTURY**

With octagonal sighted barrel engraved around the muzzle and with foliate scrollwork on the top flat at the breech, cylinder engraved around the forward edge and numbered from '1' to '6', border engraved rounded action, butt and trigger-guard all decorated with foliate scrollwork, and unusually chequered rounded grips enriched with silver pins (old re-finishing overall), Birmingham proof marks  
*14.6 cm. barrel*

**£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510**

488

**A 90-BORE PERCUSSION  
TRANSITIONAL GAS-SEALED SIX-SHOT  
REVOLVER  
BY J. LANG, 22 COCKSPUR ST.,  
LONDON, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With octagonal sighted polygrooved rifled barrel engraved around the muzzle, signed along the top flat and retaining some original blueing, rounded cylinder numbered from '1' to '6' at the front between the chambers, border engraved frame decorated with foliate scrollwork, hammer with chequered spur and trigger-guard decorated en suite, stepped ovoidal butt-cap with hinged circular butt-trap cover engraved with a flower-head, chequered figured rounded butt, and vacant silver escutcheon (surface rust patination and areas of pitting), London proof marks  
*13 cm. barrel*

**£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450**

Joseph 1 Lang was at 22 Cockspur Street, Charing Cross, London between 1853 and 1874

489

**A 120-BORE PERCUSSION BENTLEY  
PATENT SELF-COCKING REVOLVER  
SIGNED J. SMITH, 28 LOVEDAY ST.,  
BIRM.M, NO. A 728, CIRCA 1855**

With octagonal sighted rifled barrel signed along the top flat and retaining traces of original blueing, cylinder numbered from '1' to '5' and line engraved around the forward edge, border engraved frame decorated with scrolling foliage, trigger-guard, butt and hammer en suite, the last with patent hammer-safety, rammer with knurled finial (retaining clip incomplete), and chequered figured rounded grips (some light pitting), Birmingham proof marks  
*10.3 cm. barrel*

**£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510**

Joseph Smith is recorded at 28 Loveday Street, Birmingham between 1851 and 1859



489 - 492

490

**A 90-BORE PERCUSSION SELF-COCKING REVOLVER OF BENTLEY TYPE  
SIGNED PATTISON, NOTTINGHAM, NO. 1347, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With octagonal sighted rifled barrel engraved with scrolling foliage at the muzzle and breech, signed border engraved top-strap, cylinder numbered from '1' to '5', border engraved frame, trigger-guard and butt all decorated with scrolling foliage, hammer, safety-stop, trigger and rammer all retaining some original blueing, the last with sprung side-catch, chequered figured rounded grips (one chipped), and much of its original silvering overall (some loss of silvering), Birmingham proof marks  
*11.3 cm. barrel*

**£400 - 550  
US\$510 - 700  
€450 - 620**

Robert Pattison is recorded in Nottingham between 1834 and 1864

491

**A 90-BORE PERCUSSION 'WEDGE-FRAME' DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVER OF WEBLEY TYPE  
NO. 4120, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel and border engraved top-strap, cylinder numbered from '1' to '5' and with line engraved forward edge, border engraved frame, trigger-guard and butt, bright Kerr-type rammer, chequered figured rounded grips, and some original finish (some rust patination and areas of light pitting), Birmingham proof marks  
*11 cm. barrel*

**£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560**

492

**A 120-BORE PERCUSSION ADAMS PATENT 1851 SELF-COCKING REVOLVER  
BY JOSEPH BRAZIER & SON,  
WOLVERHAMPTON, NO. 30483(?), MID-19TH CENTURY**

With octagonal sighted barrel engraved around the muzzle, signed border engraved top-strap, cylinder with engraved forward edge, border engraved action decorated with foliate scrollwork, arbor pin and spring catch (safety-stop missing), trigger-guard en suite with the frame, rammer engraved 'Joseph Brazier's Patent No. 240', chequered figured rounded butt with flat ovoidal pommel (chipped), and some original blueing (surface rust and patination overall), London proof marks  
*11 cm. barrel*

**£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510**

Joseph Brazier & Son of the Ashes, Wolverhampton, were makers of the finest gun-locks and employed some of the best lock-part forgers and die or swage-makers in the country. The company were prize medallists at the Great Exhibition held at Crystal Palace in 1851



493

**A 54-BORE PERCUSSION BEAUMONT-ADAMS PATENT  
DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVER  
RETAILED BY DAVID BOWEN, ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, NO.  
B. 6667 AND 22, 308. R., MID-19TH CENTURY**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel and top-strap, the latter signed in full, case-hardened serial numbered cylinder, blued border engraved frame, blued trigger-guard and ovoidal butt-cap (blueing flaked), blued safety-stop, arbor pin and rammer, chequered figured rounded butt, and retaining much of its original finish, London proof marks

*14.5 cm. barrel*

**£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790**

This retailer does not appear to be recorded, however a David Bowen is recorded in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire in 1841

494

**A 54-BORE PERCUSSION KERR PATENT SINGLE-ACTION  
REVOLVER  
RETAILED BY THE LONDON ARMOURY COMPANY, NO. 10.778  
AND 131, CIRCA 1860**

With octagonal sighted barrel (some old bruising along the side flats) and top-strap retaining some original blueing, serial numbered cylinder, border engraved frame (action defective) and signed back-action lock, the first engraved 'Kerr's Patent 10.778.' on one side, and stamped 'London Armoury' on the other, plain trigger-guard and ovoidal butt-cap, the latter with lanyard ring, hinged rammer with sprung side-catch, and chequered figured rounded butt (some light pitting in places, spring safety-stop and arbor-pin probably replaced), London Armoury marks and London proof marks

*14.5 cm. barrel*

**£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900**

This revolver incorporates James Kerr's British Patent No. 2896 of 16 December 1858. See J. Bell and J. Philpott, 'Brief Notes on Kerr's Percussion Revolvers', *Black Powder*, December 1960, pp. 8-9



495

**A .32 RIM-FIRE 'BIRMINGHAM MADE' SMITH & WESSON OLD MODEL NO. 2 REVOLVER NO. 4127, CIRCA 1865**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel pivoting upwards for loading and with chequered spring catch beneath, blued cylinder, frame and butt (hammer-spur repaired), the former with blued cylinder-stop in the three-pin top-strap, spur trigger, and figured rounded grips (some pitting and loss of finish), Birmingham proof marks  
*15.2 cm. barrel*

£300 - 400  
 US\$380 - 510  
 €340 - 450

496

**A RARE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR PERIOD 54-BORE PERCUSSION TRANTER PATENT DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVER RETAILED BY E. WHISTLER, 11 STRAND, LONDON, NO. 16764. T, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel, blued border engraved top-strap signed in full, russet cylinder with knurled forward edge, blued border engraved frame stamped 'Mand (sic) For Hyde & Goodrich Agents N.O.' on one side and 'C.S.A.' on the other, border engraved trigger-guard and butt-cap, safety-stop, patent rammer, chequered figured rounded butt, and retaining much of its original finish (some wear and bruising), London proof marks  
*10.9 cm. barrel*

£1,000 - 1,200  
 US\$1,300 - 1,500  
 €1,100 - 1,400

Hyde & Goodrich are recorded in New Orleans between 1853 and 1861. They appear to have acted as Tranter's American agents and supplied arms to the Confederate States army

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Fine Antique Arms and Armour..., 20 April 2011, lot 304

497

**A 54-BORE PERCUSSION TRANTER PATENT SECOND MODEL SELF-COCKING REVOLVER RETAILED BY E. & W. BOND, 142 LEADENHALL ST., LONDON, NO. 3,721. T, CIRCA 1858**

With octagonal sighted barrel engraved around the muzzle and with foliate scrollwork at the breech, top-strap with retailer's name and address within a foliate border, cylinder with knurled forward edge, border engraved frame, trigger-guard and ovoidal stepped butt-cap all engraved with foliate scrollwork, spring safety-stop, arbor pin and catch, patent double-trigger and detachable rammer, chequered figured rounded butt, and traces of original blueing (some patination overall), London proof marks; together with a 50-bore percussion pocket pistol, mid-19th century, with turn-off barrel engraved around the muzzle, foliate scroll engraved rounded action, dolphin hammer, engraved thumbpiece safety-catch, folding trigger, finely chequered figured rounded butt, butt-cap with hinged circular butt-trap cover engraved with foliage, and silver escutcheon engraved with owner's crest and initials 'JAC' (some wear and rust patination), Birmingham proof marks (2)  
*15.5 cm. and 5.8 cm. barrels*

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

Edward & William Bond are recorded at 142 Leadenhall Street, London between 1856 and 1859



## THE PROPERTY OF A LADY

498

### **A CASED 54-BORE PERCUSSION BEAUMONT-ADAMS PATENT DOUBLE-ACTION REVOLVER NO. B9875. AND 25, 538. R., MID-19TH CENTURY**

With blued octagonal sighted barrel, top-strap, serial numbered cylinder and border engraved frame, blued safety-stop, arbor-pin, rammer and trigger, russet trigger-guard and ovoidal butt-cap, chequered figured rounded butt, and much original blueing (scattered surface rust overall): in original lined and fitted oak case with accessories including James Dixon & Sons powder-flask (minor dents, cut-off spring incomplete) retaining most of its original lacquered finish and with split-ring for suspension, and brass bullet mould, the exterior of the lid with circular vacant brass escutcheon, London proof marks and London Armoury mark  
*14.5 cm. barrel*

£1,000 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900

€1,100 - 1,700



## PERCUSSION PISTOLS VARIOUS PROPERTIES

499

### AN UNWIN & RODGERS PERCUSSION KNIFE-PISTOL OF SMALL BORE MID-19TH CENTURY

With octagonal sighted white-metal barrel, folding trigger, two folding knife-blades (pitted) both stamped with maker's details on one side at the forte, white-metal body with pinned cowhorn side-plates, the butt with hinged white-metal butt-trap cover, and apertures for bullet-mould and tweezers (both missing), Birmingham proof marks  
8.5 cm. barrel

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

See footnote to following lot

500

### AN UNWIN & RODGERS PERCUSSION KNIFE-PISTOL OF SMALL BORE THE BLADES STAMPED UNWIN & RODGERS, SHEFFIELD, MID-19TH CENTURY

With white-metal octagonal sighted barrel (nipple replaced), two folding single-edged knife-blades (the larger slightly filed off), white-metal body with pinned rounded dark horn side-plates chequered at the butt, one with aperture (minor damage) for tweezers, the other with aperture for a white-metal bullet-mould, hinged butt-trap cover, and folding trigger, Birmingham proof marks  
9 cm. barrel

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

For other examples see Lewis Winant,  
*Firearms Curiosa*, 1955, pp. 122-125, figs.  
126-128

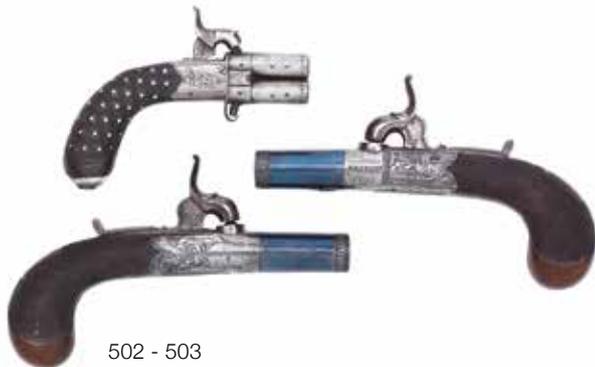
501

### A LIÈGE COMBINED POCKET KNIFE AND PIN-FIRE SIX-SHOT REVOLVER OF SMALL BORE LATE 19TH CENTURY

With nickel-plated octagonal sighted barrel stamped 'Epreuve' on the top flat, plain nickel-plated cylinder, loading-gate, hammer and butt, rounded dark horn one-piece butt and side-plates (minor old splits and damage), the left side with vacant white-metal escutcheon, slightly recurved single-edge blade stamped 'Breveté S.G.D.S.' on one side, cartridge-extracting rod, and nickel-plated folding trigger  
5.1 cm. barrel

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

*Idem*, pp.133-134, fig. 145



502 - 503

502

**A PERCUSSION BOX-LOCK TURN-OVER POCKET PISTOL OF SMALL BORE MID-19TH CENTURY**

With turn-off barrels each engraved around the muzzle, border engraved action decorated with foliate scrollwork, dolphin hammer, folding trigger, broadly chequered rounded butt (minor chip) enriched with a silver pin in the centre of each diamond, and silver lion-mask butt-cap (some light rust patination), Birmingham proof marks  
2.8 cm. barrels

£150 - 200  
US\$190 - 260  
€170 - 230

503

**A PAIR OF 54-BORE PERCUSSION BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOLS BY JACKSON, NOTTINGHAM, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With blued turn-off barrels each engraved with a broad band of foliage around the muzzle, bright rounded actions signed over each side and decorated with scrolling foliage, engraved thumbpiece safety-catches, blued folding triggers, finely chequered figured founded butts, vacant silver escutcheons, and much original finish (some light rust patination), Birmingham proof marks (2)  
4.2 cm. barrels

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

The maker or retailer is probably John Low Jackson recorded as 'Manufacturer to H.R.H. The Duke of Sussex'. He was at Low Pavement, Nottingham between 1821 and 1828, and at Church Gate between 1831 and 1864. He was granted British Patent No. 4823 of 29 June 1823 for a self-priming percussion lock



505 - 506

504

**A 38-BORE PERCUSSION TRAVELLING PISTOL BY JOSEPH MANTON, LONDON, NO. 3197 FOR 1805**

Converted from flintlock, with re-browned twist sighted barrel, patent breech with platinum line and rectangular platinum-lined maker's stamp, foliate engraved tang with back-sight, flat bevelled lock (signature and engraving refreshed) with sliding safety-catch, figured full stock with chequered rounded butt and horn fore-end cap, border engraved steel mounts comprising butt-cap and trigger-guard, the latter with serial number in an oval against a martial trophy on the bow, trigger-plate with pineapple finial, vacant silver escutcheon and barrel-bolt escutcheons, and later horn-tipped ramrod; and a 32-bore percussion box-lock turn-over pistol (in poor, pitted condition, signature illegible), London proof marks (2)  
13.2 cm. barrel and 7.7 cm. barrels

£300 - 450  
US\$380 - 580  
€340 - 510

**Provenance**

The first W. Keith Neal Collection

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons: Gunmakers*, 1967, p. 235  
D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p. 89

505

**A HIGHLAND 40-BORE PERCUSSION ALL-METAL BELT PISTOL SIGNED CAMPBELL, MID-19TH CENTURY**

With three-stage barrel retaining traces of original blueing and engraved around the polygonal muzzle, polygonal breech engraved with foliate scrollwork along the top flat, and mid-section engraved with a Union martial trophy surmounted by a tam o'shanter, signed border engraved flat lock decorated with scrolling foliage, dolphin hammer engraved with foliage involving a thistle, white-metal three-quarter stock engraved with scrolling foliage and with a line of guilloche along the top of the fore-end on both sides, the ram's horn butt with thistles in an oval on one side and a faceted imitation cairngorn on the other in an ovoidal silver setting cast and chased with foliage, the back of the butt with a vacant oval, button trigger, steel belt hook, and original steel ramrod engraved with a flower-head on the tip (pricker replaced), Birmingham proof marks  
15.2 cm. barrel

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

506

**A 50-BORE PERCUSSION ALL-METAL SAW-HANDLED PISTOL MID-19TH CENTURY**

With two-stage browned twist sighted barrel octagonal at the breech and becoming polygonal (browning worn, some surface rust on one side at the muzzle), breech with three white-metal lines and foliate engraved plug, border engraved rounded back-action lock decorated with flowering scrolling foliage, dolphin hammer en suite, white-metal half-stock decorated en suite with the lock and inhabited by an American eagle opposite the lock, flat ovoidal pommel with hinged circular steel butt-trap cover engraved with a grotesque mask, border engraved spur trigger-guard decorated with foliate scrollwork on the bow, white-metal under rib, and stirrup ramrod (some pitting) engraved with a flower-head on the tip, Birmingham proof marks  
20.3 cm. barrel

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

Probably intended for the American market



507 Y

**A CASED PAIR OF 12-BORE PERCUSSION OFFICER'S PISTOLS  
BY JOS.H KEMP, 31 DUKE ST., GROS.NR  
SQRE., LONDON NOS. 5003 AND 5004,  
CIRCA 1846-9**

With re-browned twist sighted barrels (some light pitting) each signed in full along the top flat, foliate scroll engraved recessed patent breeches each with platinum plug, foliate scroll engraved tangs, rounded hammers (spurs repaired) and signed border engraved flat locks, the last each with engraved safety-catch (one replaced), figured full stocks each with chequered rounded butt and dark horn fore-end cap, steel mounts comprising blued trigger-guards each decorated with foliate scrollwork on the border engraved bow, trigger-plates each with foliate engraved pineapple-shaped finial, border engraved ovoidal butt-caps each with foliate scroll engraved hinged circular butt-trap cover, vacant silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, and stirrup ramrods, each tip engraved as a flower-head: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with accessories including brass-mounted three-way flask, steel bullet mould and loading rod, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior with shaped brass escutcheon incorporating a flush-fitting carrying handle, London proof marks

20 cm. barrels

£3,000 - 3,500  
US\$3,800 - 4,500  
€3,400 - 3,900

Joseph Kemp is recorded at 31 Duke Street, Grosvenor Square, London, between 1846 and 1849





508

**A CASED PAIR OF SCOTTISH 40-BORE  
PERCUSSION DUELLING OR TARGET  
PISTOLS  
BY C. PLAYFAIR, ABERDEEN, MID-19TH  
CENTURY**

With re-browned twist octagonal sighted barrels each with white-metal fore-sight and engraved 'Aberdeen' along the top flat, foliate scroll engraved breeches each with platinum line, border engraved tangs, signed flat locks and dolphin hammers en suite, engraved safety-catches, figured half-stocks (some bruising) numbered '52' opposite the locks and with chequered rounded butts and flat ovoidal pommels, foliate scroll engraved steel mounts comprising butt-plates each with hinged circular butt-trap cover, and blued trigger-guards each with pineapple finial, silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, the former engraved with owner's crest and motto, horn fore-end caps, and brass-mounted ramrods: in original lined and fitted oak case (central compartment loose) with some accessories including brass-mounted three-way powder-flask, the exterior of the lid with flush-fitting folding brass carrying handle on a shaped brass plate, Birmingham proof marks  
*21.8 cm. barrels*

**£3,000 - 4,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 5,100**  
**€3,400 - 4,500**

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms, Armour and Modern Guns, 28 July 2010, lot 564

509 Y

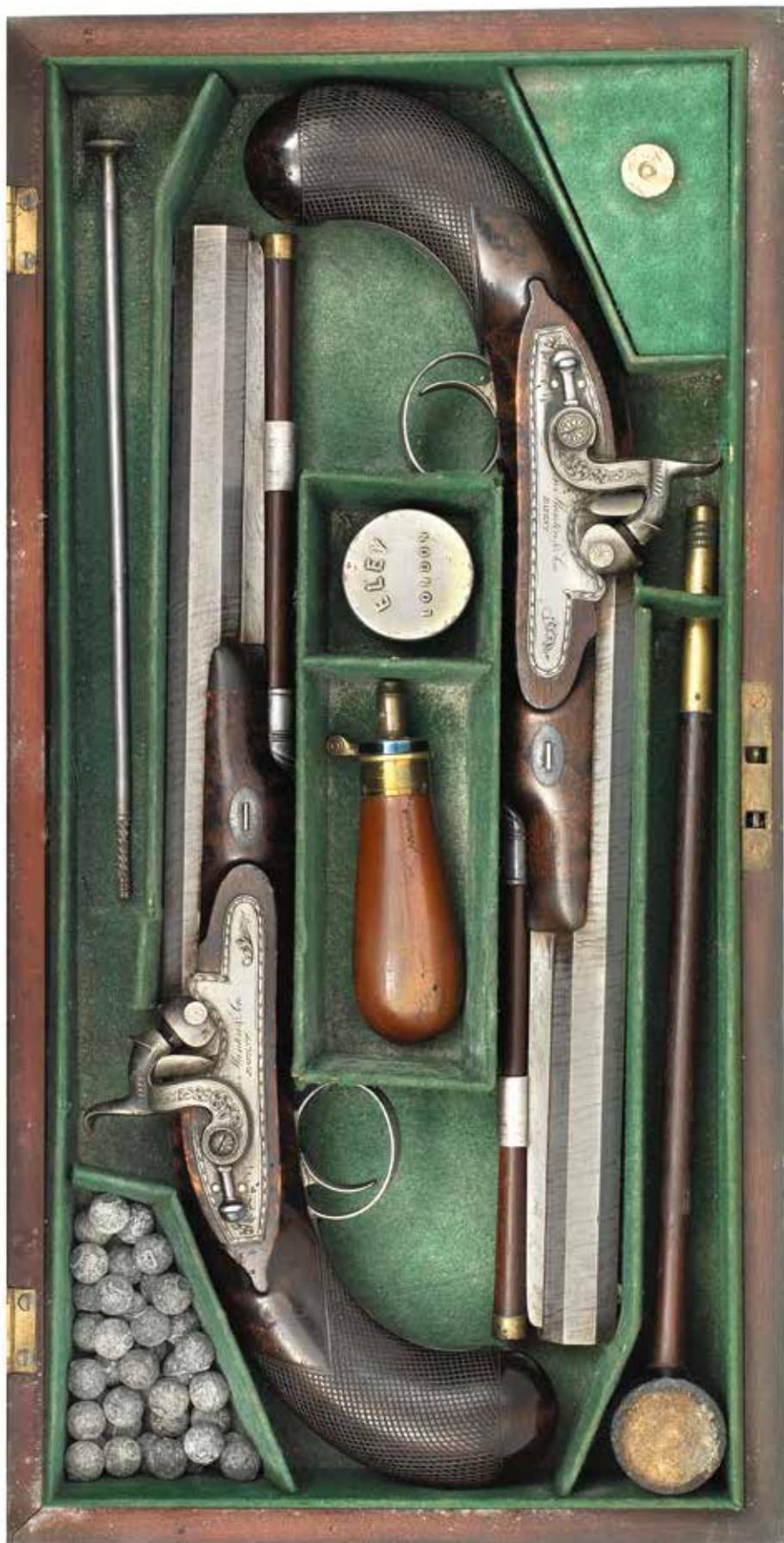
**A CASED PAIR OF 40-BORE  
PERCUSSION DUELLING OR TARGET  
PISTOLS  
BY JOHN MANTON & SON, PATENT,  
DOVER STREET, NO. 6914 FOR 1817**

Converted from flintlock, with twist octagonal sighted scratch-rifled barrels each engraved 'Dover Street' along the top flat and retaining some browning along the bottom flats at the breech (areas of rust), case-hardened breeches each engraved with foliate scrollwork on the top flats, platinum plugs each engraved with a flower-head, foliate scroll engraved tangs each with swept nipple-shield, signed border engraved case-hardened serial numbered detented locks each decorated with foliage and a part martial trophy, blued safety-catches, foliate scroll engraved dolphin hammers, serial numbered figured bird's eye maple half-stocks (minor bruising) with chequered rounded butts and horn fore-end caps, trigger-guards each retaining some original blueing and serial numbered in an oval against a martial trophy on the border engraved bow, blued trigger-plates each with pineapple finial, vacant silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, and original brass-tipped ramrods, the barrels, locks and stocks numbered '1' and '2' respectively: in contemporary lined and fitted mahogany case (one compartment lid missing) with some accessories including Bartram & Co. brass-mounted copper revolver flask (cut-off spring broken) and combined loading rod and mallet, the exterior of the lid (minor staining) with circular vacant brass escutcheon

23.5 cm. barrels

£3,500 - 4,500  
US\$4,500 - 5,800  
€3,900 - 5,100

Previously unrecorded





510<sup>Y</sup>

**A FINE CASED PAIR OF 40-BORE PERCUSSION  
DUELLING PISTOLS  
BY JOHN MANTON & SON, DOVER STREET, LONDON.  
NO. 9523 FOR 1824**

With re-browned twist octagonal sighted multi-groove rifled barrels (scattered minor pitting) each signed along the top flat and with blued fore-sight, foliate scroll engraved case-hardened patent breeches each with engraved pierced platinum plug, foliate scroll engraved tangs each incorporating a back-sight, signed border engraved flat detented locks each decorated with foliate scrollwork and with a safety-catch behind the foliate engraved hammer, finely figured half-stocks (minor repair behind one barrel tang) with chequered rounded butts (chequering damaged on one side of one butt), border engraved steel trigger-guard serial numbered and engraved with foliage on the bow, and retaining much original blueing on the inside, trigger-plates each with foliate engraved pineapple-shaped finial, vacant silver escutcheons and barrel-bolt escutcheons, horn fore-end caps, and horn-tipped ramrods, one probably original: in original lined and fitted mahogany case with accessories including brass-mounted three-way flask covered in red leather, mainspring-clamp, combination tool, bullet mould and patch-cutter, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label, the exterior with circular brass escutcheon centred on a circular flush-fitting brass carrying handle, London proof marks  
23.5 cm. barrels

£8,000 - 10,000  
US\$10,000 - 13,000  
€9,000 - 11,000

**Provenance**

Major 'Dick' Cooper, wealthy *bon viveur*, accomplished big game hunter and fisherman, was a friend of Ernest Hemingway and Winston Guest. He hunted with Baron Bror von Blixen-Finecke in the Congo (now Zaire) - see von Blixen's *African Hunter* (translated from Swedish in 1938), chapters VIII and IX, pp. 119-143 - and inherited von Blixen's rifles. Keith Neal met Cooper at the British Sporting Exhibition at the Imperial Institute, South Kensington in 1938, and helped him to put together a substantial collection of antique firearms. Cooper was godfather to Keith Neal's daughter, Diana, recently elected the first lady Master of the Worshipful Company of Gunmakers. Having settled in the United States after World War II, he kept on his farm in Africa (near



Lake Manyara, Tanzania), and is said to have died in 1952 by drowning in a Cape buffalo hollow. Cooper enjoyed the unusual distinction of having shot down a low-flying German aircraft from the trenches in France in 1917 with his .450 Holland & Holland rifle

Sold in these Rooms, Fine Antique Arms and Armour..., 29 April 2010, lot 359

**Literature**

W. Keith Neal and D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons: Gunmakers*, 1967, p. 105  
D.H.L. Back, *The Mantons 1782-1878*, 1993, p. 52



511 <sup>Y</sup>

**A FINE CASED PAIR OF 28-BORE PERCUSSION TARGET OR DUELLING PISTOLS  
BY WESTLEY RICHARDS, 170 NEW BOND ST., LONDON,  
CIRCA 1860**

With browned damascus twist octagonal sighted barrels each signed in full in gothic script along the top flat, blued fore-sights, case-hardened patent breeches each engraved with a scallop shell between platinum lines, pierced platinum plugs, foliate engraved case-hardened tangs each with back-sight, signed border engraved case-hardened detented locks each decorated with foliage and with engraved safety-catch, the internal working parts retaining their brightly burnished finish, dolphin hammers en suite with the locks, lacquered figured half-stocks, chequered rounded butts with unusual ovoidal pommels, the latter each with border engraved case-hardened ovoidal butt-cap with hinged circular butt-trap engraved with a flower-head, blued trigger-guards (some loss of finish) decorated with scrolling foliage, case-hardened trigger-plates each with engraved pineapple-shaped finial, escutcheons engraved with owner's crest, dark horn fore-end caps, original brass-mounted ramrods, and retaining most of their original finish: in original lined and fitted mahogany case (keyhole escutcheon missing) with accessories including three-way powder-flask recovered in red leather, the interior of the lid with maker's trade label (some old discolouration), the exterior of the lid with circular flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a circular escutcheon engraved with owner's crest, Birmingham proof marks  
24.3 cm. barrels

£6,000 - 8,000  
US\$7,700 - 10,000  
€6,800 - 9,000

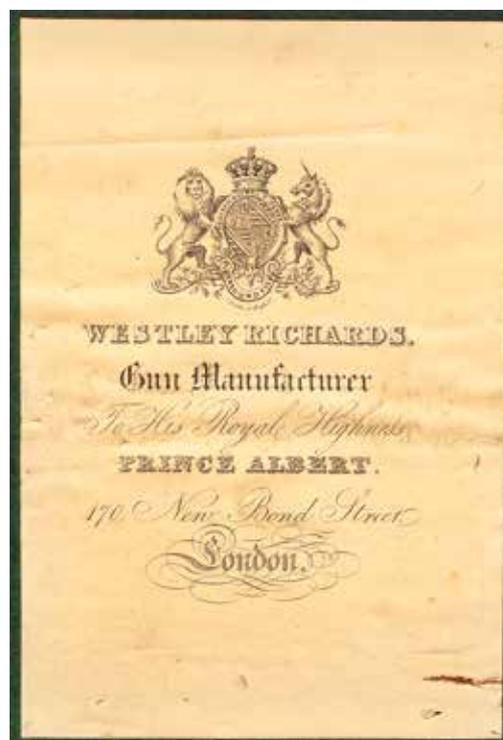
**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, *Antique Arms & Armour...*, 27 November 2013, lot 338

William Westley Richards, whose London agent was William Bishop ("The Far-famed Bishop of Bond Street"), had a retail shop at 170 New Bond Street between 1826 and 1872

The crest is that of Bristow

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.





## FLINTLOCK PISTOLS

512

**TWO FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOLS OF SMALL BORE  
THE FIRST EARLY 19TH CENTURY, THE SECOND BY EADON, LANCASTER, CIRCA 1820**

The first with turn-off brass barrel, border engraved brass action decorated with a martial trophy on one side and with a foliate rocaille on the other, thumbpiece safety-catch also locking the steel, folding trigger, figured flat-sided butt, and vacant silver escutcheon, Tower private proof marks; the second with turn-off barrel, border engraved action signed within an oval against a martial trophy over each side, thumbpiece safety-catch also locking the steel (comb of cock missing), trigger-guard engraved with a star on the bow, and figured flat-sided butt, Birmingham proof marks (2)

3.8 cm. and 3.5 cm. barrels

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

John Eadon is recorded in Lancaster, Lancashire between 1817 and 1854

513

**A 40-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOL  
SIGNED H. NOCK, LONDON, CIRCA 1815**

With short turn-off barrel engraved with foliage around the muzzle, border engraved action signed on a scroll against a martial trophy over each side, engraved working replacement thumbpiece safety-catch, folding trigger within an engraved border, figured flat-sided butt chequered along the back, and diamond-shaped vacant silver escutcheon (some rust patination), Birmingham proof marks

3 cm. barrel

£300 - 400  
US\$380 - 510  
€340 - 450

514

**A 100-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK OVER-AND-UNDER TAP-ACTION PISTOL  
SIGNED LAUGHER, LONDON, EARLY 19TH CENTURY**

With turn-off barrels (the lower one with fracture at the breech), brass action numbered '2' and '3' on one side at the breeches and signed within an oval against a martial trophy over both sides of the action, thumbpiece safety-catch (replaced) also locking the steel, trigger-guard engraved with a flower-head on the bow, and figured flat-sided butt (some wear and rust patination), London proof marks

3.7 cm. barrels

£250 - 300  
US\$320 - 380  
€280 - 340

C. & J. Laughler of Birmingham are recorded and are known to have marked their firearms 'London'

515

**A 60-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK OVER-AND-UNDER TAP-ACTION PISTOL WITH SPRING BAYONET  
SIGNED R. GILL, RICHMOND, CIRCA 1820**

With turn-off barrels, the top one retaining traces of original blueing along one side, and fitted with a spring bayonet (spring missing) beneath, border engraved action signed within an oval against a martial trophy over each side (tap retaining screw replaced), thumbpiece safety-catch also locking the steel (spring replaced), sliding trigger-guard engraved with a star on the bow, figured flat-sided butt, and vacant silver escutcheon (some light pitting), Birmingham proof marks

6.8 cm. barrels

£300 - 450  
US\$380 - 580  
€340 - 510

A Robert Gill is recorded at Masset Place, Richmond, Yorkshire between 1821 and 1827



516

**A 32-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOL  
SIGNED MANTON, LONDON, CIRCA 1820**

With octagonal sighted barrel stamped 'London' along the top flat, foliate engraved breech and tang (broken), the former with silver lines, signed border engraved flat lock decorated with foliage, ring-neck cock en suite, roller, figured full stock (split opposite the lock) with chequered rounded butt, foliate engraved trigger-guard with pineapple-shaped finial, and later wooden ramrod (some wear and rust patination overall), Birmingham proof marks  
25.2 cm. barrel

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

517

**A PAIR OF FLINTLOCK OFFICER'S PISTOLS OF CARBINE  
BORE  
SIGNED CUFF, LONDON, CIRCA 1820**

With twist octagonal sighted barrels each indistinctly engraved 'London' along the top flat and stamped 'Stubbs Twisted' along the bottom flat, platinum-lined touch-holes, foliate engraved tangs with back-sights, signed border engraved flat locks each decorated with a starburst behind the semi-rainproof pan, engraved safety-catches and cocks (one an old replacement), and rollers, figured full stocks (old bruising) with chequered rounded butts, trigger-guards each decorated with a shield and foliage on the border engraved bow, vacant silver escutcheons, and stirrup ramrods (some rust patination), Birmingham proof marks (2)  
20.5 cm. barrels

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

John Cuff is recorded as 'Goldsmith, Jeweller & Dealer in Firearms' at 131 New Bond Street, London between 1818 and 1824



518

**A BRASS-BARRELLED FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS-PISTOL WITH SPRING BAYONET BY CARTMELL, DONCASTER, CIRCA 1820**

With two-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, engraved 'Doncaster' along the breech flat and fitted with a bayonet above, engraved tang with bayonet-catch, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock decorated with foliage at the stepped tail, engraved cock, safety-catch and roller, figured full stock (minor old bruising) with flat-sided rounded butt, steel trigger-guard with pineapple-shaped finial, and brass ramrod-pipe (ramrod missing), Tower private proof marks

*11.5 cm. barrel*

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

The maker is almost certainly Thomas Cartmell recorded in Doncaster, Yorkshire between 1817 and 1822



519

**A FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS-PISTOL WITH SPRING BAYONET SIGNED WILKINS & SON, GRANTHAM, CIRCA 1815**

With re-browned twist barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, engraved 'Grantham' at the breech and fitted with a bayonet above (muzzle catch loose), border engraved tang with bayonet-catch, signed border engraved flat bevelled lock (cock replaced) decorated with foliage, safety-catch and roller, figured full stock (minor old bruising, small repair on one side at the muzzle) with chequered rounded butt, trigger-guard with pineapple finial and decorated with foliage on the border engraved bow, vacant white-metal escutcheon, and horn-tipped wooden ramrod (minor rust patination), Birmingham proof marks

*18.2 cm. barrel*

£1,000 - 1,400  
US\$1,300 - 1,800  
€1,100 - 1,600

A John Wilkins is recorded in Grantham, Lincolnshire in 1810



520

**AN 18-BORE FLINTLOCK D.B. PISTOL  
BY FISHENDER, TONBRIDGE, CIRCA 1825**

With re-browned twist sighted barrels (barrel-wedge replaced) engraved 'Tonbridge' along the rib between the breeches, border engraved tang decorated with foliage and with a starburst in the sighting groove, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks each decorated with a martial trophy in front of the stepped tail and with rainproof pan and roller, foliate engraved cocks, figured half-stock with chequered rounded butt, trigger-guard with pineapple finial and decorated with a martial trophy and foliage on the large border engraved bow, foliate engraved rear ramrod-pipe, and original brass-mounted ramrod, Birmingham proof marks  
*14.7 cm. barrels*

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**  
**€1,100 - 1,700**

Richard Fishender is recorded in Tonbridge, Kent between 1823 and 1839



521 <sup>Y</sup>

**A CASED PAIR OF 22-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS  
BY INO. RICHARDS, STRAND, LONDON, CIRCA 1800**

With re-browned twist octagonal sighted barrels each with silver fore-sight and engraved 'Strand London' along the top flat, gold-lined touch-holes, engraved tangs each incorporating a back-sight, signed border engraved flat bevelled locks (cocks old replacements) each decorated with a starburst on the stepped tail and with safety-catch and roller, figured full stocks (minor bruising) with chequered rounded butts, each pommel incised with a petalled design, steel trigger-guards each with large pineapple finial and engraved with martial shields and foliage on the bow, turned ramrod-pipes, and later horn-tipped ramrods (steel parts with some rust patination): in later lined and fitted mahogany case (keyhole escutcheon missing) with some accessories including brass-mounted pistol flask (cut-off spring incomplete), the exterior of the lid with flush-fitting brass carrying handle and circular brass escutcheon, London proof marks  
21.4 cm. barrels

£1,500 - 1,800  
US\$1,900 - 2,300  
€1,700 - 2,000

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms, Armour and Modern Guns,  
28 July 2010, lot 580



522

**A FINE CASED PAIR OF 20-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOLS  
BY GEO. DAVISON, ALNWICK, NO. 457, CIRCA 1815-20**

With browned twist octagonal barrels, gold bead fore-sights, case-hardened patent breeches each with rectangular gold-lined maker's stamp, gold line and platinum-lined touch-hole, case-hardened tangs each incorporating a back-sight and engraved with foliage involving a part martial trophy, signed border engraved case-hardened detented locks each decorated with a starburst and with foliage on the stepped tail, each with safety-catch, engraved ring neck-cock, rainproof pan and roller, the internal working parts burnished bright, figured half-stocks each with chequered rounded butt, blued steel D-shaped trigger-guards each with large pineapple finial and engraved with a martial trophy and foliage on the bow, blued steel rear ramrod-pipes, small vacant silver escutcheons, barrel-bolt escutcheons, horn fore-end caps, original brass-tipped ramrods, and retaining nearly all their original finish (some areas of surface rust, one trigger detached): in original lined and fitted brass-mounted oak case with some accessories including brass-mounted three-way flask in fine condition retaining nearly all its original lacquered finish, the body of tapering ovoidal section embossed with two vertical lines of beadwork over each side, the interior of the lid with illustrated maker's trade label, the exterior with oval gilt escutcheon with flush-fitting carrying handle and engraved with original owner's monogram, all within a beadwork border, Birmingham proof marks  
19.8 cm. barrels



£6,000 - 8,000  
US\$7,700 - 10,000  
€6,800 - 9,000

**Provenance**

Sold in these Rooms, Fine Antique Arms and Armour..., 29 April 2010, lot 379

George Davison is recorded in Alnwick between 1811 and 26 and in Newcastle-upon-Tyne between 1827 and 34

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.



523 - 524



525

524

**A PAIR OF 14-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOLS**

**BY T. BARBER, NEWARK, CIRCA 1775**

With turn-off cannon barrels, signed border engraved rounded actions (one tang screw missing) each decorated with a rocaille and foliage on one side and with foliage involving banners on the other, engraved thumbpiece safety-catches (top jaws and screws replaced), trigger-guards each engraved with a shell in an oval on the bow, figured swelling rounded butts each inlaid with fine silver scrollwork involving rocailles on each side and a martial trophy on the back, vacant cast and chased foliate silver escutcheon, and silver grotesque mask butt-caps (some wear and rust patination), London proof marks (2)  
6 cm. barrels

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

T. Barber of Newark appears to be unrecorded

525 \*

**A SMALL PAIR OF 80-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK POCKET PISTOLS**

**BY RICHARDS, LONDON, CIRCA 1775-80**

With turn-off cannon barrels each engraved with a broad band of foliage around the breech, and one numbered '1' to one side of the lug, rounded actions (defective) each signed on a foliate scroll over both sides, sliding trigger-guard safety-catches each engraved with a flower-head on the bow, figured rounded butts inlaid with silver wire scrollwork (some losses, more so on one than on the other), and unusual border engraved silver grotesque mask butt-caps each engraved with a flower-head on the tang (some wear and rust patination), Tower private proof marks (2)  
3.7 cm. barrels

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

523

**A 28-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK PISTOL, AND ANOTHER OF 54-BORE THE FIRST SIGNED ARCHER, LONDON, BIRMINGHAM SILVER HALLMARKS FOR 1784, THE SECOND SIGNED SHARPE, LONDON, CIRCA 1815**

The first with turn-off brass cannon barrel, border engraved brass action signed on a foliate scroll over each side (top jaw and screw replaced), sliding trigger-guard safety-catch originally engraved with a flower-head on the bow, later figured rounded butt with original silver grotesque mask butt-cap, and vacant silver escutcheon (some wear and pitting), private Birmingham proof marks; the second with turn-off brass barrel, brass action stamped 'Sharpe' and 'London' within an oval against crossed banners over each side (cock replaced, thumbpiece safety-catch missing), trigger-guard engraved with a star on the bow, and figured flat-sided butt (some wear overall), private Birmingham proof marks (2)  
6.4 cm. and 6.3 cm. barrels

£350 - 450  
US\$450 - 580  
€400 - 510

Thomas Archer and John Sharpe were Birmingham makers who marked their firearms 'London'



526

**A 25-BORE FLINTLOCK PISTOL  
BY CAIRNS & FRE AUS, CIRCA 1770**

With russet octagonal barrel with silver fore-sight and engraved with a line of beadwork at the breech, grooved engraved tang, border engraved bevelled flat lock signed in script and decorated at the stepped tail, foliate engraved cock, figured full stock (fore-end tip partly replaced on one side) with rounded butt inlaid with silver wire scallop shell and scrollwork around the barrel tang, mounts comprising border engraved bevelled side-plate decorated with a foliate swag, steel trigger-guard with acorn finial and a flower-head in a diamond on the bow, replacement lion mask butt-cap with foliate mane, later vacant white-metal escutcheon, and horn-tipped ramrod (barrel and mounts with some rust patination), Tower private proof marks

*23.1 cm. barrel*

**£500 - 600  
US\$640 - 770  
€560 - 680**

This maker appears to be unrecorded

527

**A 14-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED HOLSTER PISTOL  
BY WILLMORE, LONDON, CIRCA 1740**

With slightly swamped russet two-stage barrel, engraved 'London' on the breech flat between an elongated loop and a band of acanthus foliage at the rear, border engraved tang grooved for sighting and decorated with foliage, signed rounded russet lock with slender moulded border (front of cock reduced, top jaw and screw missing), moulded figured full stock (fore-end split on one side and incomplete along the top edge on the other, broken and repaired through the grip) carved with a shell behind the barrel tang, cast and chased mounts comprising pierced foliate side-plate centred on a scrolled escutcheon, spurred pommel with grotesque mask cap centred on a border of strapwork, trigger-guard with foliate finial and engraved with a flower-head on the bow, silver ramrod-pipes (forward one with small hole), and later wooden ramrod (worn overall, escutcheon replaced), London proof mark

*28 cm. barrel*

**£500 - 600  
US\$640 - 770  
€560 - 680**

James Willmore was allowed to prove guns as a 'foreigner' between 1721-31. He was challenged to produce proof of his apprenticeship and had his premises searched by the Gunmakers' Company between 1732-40. He was, however, subsequently appointed Gunmaker-in-Ordinary to George II in 1740 and to George III in 1761



528

**A 22-BORE FLINTLOCK BRASS-BARRELLED PISTOL BY BASS, LONDON, LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With slightly swamped barrel engraved 'London' within an elongated loop on the top flat at the breech (tang pitted), russet signed border engraved flat lock and cock (steel missing), figured full stock (some old bruising), border engraved brass mounts comprising shaped side-plate, spurred pommel decorated with a flower-head on both sides, trigger-guard with acorn finial and a flower-head on the bow, and later horn-tipped wooden ramrod (rear ramrod-pipe split, the other incomplete), Tower private proof marks  
23.4 cm. barrel

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

John Bass was born in Grantham, Lincolnshire in 1761. He was in partnership with his uncle, John Fox Twigg, as Twigg & Bass between 1788 and 1790. He worked on his own account at 19 Green Park Row, Piccadilly from 1793 until his death in 1794

529

**A 20-BORE FLINTLOCK BRASS-MOUNTED LIVERYMAN'S OR COACHMAN'S PISTOL BY TOW, LONDON, CIRCA 1783**

With plain barrel indistinctly engraved 'London' within an elongated loop along the top flat at the breech, plain tang, signed rounded lock, figured full stock with apron around the barrel tang, brass mounts comprising border engraved scroll side-plate and vacant escutcheon, spurred pommel with ovoidal cap, trigger-guard with shaped finial, turned ramrod-pipe, and brass-capped wooden ramrod (barrel and lock rust patinated), London proof marks and barrelsmith's mark of John Tow  
20.3 cm. barrel

£400 - 500  
US\$510 - 640  
€450 - 560

John Tow became a partner with Joseph Griffin in 1771, and due to the latter's failing health took charge of the business in 1783. He also carried on the business conducted with the East India Company. His production of service arms was considerable, but his production for private individuals was small. He was appointed Armourer to His Majesty's Stables in 1784. On his death in 1795 his business was carried on by Charles Grierson

Cf. a very similar pistol by Griffin & Tow and sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour..., 30 November 2016, lot 326

530

**A FLINTLOCK BRASS-BARRELLED BLUNDERBUSS-PISTOL BY KETLAND & CO., LONDON, LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With slender two-stage barrel turned and belled at the muzzle, octagonal breech engraved 'London' along the top flat and punched with a line of circles at the turned girdle and at the rear of the breech, plain tang, signed border engraved flat bevelled brass lock (one side-nail replaced) with roller, figured full stock (butt broken through and with old repairs) carved with a shell behind the barrel tang, border engraved brass mounts comprising ovoidal side-nail plate, vacant shield-shaped escutcheon, spurred pommel decorated with a flower-head on each side and with stepped ovoidal cap, trigger-guard (tang repaired) with acorn finial and engraved with a flower-head on the bow, brass ramrod-pipes, and later brass-tipped wooden ramrod, Tower private proof marks  
20.5 cm. barrel

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



531

**A SCOTTISH 25-BORE FLINTLOCK ALL-METAL BELT PISTOL  
BY JOHN MURDOCH OF DOUNE, LATE 18TH CENTURY**

With four-stage brass barrel, octagonal at the slightly flared muzzle and faceted at the breech, the flats alternately engraved with designs of foliage and dog-tooth borders, the mid-section engraved with symmetrical scrolling foliage, slightly raised notched back-sight, signed border engraved flat bevelled brass lock engraved with scrolling foliage at the rear, brass three-quarter stock engraved with line ornament and scrolling foliage, the underside set with three foliate engraved silver panels, the rounded pommel with concentric circles forming flower-heads between silver-inlaid flower-heads, and with a small circular silver terminal, vacant silver escutcheon, silver button trigger (loose) engraved as a flower-head, slender steel belt hook, and later steel ramrod (some wear overall)

*18.8 cm. barrel*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400



532

**A PAIR OF 32-BORE FLINTLOCK BOX-LOCK PISTOLS  
BY GRIFFIN, BOND STREET, LONDON,  
CIRCA 1765, SILVERMITH'S MARK JA**

With turn-off cannon barrels, breeches engraved with foliage on both sides (one side pitted), border engraved actions each signed on a foliate scroll on one side, and engraved 'Bond Street, London' on a foliate scroll on the other, sliding trigger-guard safety-catches engraved with a flower-head on the bow (one worn, edges chipped), figured swelling flat-sided butts, cast and chased silver trophy of arms escutcheons each engraved with owner's initials 'RW', and silver grotesque mask butt-caps, London proof marks and Foreigner's mark (2)

*10.2 cm. barrels*

**£1,800 - 2,200  
US\$2,300 - 2,800  
€2,000 - 2,500**

Benjamin Griffin, father of Joseph, was apprenticed to Samuel Harrison in 1719. He was allowed to prove guns by the Gunmakers' Company between 1724 and 1731, and despite being told to give up work by the Gunmakers' Company he continued trading in Bond Street between 1735 and 1770, the year of his death

533 \*

**A PAIR OF 20-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED PISTOLS  
BY WILSON, LONDON CIRCA 1760,  
LONDON SILVER HALLMARKS AND  
SILVERSMITH'S MARK JA**

With slightly swamped two-stage barrels each engraved 'London' at the breech and decorated with foliage at the rear, grooved border engraved tangs decorated with foliage, signed border engraved rounded locks each with foliage on the tail, cocks en suite, moulded figured full stocks (one fore-end tip with old repair) each carved with a shell behind the barrel tang, cast and chased mounts comprising pierced trophy of arms side-plates and escutcheons, the latter each engraved with owner's initials 'JA', grotesque mask butt-caps, steel trigger-guards each with border engraved finial and decorated with a chequered oval motif on the bow, turned steel ramrod-pipes, and later horn-tipped wooden ramrods (steel parts with light surface patination), London proof marks and Wilson's barrelsmith's mark (2)

*17.7 cm. barrels*

**£1,500 - 1,800  
US\$1,900 - 2,300  
€1,700 - 2,000**

Richard 1 Wilson was apprenticed to his uncle Thomas Green in 1718. Free of the Gunmakers' Company in 1718 he was elected Master in 1741. He was Contractor to Ordnance from 1746, to the East India Company between 1730 and 1736, to the Hudson's Bay Company between 1730 and 1756, and to the Royal African Company from 1739. He died in 1766

534

**A PAIR OF 22-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED TURN-OFF PISTOLS  
BY RICHARD 1 WILSON, LONDON,  
CIRCA 1760**

With three-stage cannon barrels, rounded tapering breeches each engraved 'London' in script and decorated with a band of foliage in front of a ramp at the rear, and signed in script beneath each steel-spring, shaped border engraved tangs decorated with foliage, rounded cocks en suite (one expertly replaced, steels repaired), border engraved trigger-guards each with a floret on the bow, figured rounded butts (minor old repair) each carved with a shell behind the barrel tang, cast and chased mounts comprising trophies of arms side-plates, vacant foliate escutcheons, and grotesque mask butt-caps, London proof marks and Wilson's barrelsmith's mark (2)

*13.6 cm. barrels*

**£3,000 - 4,000  
US\$3,800 - 5,100  
€3,400 - 4,500**

See footnote to preceding lot





535

**A PAIR OF 15-BORE FLINTLOCK SILVER-MOUNTED HOLSTER PISTOLS  
BY GANDON, LONDON, LONDON SILVER HALLMARKS FOR  
1742, SILVER MAKER'S MARK JA**

With slightly swamped barrels each signed along the breech flat within an elongated loop and engraved with a band of acanthus at the rear, grooved border engraved tangs decorated with foliage, rounded locks (one cock and retaining screw expertly replaced) each with slender moulded border and signed on a foliate scroll, figured moulded full stocks (minor repairs) each carved in relief with a shell behind the barrel tang, full cast and chased mounts comprising pierced side-plates each with a scallop shell and foliate centred on a rococo cartouche engraved with a male profile bust, trophy of arms escutcheons engraved with the 'wild man' crest of Murray, border engraved spurred pommels each with variant grotesque mask cap centred on strapwork, trigger-guards each with a trophy on the bow and with foliate and shell finial, baluster ramrod-pipes, and later horn-tipped ramrods (barrels and locks with very light scattered pitting), London proof marks and Gandon's barrelsmith's mark (2)  
*25 cm. barrel*

**£8,000 - 10,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 13,000**  
**€9,000 - 11,000**

**Provenance**

Probably James Murray, 2nd Duke of Atholl (1690-1764)  
The Bagshawe family, formerly of Ford Hall and Snetterton Hall, Derbyshire  
Thence by descent until acquired by the present owner

The Bagshawe family were related to the Caldwell family of Co. Fermanagh, Ireland by the marriage in 1751 of Catherine, younger daughter of Sir John Caldwell, 3rd Baronet to Colonel Samuel Bagshawe. Colonel Bagshawe (1713-62) served in the 39th Regiment of Foot in Gibraltar, Ireland and India. He was Second-in-Command in the East Indies and later raised his own regiment, the 93rd, in Ireland

The Murray's were related to the Bagshawe family by the marriage in 1798 of the Rev. William Bagshawe, younger son of Colonel Samuel Bagshawe, to Anne Murray, sister of Lt. Gen. William Murray (formerly Foxlowe) of Banner Cross, Yorkshire. Lt. Gen. William Foxlowe had adopted the name Murray in 1782 on his marriage to the Hon. Mary Murray, only daughter of Lord John Murray, son of the 1st Duke of Atholl. Lord John Murray had inherited Banner Cross Hall from his wife Mary Dalton in 1748 and it became the Yorkshire seat of the Murray family. In 1767 he inherited Huntingtower Castle in Perth from his father, the 1st Duke, and moved most of the Castle contents to Banner Cross Hall. William and Mary were childless and on William's death in 1818 the Hall went to his sister Anne, who by that time was Mrs William Bagshawe. It was therefore through the Rev. William Bagshawe, who succeeded to Ford Hall, that the estate of Banner Cross together with its contents from the Murray/Atholl family came the possession of the Bagshawes at Ford Hall

Peter 1 Gandon, a Huguenot immigrant gunmaker came to London in the 1690's, was naturalised in 1710 and admitted to the freedom of the Gunmaker's Company in 1720. he died in about 1743, some seventy years of age

For two flintlock rifles and a flintlock sporting gun all by the same maker and sold from Blair Castle, Blair Atholl see Christie's South Kensington, European Noble & Private Collections, The Blair Charitable Trust, Removed from Blair Castle, Blair Atholl, Scotland, 30 April 2015, lots 197-199

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.





536

**A FINE AND RARE PAIR OF IRISH 16-BORE SILVER-MOUNTED FLINTLOCK PISTOLS BY TRULOCK, PROBABLY THOMAS OF DUBLIN CIRCA 1775, DUBLIN SILVER HALLMARKS**

With swamped two-stage bright barrels (light surface pitting) each turned at the girdle and retaining some original bluing beneath, octagonal breeches each struck with seven gold-lined fleur-de-lys marks, gold-lined touch-holes, tangs grooved for sighting and chiselled with foliage, bevelled flat locks each with elaborate foliate signature and decorated with engraved and chiselled foliage involving banners at the stepped tail, chiselled cocks, gold-lined pans and steels, and unusual anti-friction link (one missing) between the steel and steel-spring, the latter each with small acorn finial, moulded figured full stocks (small repairs around the locks and barrel-bolt entries, one butt with old split) carved in relief with a shell behind the barrel tang, cast and chased mounts comprising pierced foliate side-plates involving flower-heads and a rocaille, escutcheons with a shell above, foliage below and each engraved with owner's crest, border engraved spurred pommels each with grotesque mask cap and cast and engraved with shells and foliage, trigger-guards with elaborate shell and foliage finial and engraved with a flower-head on the bow, silver ramrod-pipes, scroll triggers, engraved barrel-bolts, and original horn-tipped ramrods (one tip replaced), one with iron worm (2) 20.7 cm. barrels

**£9,000 - 12,000**  
**US\$12,000 - 15,000**  
**€10,000 - 14,000**

Thomas Trulock is recorded at College Green, Dame Street and Suffolk Street, Dublin between 1758 and 1798

For a pair of very similar pistols by the same maker and with side-plates of identical design in the Victoria and Albert Museum (No. M.1448 & A-1929), see Claude Blair, *Pistols of the World*, 1968, p. 104, fig. 268 and 269

**END OF MORNING SESSION**



# MODERN SPORTING GUNS

Thursday 29 November at 2pm

## Proof of Firearms

The term 'proof exemption' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition. The term 'Certificate of Unprovability' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

## Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

## Condition of Firearms

Comment in this catalogue is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending buyer unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from our modern firearms specialist, Patrick Hawes. All prospective buyers are advised to consult the lists of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom. Potential buyers should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use.

**All measurements are approximate.**

## Section 5

Bonhams holds a Section 5 authority for certain prohibited weapons. Those handguns that fall outside this authority and which may be acquired as 'Antique', or under Section 7, will be highlighted on the view.

## Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

## Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams are constantly reviewing procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, we are required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, we request that you pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice now and the balance of 5% when presenting your valid certificate or licence.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

## Licensing Requirements

**Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S5' and bearing a specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.**

**Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.**

**Unmarked lots require no licence.**

For buyers resident in the USA please note that firearms made before 1.1.1899 are not federally classed as "firearms" [ Ch. 18 U.S. Code, para 921 - Definitions: (a) (16) ] and do not require a Form 6 authority for importation into the USA. See below:

(16) The term "antique firearm" means –

(A) Any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; or

(B) any replica of any firearm described in subparagraph (A) if such replica–

(i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or

(ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade; or

(C) any muzzle loading rifle, muzzle loading shotgun, or muzzle loading pistol, which is designed to use black powder, or a black powder substitute, and which cannot use fixed ammunition. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term "antique firearm" shall not include any weapon which incorporates a firearms frame or receiver, any firearms which is converted into a muzzle loading weapon, or are any muzzle loading weapon which can be readily converted to fixed ammunition by replacing the barrel, bolt, breechlock, or any combination thereof.

**Please note that books are not subject to return.**

**Please note that there will be no collections until after the sale has ended.**

**Please see website for images of the unillustrated lots in this catalogue.**



540



541



542

540

**A HOLLAND & HOLLAND CARTRIDGE-DISPLAY BOARD**

Comprising proprietary Holland & Holland rifle cartridges; .244 H&H, .275 H&H, .240 H&H, .375 H&H FL rounds and various Holland & Holland shotgun cartridges  
In a glazed wooden frame  
24 1/4 in. x 14 1/2 in.

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

541

**A CHUBBS MULTI-GAUGE BORE MICROMETER**

The dial incorporating metric and imperial scales, for measuring bore diameters of 12, 16 & 20-bore shotgun barrels  
In its wooden box

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

542

**A MODERN MITUTOYO DIGITAL MULTI-GAUGE BORE MICROMETER**

Incorporating metric and imperial display, for measuring 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 & 28-bore shotgun barrels  
In its box complete with accessories

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

Stock image

542A

**A CHARLES LANCASTER BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER CARTRIDGE-MAGAZINE**

For 250 cases  
(handle missing, replacement dividers)

£150 - 250  
US\$190 - 320  
€170 - 280

543

**FOUR CARTRIDGE-MAGAZINES AND A LEATHER LEG-OF-MUTTON GUNCASE**

The first brass-mounted oak and leather with John Blanch trade-label, for approx. 250 cases with replacement straps; a Cogswell & Harrison brass-mounted oak and leather cartridge-magazine for approx. 250 cases with replacement straps; a brass-mounted leather cartridge-magazine with Harrods Ltd. trade-label for approx. 200 cases; a brass-mounted leather cartridge-magazine with reproduction Henry Atkin trade-label for approx. 300 cases  
(5)

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

543A

**NINETEEN ASSORTED GUNCASES**

Comprising:-

Two double motorcases, one leather, one pigskin; a pigskin single-guncase, two Browning leatherette single gun-cases, a steel guncase, a leather single motorcase with Holland & Holland trade-label, five canvas single-guncases, two by Brady, one by Parker Hale, one by Cogswell & Harrison; five leg-of-mutton guncases, four of leather, one of leatherette, one leather rifle case and one leather gun cleaning rod case  
(19)

£100 - 200  
US\$130 - 260  
€110 - 230

544<sup>Y</sup>

**A WESTLEY RICHARDS BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER DOUBLE-GUNCASE AND A BRASS-MOUNTED MAHOGANY GUN CASE**

The first for 30in. barrels  
(2)

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

545<sup>Y</sup>

**A W. W. GREENER BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER SINGLE-GUNCASE AND A MAHOGANY CASE FOR A PERCUSSION GUN**

The first for 30in. barrels, the percussion gun case with partitions and lining removed, the lid (split) with flush-fitting brass carrying handle centred on a circular vacant brass escutcheon, and loose and cracked base  
(2)

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

546

**AN "AMERICASE PREMIUM" AIRLINE DOUBLE-GUNCASE AND A PAIR OF HAND-MADE LEATHER GUN SLIPS BY BRETTON BANK, CAMBRIDGE**

Americase for approx. 30in. barrels, leather slips with approx. 49in. interiors  
(3)

£250 - 350  
US\$320 - 450  
€280 - 400

547

**FOUR LEATHER SINGLE-GUNCASES**

Comprising:-

A brass-mounted oak and leather single-guncase with Dickson trade-label for 29in. barrels (handle and strap missing)  
A Stephen Grant brass-mounted oak and leather single-guncase for 30in. barrels (leather cracked, hinge leather replaced)  
An oak and leather single-guncase with Holland & Holland leather trade-label for 27in. barrels (would adapt to 28in.)  
And a Cogswell & Harrison leather single-guncase for 28in. barrels  
(4)

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

548

**TWO OAK AND LEATHER SINGLE-GUNCASES**

Comprising:-

A W. R. Pape oak and leather single-guncase, for gun No. 1519 for 30in. barrels (handle and straps missing)  
And a Westley Richards brass-mounted oak and leather single-guncase for 28in. barrels (would adapt to 30in.)  
(Makers label removed, damage to lid, handle and straps missing)  
(2)

£200 - 400  
US\$260 - 510  
€230 - 450



556

549

**FOUR LEATHER SINGLE-GUNCASES**

Comprising:-

A Leather single-guncase with Holland & Holland trade-label, for 28in. barrels (would adapt to 29in.)

A leather single-guncase fitted for 2 sets of 30in. barrels

A leather single-guncase fitted for 2 sets of 28in. barrels (handle detached)

And a C. B. Vaughan leather single-guncase for 30in. barrels

(4)

£200 - 400

US\$260 - 510

€230 - 450

550

**THREE MOTORCASES AND A GUNCASE**

Comprising:-

A J. Dickson leather double-motorcase for 28in. barrels

A leather single-motorcase for 29in. barrels (relined)

A canvas double-motorcase for 29in. barrels

And a pigskin leather single-guncase stamped 'AL' for 29in. barrels

(4)

£200 - 400

US\$260 - 510

€230 - 450

551

**ONE ROOK-RIFLE CASE AND FOUR GUNCASES**

Comprising:-

A Holland & Holland canvas rook-rifle case for a 26½in. barrel

A tapered leather single-guncase with reproduction Holland & Holland trade-label for 30in. barrels

An E. Whistler canvas single-guncase for 30in. barrels (handle detached)

A Cogswell & Harrison canvas single-guncase for 30in. barrels (partitions missing, lid end missing)

And a canvas single-guncase for 26in. barrels

(5)

£200 - 400

US\$260 - 510

€230 - 450

552

**A JOSEPH LANG BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER DOUBLE-GUNCASE**

For 28½in. barrels

£50 - 100

US\$60 - 130

€60 - 110

553

**A G. GIBBS BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER DOUBLE-GUNCASE**

With velvet lining

For 28in. barrels (would adapt to 30in.)

£200 - 300

US\$260 - 380

€230 - 340

554

**A HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER DOUBLE-GUNCASE**

With trade-labels for gun No.s 25746/7

For 28in. barrels (would adapt to 30in.)

(handle broken)

£200 - 400

US\$260 - 510

€230 - 450

555

**A FULL-LENGTH TWO-TIER BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER CASE FOR TWO BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLES**

With John Rigby & Co. trade-labels and a later canvas cover

£300 - 500

US\$380 - 640

€340 - 560

556

**A J. PURDEY BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER SINGLE-GUNCASE**

For gun No. 22474 with 28in. barrels

£400 - 600

US\$510 - 770

€450 - 680



557



558

557 **S5**

**A .45 (COLT) SINGLE-ACTION ARMY ARTILLERY MODEL REVOLVER BY COLT, FRAME NO. 11143**

Retaining some original blued finish, the barrel with illegible and rubbed maker's name engraved along the top, with blade-foresight and ejector-rod, the cylinder numbered 5271, grooved top-strap, the left side of the frame with two line patent date stamp and U.S., numbered 48623 and with rubbed inspector's mark in front of trigger guard, the butt with two-piece wooden grips  
*5½in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks) together with certificate*

In a decorated period leather holster

£700 - 1,000  
 US\$900 - 1,300  
 €790 - 1,100

Revolver manufactured with 7½in. barrel circa 1874

Between 1895 and 1903 the government had nearly 17,000 of its SAAs reconditioned and rebuilt with shortened barrels. Since most guns were rebuilt without concern for part numbers, this is one of the few collectible gun variations that is considered "correct" with mixed serial numbers - meaning that the various parts of the gun will usually not match each other. These revolvers were issued to troops in the Spanish American War and Philippine Insurrection, and have been nicknamed "Artillery Models", since a few of them were issued to artillery units.

This revolver may be held under s.7.3 Heritage Pistols in U. K. In the U.S. it is an Antique and is therefore importable without requiring adaptation

558 **S5**

**A .455 'W.S. TARGET MODEL' REVOLVER BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 127008, RETAILED BY MANTON & CO.**

Retaining some blued finish, the barrel with sighting-rib, stamped *Manton & Co., London & Calcutta*, with blade-foresight, the left side of the cylinder-strap stamped "WS" *Target Model*, the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents* and with the makers "Winged Bullet" trademark, the butt with chequered two-piece plastic grips and lanyard-ring  
*7½in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*

With spare trigger-guard, hammer, spring and replacement lever latch with customised rear-sight

£700 - 1,000  
 US\$900 - 1,300  
 €790 - 1,100

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



Both sides

559 S5

**A .455 WEBLEY FOSBERY PATENT 1901 MODEL RECOIL-OPERATED REVOLVER BY P. WEBLEY, NO. 513**

Retaining much original blued finish, the barrel with sighting-rib stamped *P. Webley & Son, London & Birmingham.*, U-notch rear-sight, the cylinder strap stamped *Webley Fosbery Automatic* on the left, the left with *.455 Cordite Only* and the makers winged bullet trademark, the butt with two-piece chequered wooden grips and lanyard-ring

*6in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*

In a wooden case with tools and thirty cases stamped 455 Colt Dominion (unprimed)

£3,000 - 4,000

US\$3,800 - 5,100

€3,400 - 4,500

[www.armsresearch.co.uk](http://www.armsresearch.co.uk) have kindly confirmed that this revolver was sold in August 1902

The Fosbery is one of the few Webley top-break revolvers legally importable in to the U.S.A.

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.





Both sides

560 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .455 (ELEY) 'MODEL 1911' SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL BY COLT, NO. W100406 (CIRCA 1918)**

Blued finish, the slide reblued, the left side of the slide stamped *Patented Apr. 20, 1897. Sept. 9, 1902/Dec. 19, 1905. Feb. 14, 1911. Aug. 19, 1913/Colt's Pt. F.A. Mfg. Co./Hartford, Ct. U.S.A.*, the right side with *Colt Automatic/Calibre .455*, the right side of the frame stamped *Government Model*, the butt with panel chequered wooden grips, with 2 two-tone magazines, the base-plates with lanyard-rings and stamped *Cal. 455/Eley*  
*5in. barrel, Birmingham nitro reproof (minimal marks) together with certificate*

£2,000 - 3,000  
 US\$2,600 - 3,800  
 €2,300 - 3,400

This pistol may be held under both categories of S.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



Both sides

561 <sup>SS</sup>

**AN EXTREMELY RARE 7.63MM 'MODEL 1902 GELENKSICHERUNG' C96 SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY MAUSER, NO. 40157**

Retaining much blued finish, the circular barrel with fixed sight, the top of the breech and the right side stamped *Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf A/N*, integral 5-shot magazine, joint-action offset hammer safety lever, the butt with two-piece wooden grips and lanyard ring 3.9in. barrel, German nitro proof

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**  
**€11,000 - 17,000**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

This is a very rare development introduced by Mauser based on their 1902 patent (number 142359) and introduced a mechanism which acted as both safety and hand-cocking, relying upon mechanical arcs of levers.

The "joint-safety" lever cocked the hammer when pulled back but when pushed forward, left the hammer cocked but would act as a hammer block on the firing pin, preventing the hammer from striking the firing pin. Consequently, the hammer could be lowered without fear of discharge, the joint-safety only being needed to pull the hammer back to be ready for firing. Hence the pistol could be carried loaded with a much greater degree of safety.

With this mechanism the pistol could be cocked with one hand and it is possible that this was at the back of Paul Mauser's mind with the German army pistol trials then being undertaken.

Very few examples of this model are known all within the lower 40xxx serial number range. The system was not generally offered commercially, and the mechanism appears to have been applied randomly rather than in a block of serial numbers. Numbers made may be within the few dozens.

For a similar example, please see James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 15 & 16 March 2015, lot 2204

563



564



565



566

562 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY ANSCHÜTZ, NO. 475641**

Standard specifications and finish, the stock with semi-pistolgrip, Monte Carlo comb and plastic butt-plate, barrel with open-sights and Parker-Hale sound-moderator, the receiver mounted with a Nikko Stirling 'Gold Crown' telescope sight

*Weight 6lb. 12¼oz. (with 'scope), 14in. pull, 22in. barrel, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£80 - 120

US\$100 - 150

€90 - 140

563 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 16-BORE/7.8MM 'BOCKBUCHSFLINTE' HAMMER GUN/RIFLE BY JOHANN KALEZKY, NO. 4945.24.15.5.6.0**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding backlocks, C-scroll hammers, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, the figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, horn butt-plate, the Bohler Blitz Stahl barrels with matt solid top-rib engraved *Joh. Kalezky* with bead-sight and open rear-sights

*Weight 6lb. 6½oz., 13¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 25½in. barrels, approx. ⅞ choke, 2½in. chamber, London nitro reproof*

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

564 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .243(WIN) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY STEYR MANNLICHER, NO. 222241**

Side-safety, detachable magazine, figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, recoil-pad, sling-swivels with leather sling, the barrel with open-sights and ramp-mounted fixed-blade foresight, the receiver with Bushnell Elite 4200 2.5-10x50 telescope-sight

*Weight 6lb. 15oz. (with 'scope), 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 24in. barrel, Austrian nitro proof*

£300 - 400

US\$380 - 510

€340 - 450

565 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .270(WIN) 'M65' BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY TIKKA, NO. 650-92470**

Side-safety, fully-detachable box magazine, figured stock with palm-swell pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and Tikka recoil-pad, sling-swivels, leather sling, the barrel with ramp-mounted bead-foresight and block-mounted rearsight, the receiver mounted with a Swarovski 1.5-6x42 Habicht telescope-sight

*Weight 8lb. 15oz. (with 'scope), 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 22in. barrel, Finnish nitro proof*

£300 - 500

US\$380 - 640

€340 - 560

566 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .223(REM) T3 BOLT-MAGAZINE VARMINT RIFLE BY TIKKA, NO. C79532 WITH A PULSAR DIGISIGHT MODEL N550 NIGHT-VISION SIGHT**

Side-safety, detachable magazine, the synthetic stock with palm-swell pistolgrip, adjustable comb, recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the heavy stainless-steel barrel with ASE Ultra Jet-Z sound moderator, the receiver fitted with a Pulsar Digisight Model N550 night-vision sight on a Picatinny rail

*Weight 12lb. 1oz. (with sight), 14½in. pull (13in. stock), 25½in. barrel (with moderator), London nitro proof*

£800 - 1,200

US\$1,000 - 1,500

€900 - 1,400



567



568



569

567 <sup>S1</sup>

**A C.Z. .458(LOTT) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY M.A. RAINBACK LTD., NO. A504727**

Side-safety, hinged-magazine floorplate, recoil-blocks, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Kick-Eez recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the barrel engraved *M. A. Rainback Ltd* with open-sights for 100, 200 & 300 yards and ramp-mounted bead foresight, the receiver with telescope-sight mount-rails  
*Weight 11lb. 11oz., 15½in. pull (14in. stock), 25in. barrel, Czech nitro proof*

£800 - 1,200  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500  
 €900 - 1,400

568 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .270 (WIN) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY M.A. RAINBACK, NO. 19637**

Mauser action with thumb-recess and charger-guide stamped *Mauserwerk A.G. Oberndorf A/N*, side-safety, hinged-magazine floorplate with foliate-scroll engraving, recoil-blocks, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, recoil-pad, cap-forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel engraved *M. A. Rainback Ltd, England*, the receiver mounted with a Schmidt and Bender 2.5-10x56 telescope-sight  
*Weight 11lb. 4oz. (with 'scope), 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 25in. barrel, London nitro proof*

£1,500 - 2,500  
 US\$1,900 - 3,200  
 €1,700 - 2,800

569 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 7MM (REM MAG) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY T.T. PROCTOR, NO. 085**

The Mauser action stamped *Model 1908 Deutsche Waffen-Und Munitionsfabriken, Berlin*, with thumb-recess and charger-guide, side-safety, receiver with bold foliate-scroll engraving, hinged-magazine floorplate with gold-encrusted stag engraved en suite, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the barrel engraved *T.T. Proctor (Gunmaker), Wilmslow, England*, the receiver mounted with Schmidt and Bender 1.5-6x42 telescope-sight  
*Weight 9lb. 4oz. (with 'scope), 13¾in. pull (13½in. stock), 24½in. barrel, London nitro proof*

£1,200 - 1,600  
 US\$1,500 - 2,000  
 €1,400 - 1,800

570 S1

**A .275 BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY J. RIGBY, NO. 3701/34300**

Gold-inlaid flag-safety, the Mauser action-body with thumb-recess and charger-guide, receiver-ring engraved *Waffenfabrik Mauser A.-G. Oberndorf A/N 1910*, the figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-plate, sling-eyes and sling-swivels, the barrel engraved *John Rigby & Co., 43 Sackville St., London, W, Sighted For Rigby's Special .275 Bore High Velocity Cartridges, Pointed Bullets 140 Grains* with block-mounted bead-foresight with protector and block-mounted rear-sights fixed for 100 yards and folding for 300 and 400 yards  
*Weight 7lb. 11oz., 14½in. stock, 25¼in. barrel, London nitro proof*  
In a canvas case (unfitted)

£1,500 - 2,500  
US\$1,900 - 3,200  
€1,700 - 2,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed in 1911 for a Major Hardy

571 S1

**A .275 (RIGBY) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY J. RIGBY, NO. 5526/67810**

Mauser action-body with thumb-recess and charger-guide, gold-inlaid flag-safety, receiver-ring engraved *Sighted for Rigby's Special High Velocity .275-bore Cartridge Pointed Bullets 140 Grs.*, the figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-plate, with red-painted band marked '275', sling-eyes, the barrel engraved *John Rigby & Co., 43 Sackville St., London* with block-mounted bead-foresight and block-mounted rear-sights fixed for 100 yards and folding for 300 and 400 yards  
*Weight 7lb. 5oz., 14¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 24in. barrel, London nitro proof*

£2,500 - 3,500  
US\$3,200 - 4,500  
€2,800 - 3,900

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed in 1933

572 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .280 (FLANGED) FARQUHARSON  
FALLING-BLOCK RIFLE BY GEORGE  
GIBBS, NO. 20182**

Incorporating John Farquharson's Patent of 1875, action patent use No. 970, the left side of the action engraved *George Gibbs, Bristol & London*, best foliate-scroll engraving, full hardening-colour (renewed), shotgun-style safety with stalking latch, the figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and trap (inset replacement to forward comb), recoil-pad, sling-eyes, replacement forend, the replacement barrel engraved *George Gibbs, Bristol & 35, Savile Row, London, W.*, with block-mounted bead-foresight with folding protector and block-mounted rear-sight  
*Weight 7lb. 3oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock), 27in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*  
In a brass-mounted leather case with George Gibbs trade-label

£1,500 - 2,500  
US\$1,900 - 3,200  
€1,700 - 2,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed circa 1910 as a .450/400 (3¼) for a Dr Sauer and that it was rebarrelled by them in the 1920s and recoloured

573 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE .256(R) FARQUHARSON  
FALLING-BLOCK RIFLE BY GEORGE  
GIBBS, NO. 18577**

Action patent use No. 919, the left side of the action engraved *George Gibbs*, best foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, the figured stock with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap and trap, steel chequered butt-plate, escutcheon with the coronet of the Earl of Durham, sling-eyes, the barrel with block-mounted bead-foresight and block-mounted fixed sights for 100 yards and folding leaf-sights for 200, 300, 400 and 500 yards  
*Weight 5lb. 7oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 26in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*  
In its full-length brass-mounted leather case (handle broken, straps missing) stamped Earl of Durham

£3,000 - 4,000  
US\$3,800 - 5,100  
€3,400 - 4,500

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed circa 1902-1905

**Provenance**

The vendor informs us this gun was given to Ms Letty Lind by the 3rd Earl of Durham, and thence by descent. Ms Letty Lind was a famous English actress, dancer and stage personality.



574 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'PARADOX' HAMMER GUN/RIFLE BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 15228**

Toplever, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, border-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, well-figured stock (stock slightly loose on action, faint line at rear of top-tang and infill repair) with steel butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London, "Paradox", Fosbery Patent* with short matt sight-rib with folding leaf rear-sights for 50 and 100 yards and bead-foresight

*Weight 7lb. 1½oz., 14⅝in. stock, 28in. barrels, rifled-chokes, 2⅛in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£3,000 - 4,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 5,100**  
**€3,400 - 4,500**



575 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .500/.465 BOXLOCK EJECTOR RIFLE BY AUGUSTE FRANCOTTE, NO. 90051**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, articulated front-trigger, manual safety, figured stop with elongated top-strap, pistolgrip, engraved and colour-hardened pistolgrip-cap with trap, cheek-piece, ventilated recoil-pad, elongated beavertail forend with recess for forend release, sling-swivels, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Auguste Francotte, Brevetté à Liège, Fait pour Gastinne Renette* with ramp-mounted bead-foresight, with short matt sight-rib, notch rear-sight, the breech-ends mounted with a Leupold Vari-X III 1.5x5 telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts

*Weight 11lb. 4½oz. (without 'scope), 15¼in. pull (14¼in. stock), 26in. barrels, Belgian nitro proof*

**£7,000 - 10,000**

**US\$9,000 - 13,000**

**€7,900 - 11,000**



576 <sup>S2</sup>

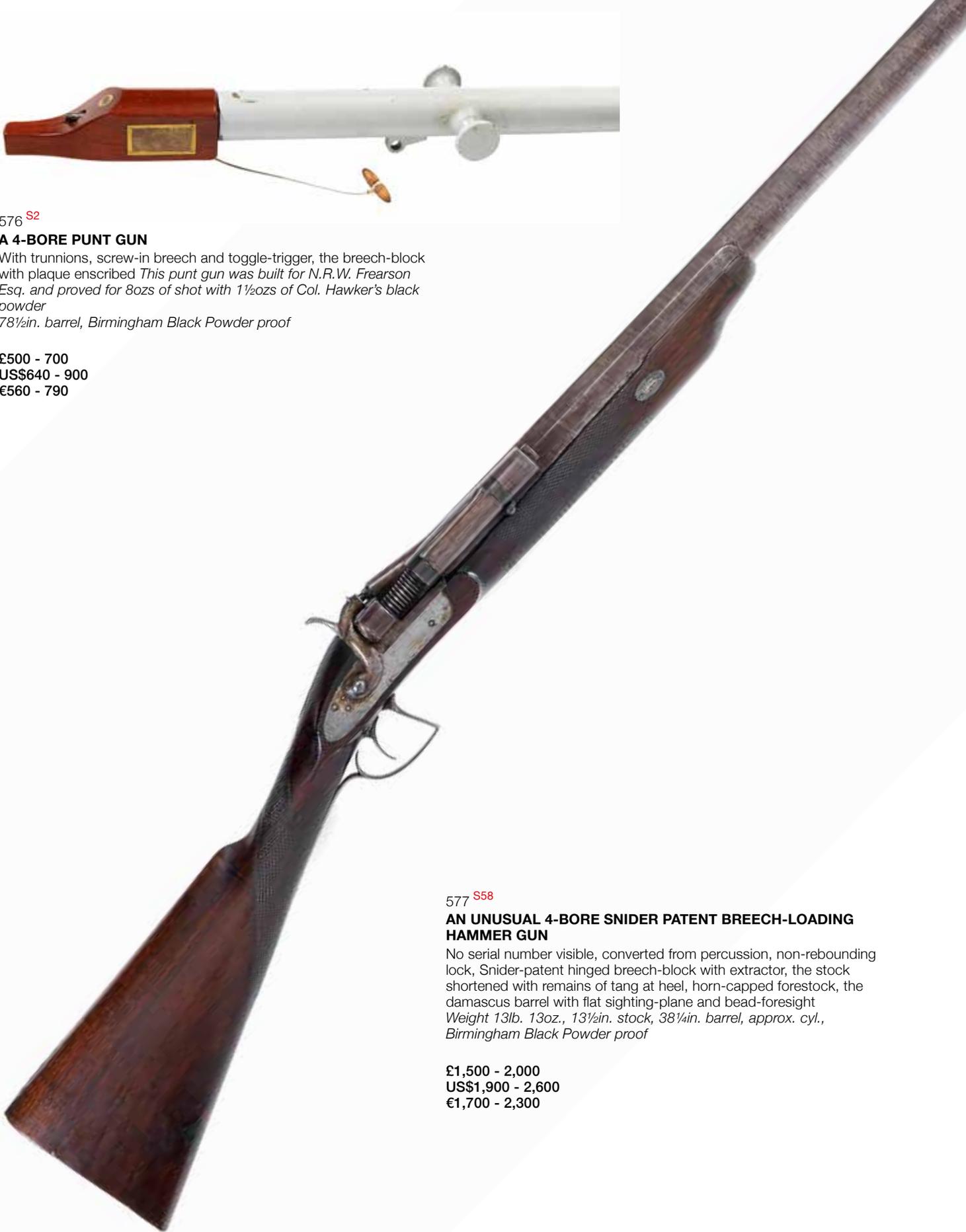
**A 4-BORE PUNT GUN**

With trunnions, screw-in breech and toggle-trigger, the breech-block with plaque enscribed *This punt gun was built for N.R.W. Frearson Esq. and proved for 8ozs of shot with 1½ozs of Col. Hawker's black powder*  
78½in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790



577 <sup>S58</sup>

**AN UNUSUAL 4-BORE SNIDER PATENT BREECH-LOADING HAMMER GUN**

No serial number visible, converted from percussion, non-rebounding lock, Snider-patent hinged breech-block with extractor, the stock shortened with remains of tang at heel, horn-capped forestock, the damascus barrel with flat sighting-plane and bead-foresight  
Weight 13lb. 13oz., 13½in. stock, 38¼in. barrel, approx. cyl., Birmingham Black Powder proof

£1,500 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,600

€1,700 - 2,300



578 **S58**

**A 4-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY THOMAS JACKSON, NO. 1632**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, non-rebounding backlock, percussion fence, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (minor crack to left side of action) with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap, recoil-pad, horn-capped lever-latch forend, the damascus barrel with faceted breech-section engraved *T. Jackson, Wigmore St., London* surrounded by foliate-scroll engraving  
*Weight 15lb 15oz., 14in. pull (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 43in. barrel, approx. 1/2 choke, 4in. chamber, Birmingham Black Powder proof*  
In a canvas case with T. Jackson trade label

**£7,000 - 10,000**  
**US\$9,000 - 13,000**  
**€7,900 - 11,000**

579 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY R.S.  
GARDEN, NO. 2633**

Jones-patent rotary-underlever, border-  
scroll engraving, non-rebounding backlock,  
percussion fence, well-figured replacement  
stock, the damascus barrel engraved *R.S.  
Garden, 29 Piccadilly, London*  
Weight 8lb. 13oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 36<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in.  
barrel, approx. cyl., 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chamber, London  
nitro reproof

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

580 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
PERRINS & SON, NO. 3221**

Jones-patent rotary-underlever, rebounding-  
backlock, border-line engraving, the figured  
stock with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-  
plate, horn-capped forend, the damascus  
barrel engraved *Perrins & Son, Makers, 59  
Broad St., Worcester*  
Weight 11lb. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 39<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in.  
barrel, approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chamber,  
*Birmingham Black Powder proof*

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300

John Perrins is recorded at 59 Broad Street,  
Worcester circa 1878-90



581 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
CHAS. BOSWELL, NO. 18097/7056**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, some border-scroll engraving with maker's name in scrolling banner, much hardening colour, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip (forend chipped on right side and chipped and repaired on left), steel buttplate, sling-swivel and eye, horn-capped forend, the damascus barrel engraved *Charles Boswell, Maker, 126 Strand, London* on breech flat

*Weight 10lb. 14oz., 14in. pull (13 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock), 39 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrel, approx.  $\frac{5}{8}$  choke, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*

**£2,000 - 2,500**

**US\$2,600 - 3,200**

**€2,300 - 2,800**

The gun appears to have been completed between 1887 and 1896



582 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE WILD-FOWLING HAMMER GUN BY J. BEATTIE & CO., NO. 17455**

Jones-patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, border-scroll engraving, virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Beattie & Co., 104 Queen Victoria Street, London*  
Weight 12lb. 11oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 34<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, both approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> choke, 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

**£4,000 - 5,000**  
**US\$5,100 - 6,400**  
**€4,500 - 5,600**

James Beattie was recorded at 104 Queen Victoria Street between 1881-94



583 **S58**

**AN 8-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR WILD-FOWLING GUN  
BY CHAS. OSBORNE, NO. 56026**

Bolstered treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, figured replacement stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Chas. Osborne & Co., 2 Gt Scotland Yard, London*  
*Weight 12lb. 15oz., 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 34in. barrels, both approx. extra full choke, 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*  
In an extended leather leg-of-mutton case

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**  
**€9,000 - 14,000**

Charles Osborne is recorded at 2 Great Scotland Yard from 1893-99

Restocked by Elderkin & Son (Gunmakers) circa 2010



584 **S58**

**A 10-BORE 'MODEL 1889' SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., NO. 35430**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, the rebounding sidelocks with C-scroll hammers, plain finish, well-figured replacement stock with semi-pistolgrip, the damascus barrels with broad matt flat-rib engraved *Remington Arms Co. Ilion. NY. USA*  
*Weight 9lb. 13½oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. ½ & ⅝ choke, 2⅝in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

585 **S2**

**A 16-BORE HAMMER GUN BY H.G.C. STEIN (HAMBURG), NO. 301**

Rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, well-figured stock (crack to rear of right lock) with cheek-piece and steel heel-and-toe plates, sling-swivels, horn-tipped forend, the barrels with game-rib  
*Weight 7lb. 1oz., 13¾in. stock, 30⅞in. barrels, approx. cyl & ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof*

£50 - 150  
 US\$60 - 190  
 €60 - 170

586 **S2**

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY GASQUOINE & DYSON, NO. 1701**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks, serpentine fences, the action-bar with scenes of game birds surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork, the locks and trigger-guard profusely engraved with best bold foliate-scrollwork with dogs and game birds, well-figured stock with engraved heel-and toe-plates, replacement forend wood, the replacement barrels with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 8½oz., 14in. stock, 26½in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ⅝ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

587 **S2**

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY JOSEPH LANG & SON, NO. 7540**

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion-fences, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, the figured stock with engraved heel-and-toe plates, forend with minor chip, the damascus barrels (pitted) with game-rib engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 10 Pall Mall, from 22 Cockspur Street, London*  
*Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof (left barrel-thickness at 19 thou)*

£200 - 300  
 US\$260 - 380  
 €230 - 340

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1889 for Messers Horester



588 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY J. BRADDELL & SON, NO. 6462**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding sidelocks, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and horn butt-plate, forend with some additional repair work, the damascus barrels engraved *J. Braddell & Son, Belfast* and matt flat-rib  
 Weight 12lb. 12oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 30<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, both approx. <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham Black Powder proof

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

589 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY G. WILLIS, NO. 2143/27171/1514**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, replacement triggerguard and triggers, figured replacement stock, engraved heel- and toe-plates, the blacked damascus barrels, numbered 27171 engraved *G. Willis, Maker, Price St, St. Mary's Square, Birmingham* with matt flat-rib engraved *Treble patent Wedgefast*  
 Weight 7lb. 12oz., 14in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. magnum chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

590 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY WILLIAM LEE, NO. 1111**

Push-forward snap-action underlever, non-rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, some scroll-engraving, well-figured stock with steel butt-plate, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *WM. Lee, 28 Lancaster Street, Birmingham*  
 Weight 6lb. 15oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock, 30<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, both approx. I.C., 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

591 <sup>S2</sup>

**A LIGHTWEIGHT 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY THOMAS TURNER, NO. 3960**

Toplever, rebounding backlocks with border-scroll engraving, well-figured cut-away stock with *Registered 13.12.1880* stamped along the underside with heel-and-toe plates, miniature horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Thomas Turner, 19 Brook Street, Bond Street, London*  
 Weight 5lb. 10oz., 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C., 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 19 thou)

£400 - 600  
 US\$510 - 770  
 €450 - 680

Thomas Turner is recorded at 19 Brook Street between 1884 - 1891

592



593



594

592 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN  
BY H. CLARKE, NO. 10833**

Top-lever, rebounding sidelocks, foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, figured stock with pistolgrip, fluted horn pistolgrip-cap, horn butt-plate and forend tip, the damascus barrels gold inlaid with *Cylinder* and *Choke* with matt game-rib engraved *H. Clarke & Sons, Leicester*  
Weight 6lb. 13½oz., 14¼in. pull (14½in. stock), 30¼in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

593 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE HAMMER GUN BY W.  
GRIFFITHS, NO. 1922**

Jones-patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks with retractable firing pins, carved serpentine fences, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting game birds, the trigger-guard attractively engraved with a stylized game-scene of a retriever, foliate-scrollwork, highly-figured stock with engraved heel-and toe-plates, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *William Griffiths Late J. W. Edge*  
Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14½in. stock, 28¾in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

594 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELEVER HAMMER GUN  
BY STEPHEN GRANT, NO. 4141**

The action incorporating Grant & Hodges patent No. 650, the rib, forend and lower tang numbered '4', sidelever, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (cracked at hand) with plastic butt-plate, forend with spring-wedge release (some minor cracks), the browned damascus barrels (heavily pitted) with game-rib engraved *Stephen Grant, 67A St James's Street, London*  
Weight 6lb. 15oz., 14¼in. pull (13¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof  
In a brass-mounted C. B. Vaughan leather case

£200 - 400  
US\$260 - 510  
€230 - 450

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed circa 1876-7 for N. Craven Esq.



595



596



597

595 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN  
BY W. R. PAPE, NO. 3114**

Push-forward snap-action underlever, rebounding sidelocks, some foliate-scroll engraving, figured replacement stock, engraved heel- and toe-plates, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved with maker's name and address (indistinct)  
*Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14¼in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 19+ thou)*

**£500 - 700**  
**US\$640 - 900**  
**€560 - 790**

Gun completed c.1879

596 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'LOCKFAST' SIDELOCK  
HAMMER GUN BY J.D. DOUGALL, NO.  
3089**

The action incorporating J.D. Dougall's 'Lockfast' action patent No. 1128 of 7th May 1860, rebounding sidelocks, best foliate-scroll engraving, the top strap with Prince of Wales crest, well-figured stock with engraved heel-and-toe plates, the rebrowned damascus barrels with game-rib engraved  
*J.D. Dougall, Gun & Rifle Manufacturer To H.R.H. The Prince Of Wales, 59 St. James's St., London*  
*Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Birmingham Black Powder reproof (left barrel-thickness at 17 thou)*

**£600 - 800**  
**US\$770 - 1,000**  
**€680 - 900**

James Dalziel Dougall is recorded at 59 St. James's Street between 1864 - 1882

597 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 12-BORE SIDELEVER BAR-  
IN-WOOD HAMMER GUN BY DAVID  
THOMAS**

No serial number visible, incorporating Joseph Smith's patent number 732, unusual sidelever opening, non-rebounding backlocks, the locks and trigger-guard engraved with scenes of game-birds and vignettes of dogs, surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock with chequered butt-plate, the barrels with game-rib engraved  
*David Thomas (successor to G. Farmer) 3 Broad Street, Cardiff*  
*Weight 7lb. 2½oz., 14¾in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof*

**£700 - 900**  
**US\$900 - 1,200**  
**€790 - 1,000**

David Thomas is recorded at 3 Broad Street, Cardiff between circa 1874-78

598 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE (3¼IN.) BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR WILD-FOWLING GUN BY THOMAS BLAND, NO. 18198**

Border-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels engraved *For 3¼" paper cases with game-rib engraved Thomas Bland & Sons (Gunmakers) Ltd, 4 & 5 William IV Street, Strand, London, W.C.2*

Weight 7lb. 7oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅝ choke, 3¼in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£400 - 600  
US\$510 - 770  
€450 - 680



599 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR WILD-FOWLING GUN BY MIDLAND GUN COMPANY, NO. 28318**

Treble-grip action-body with side-clips, bold foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap and butt-plate, beavertail forend with recess for forend release, the damascus barrels engraved *Midland Gun Co., Birmingham, England with matt flat-rib* Weight 8lb. 5oz., 14⅞in. pull (14⅞in. stock), 32in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & ¼ choke, 3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

600 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 12-BORE SIDELEVER ROUND-ACTION NON-EJECTOR GUN BY STEPHEN GRANT, NO. 5025**

The rib, forend and lower tang engraved '2', the triggerplate action with sidelever, carved serpentine fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, old replacement figured stock, the fine damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Stephen Grant, 67A St James's Street, London*  
Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14¼in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£2,500 - 3,500  
US\$3,200 - 4,500  
€2,800 - 3,900

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1881 for H. G. Leigh

601 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 16-BORE SIDELEVER SIDELOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY STEPHEN GRANT, NO. 5886**

Rib, forend and lower tang engraved '2', sidelever, fluted fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with recoil-pad, the partially-struck-off barrels engraved *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel* with game-rib engraved *Stephen Grant & Sons, 67A St. James's Street, London*  
Weight 5lb. 14½oz., 14¼in. pull (13½in. stock), 30¼in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof  
In a Manton & Co. leather case

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

The makers have kindly confirmed this gun was completed in 1888 for Henry Jenkins Esq.



602



603



604

602 <sup>S2</sup>

**A BELGIAN .410 BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN, NO. 12582**

Treble-grip action-body with side-clips, some scrollwork and hardening-colour, stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels with matt flat-rib  
*Weight 4lb. 11oz., 13½in. stock, 27½in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof*

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

603 <sup>S2</sup>

**A .410 BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 574651**

Border-scrollwork, virtually-full hardening-colour, figured stock with wood extension, the barrels with game rib engraved AYA, Aguirre & Aranzabal, Made in Spain  
*Weight 5lb. 6oz., 15¾in. pull (14½in. stock), 27in. barrels, approx. ½ & full choke, 3in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

604 <sup>S2</sup>

**A .410 'CHALLENGER NO. 1' BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY J.V. NEEDHAM, NO. 13986**

Border line engraving, well-figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved J.V. Needham, Loveday Street, Birmingham  
*Weight 4lb. 3oz., 14¾in. stock, 27in. barrels, both approx. full choke, 2¾in. chambers Birmingham nitro reproof*

£1,200 - 1,600  
US\$1,500 - 2,000  
€1,400 - 1,800

605 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 28-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY CHARLES LANCASTER, NO. 14547/93460**

Border-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels (slightly loose on the action) engraved *Charles Lancaster, London* with game-rib

*Weight 5lb. 2oz., 13½in. stock, 28½in. barrel, approx. cyl. and ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In a brass-mounted leather case with John Rigby trade-label

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**  
**€1,100 - 1,700**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1930, and was converted to ejector in 1933



606 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE .410 BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY J. BLANCH & SON, NO. 6921**

The sides of the action-body engraved with pheasants and partridges in flight surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, much hardening-colour, well-figured stock (probably replacement), the barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Blanch & Son, 29 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.* *Weight 4lb. 3oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & full choke, 3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*  
In a canvas case

**£3,600 - 4,200**  
**US\$4,600 - 5,400**  
**€4,100 - 4,700**



607 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY CHARLES ROSSON, NO. 1764**

The treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock, the sleeved barrels with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 5oz., 15½in. stock, 26in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*  
 In a canvas case

£100 - 200  
 US\$130 - 260  
 €110 - 230

608 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY C. S. ROSSON & CO., NO. 3357**

The treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, figured stock (cracked to left of hand) with wood extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *C.S. Rosson & Co, Rampant Horse Street, Norwich*  
*Weight 6lb. 6oz., 15½in. pull (14½in. stock), 27in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In a C. S. Rosson & Co. canvas case

£200 - 300  
 US\$260 - 380  
 €230 - 340

609 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE (2IN.) 'SCOTTIE' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN, RETAILED BY J.S. SHARPE, NO. 6852**

The sides of the action body engraved depicting a Scottish terrier on each side, some border-scrollwork, engraved *Scottie*, shortened stock, the barrels with narrow raised-rib engraved *J.S. Sharpe, Aberdeen*  
*Weight 4lb. 12oz., 12¼in. stock, 25in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¼ choke, 2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

This gun is called the *Scottie* after J.S. Sharpe's famous 'Scottie' fly fishing rods. J.S. Sharpe initially apprenticed as a gunmaker in Aberdeen before setting up his rod and tackle-making business

610 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY T. STENSBY, NO. B1495**

Foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *T. Stensby & Co. Manchester*  
*Weight 6lb. 8oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In a canvas case with T. Stensby & Co. trade-label

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

611 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY T. WILD, NO. 12768**

Treble-grip action body with bold foliate-scroll engraving, figured-stock with recoil-pad, the barrels with game-rib engraved *T. Wild, Whittall Street, Birmingham*  
*Weight 6lb. 13oz., 14¾in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof*

£200 - 300  
 US\$260 - 380  
 €230 - 340

612 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY FREDK. WILLIAMS, NO. 151377**

The treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving and some hardening colour, figured-stock with recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *FredK Williams Gunmakers Ltd., Birmingham*  
*Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14¼in. pull (13½in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In a canvas case

£200 - 300  
 US\$260 - 380  
 €230 - 340

613



614



615



616

613 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 16-BORE ASSISTED-OPENING SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY COGSWELL & HARRISON, NO. 57033**

The action-body with blued ornamental strengthening side-panels, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Cogswell & Harrison, 168 Piccadilly, London* Weight 6lb. 1½oz., 14in. stock, 27½in. barrels, approx. ¼ & 5/8 choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro reproof  
In a Brady canvas case

£300 - 600  
US\$380 - 770  
€340 - 680

614 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'MODEL 700' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 144522**

Foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, figured stock (crack to left side of top-tang) with recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Webley & Scott, Birmingham* with game-rib Weight 6lb. 7oz., 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof  
In a leather case

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

615 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 135726**

Foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, figured stock with wood extension, the forend wood loose on iron, the barrels engraved *Webley & Scott, Birmingham* with game-rib Weight 6lb. 10oz., 15½in. pull (14¾in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof  
In a leather case with John Wilkes trade-label

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

616 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY JOSEPH LANG, NO. 17766**

Foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, the figured stock with wood extension, the barrels engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 7 Bury Street, St James's, London* with game-rib Weight 6lb. 1oz., 14¾in. pull (13½in. stock), 28in. barrels approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In a leather case with J. Lang trade-label

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1937 for a Major C. M. Christie.

Major Christie received the Military Cross in 1919 for his service in the Royal Artillery during the First World War, and was later as a Major General the General Officer Commanding, Anti-Aircraft Defenses, Malta from 12 December, 1942 to 23 May, 1944. He was the brother-in-law of famous crime writer Agatha Christie.



617



618



619

617 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'UTILITY MODEL XXV' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 4518**

Smith system easy-opening action, the treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, well-figured stock, the barrels engraved *E.J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St. Gunworks, Leicester Square, London*, with Churchill-rib  
Weight 6lb., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 25in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

618 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'UTILITY 1934 MODEL XXV' EASY-OPENING BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 4798**

Smith system easy-opening action, the treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, figured stock (shortened) with wood extension, the barrels engraved *E.J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St. Gunworks, Leicester Square, London* with Churchill-rib  
Weight 5lb. 13½oz., 14¼in. pull (13¾in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

619 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'UTILITY EASY-OPENING MODEL XXV' ASSISTED-OPENING BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 6160**

Smith system easy-opening action, the treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, stock with extension, the replacement barrels engraved *E.J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St. Gunworks, Leicester Square, London*, with Churchill-rib  
Weight 6lb., 14in. pull (13½in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ⅞ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof  
In its 'V.C.' leather case

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900



620



621



622

620 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 7278**

Foliolate-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, figured stock with wood extension, the barrels engraved *E. J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St. Gunworks, Leicester Square, London* with Churchill-rib  
 Weight 6lb. 5½oz., 15in. pull (13½in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof  
 In a leather slip

£600 - 800  
 US\$770 - 1,000  
 €680 - 900

621 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'FEATHERWEIGHT' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 7332**

Foliolate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, figured stock with wood extension, the barrels engraved *E. J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St Gunworks, Leicester Square, London* with Churchill-rib  
 Weight 5lb. 7½oz., 15in. pull (14in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (left barrel-thickness 18 thou)  
 In its leather case with canvas cover

£800 - 1,200  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500  
 €900 - 1,400

Gun completed c.1952

622 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE 12-BORE 'REGAL' BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 8053**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, virtually-full hardening-colour, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St Gunworks, Leicester Square, London* with Churchill-rib  
 Weight 7lb. 4oz., 14¾in. pull (14in. stock), 25in. barrels, both approx. full choke, 3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof  
 In a canvas slip

£1,200 - 1,600  
 US\$1,500 - 2,000  
 €1,400 - 1,800



623 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY J. BLANCH & SON, NO. 6324**

Toplever, rib and forend tip engraved '1' in gold, treble-grip action-body engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, highly-figured stock (hairline crack at hand), the barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Blanch & Son, 29 Gracechurch Street, London*  
 Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof  
 In a brass-mounted leather case with J. Blanch trade label

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

624 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'GRADE FH35' FACILE PRINCEPS EJECTOR GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 55084**

The sides of the bolstered treble-grip action-body with the maker's name engraved in a scrolling banner and some foliate-scrollwork, some hardening-colour, manual side-safety, well-figured stock, horn-inset drop-points and horn butt-plate, horn-tip forend, the Wrought steel barrels with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, Maker, 68 Haymarket, London, Works St. Mary's Square, Birmingham*  
 Weight 6lb. 13oz., 15in. pull (14¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅞ choke, 2¾in. chambers, recent Birmingham nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 19 thou)

In its brass-mounted leather case (handle missing) with Greener oil bottle, Greener snap-caps, two Greener turn screws and a Greener chamberbrush with original Greener receipt

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1908. This gun is sold with its original invoice from 1909 listing the case and its inventory which came to a total of 37 guineas

625 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY THOMAS HORSLEY, NO. 4056**

The action-body with best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, highly-figured replacement stock, the barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *Thomas Horsley, York*  
 Weight 6lb. 6oz., 15¾in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£800 - 1,200  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500  
 €900 - 1,400

Gun completed c.1937

626 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY CHARLES BOSWELL, NO. 18228**

The action-body engraved with scenes of game birds in natural settings and bold foliate-scrollwork, some hardening-colour, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels engraved *Charles Boswell, 15 Strafford Road, London W3* with matt flat-rib  
 Weight 7lb. 10oz., 14¾in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. ¾ choke, 3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof  
 In a brass-mounted leather case with provision for extra barrels

£800 - 1,200  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500  
 €900 - 1,400

627 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'NORTHWOOD MODEL'  
BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND  
AND HOLLAND, NO. 37120**

Scroll-back action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 28in. barrels, both approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a canvas case with Holland & Holland trade-labels

£3,000 - 3,500  
US\$3,800 - 4,500  
€3,400 - 3,900



628 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR WILD-  
FOWLING GUN BY WILLIAM POWELL,  
NO. 15026**

The treble-grip action-body with side-clips, foliate scroll-engraving, much hardening-colour, the figured replacement stock with semi-pistol grip and wood extension, the barrels with matt flat-rib engraved *William Powell & Son, 35 Carr's Lane, Birmingham 4*. Weight 7lb. 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 15in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£3,000 - 3,500  
US\$3,800 - 4,500  
€3,400 - 3,900

The makers have kindly confirmed that they sold the gun in 1973



629 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'THE EDINBURGH' BAR-IN-  
WOOD ROUND ACTION NON-EJECTOR  
GUN BY J. MACNAUGHTON, NO. 959**

The action incorporating J. MacNaughton lever-cocking action patent no. 2848 of 12th July 1879, top-strap with crystal cocking-indicator port, the treble-grip action-body with best foliate-scroll engraving, fences engraved *MacNaughton, Edinburgh* in a scrolling banner, automatic swivel-safety, well-figured stock, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *James MacNaughton, 26 Hanover Street, Edinburgh*

*Weight 6lb. 2oz., 14in. stock, 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 1/4 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro reproof*

In a J. Dickson leather case

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,800**  
**€2,300 - 3,400**

630 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE ROUND ACTION EJECTOR GUN BY J. DICKSON & SON, NO. 4859**

Treble-grip action-body, fences with acanthus leaves, best foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, cocking-indicators, figured stock, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh* Weight 6lb. 2½oz., 14¼in. stock, 29in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (barrel-thicknesses at 20 thou)

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

The makers have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed on 9th September 1896 for Donald Fergusson Esq

631 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE ROUND ACTION EJECTOR GUN BY J. DICKSON, NO. 4515**

The toplever, rib and forend numbered '2', forend in silver, the treble-grip action-body with best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh* Weight 6lb. 7oz., 14¼in. stock, 29in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof In a John Dickson brass-mounted oak and leather case (handle broken)

£3,000 - 4,000  
US\$3,800 - 5,100  
€3,400 - 4,500

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed on the 5th August 1892 for Lord Low



632 <sup>S2</sup>  
**A 12-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 464369**

The hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, rolled-edge trigger-guard, the figured stock with wood extension, the chopper-lump barrels engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made In Spain and raised matt Churchill style rib engraved AYA in gold  
 Weight 6lb. 5oz., 15½in. pull (14¾in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof  
 In a leather leg-of-mutton case

£200 - 300  
 US\$260 - 380  
 €230 - 340

633 <sup>S2</sup>  
**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 476521**

Hand-detachable lock-plates, the action engraved with bouquet, ribbon and scrollwork, much hardening-colour, cocking-indicators, articulated front-trigger, rolled-edge trigger-guard, stock with wood extension, the chopper-lump barrels engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain with a Churchill-style rib  
 Weight 6lb. 8oz., 15½in. pull (14¾in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£200 - 300  
 US\$260 - 380  
 €230 - 340

634 <sup>S2</sup>  
**A 12-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 199456**

Scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guard, the figured stock with ventilated recoil-pad, minor crack to forend, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain  
 Weight 6lb. 9oz., 15½in. pull (14¾in. stock), 26in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro reproof  
 In a canvas slip

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

635 <sup>S2</sup>  
**A 12-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 347933**

Hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, articulated front-trigger, rolled-edge trigger-guard, the figured stock (cast-on) with plastic butt-plate, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain  
 Weight 6lb. 7oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 26in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

636 <sup>S2</sup>  
**A 12-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 446405**

The hand-detachable lockpates with gold-inlaid cocking indicators, scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, articulated front-trigger, rolled-edge trigger-guard, the stock with wood extension, sling-swivels, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved AYA - Aguirre & Aranzabal - Made in Spain  
 Weight 6lb. 14oz., 15in. pull (14½in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560



637



638



639

637 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 557094**

The hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, rolled-edge trigger-guard, figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels (slightly loose on the action) with game-rib engraved AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made In Spain  
Weight 6lb. 3oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & 1/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£700 - 1,000  
US\$900 - 1,300  
€790 - 1,100

638 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'NO. 2' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY ARRIETA, NO. 57-03-394-04**

The hand-detachable lockplates with foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, much hardening-colour, figured stock, chopper-lump barrels, the right engraved *Arrieta Special Model No. 2 for Victor Chapman, England*, with matt flat-rib  
Weight 6lb. 10oz., 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock, 29in. barrels, both approx. 1/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

639 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY ANTONIO ZOLI, NO. 79668**

Pierced toplever, the fences carved with foliate-scrollwork, the treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, some border engraving, bright finish, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, the underside engraved *Antonio Zoli, Gardone, V.T.*, chequered triggers, well-figured stock, beaver-tail forend, the barrels signed "Antonio Zoli" in gold lettering with matt-rib  
Weight 7lb. 3oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. 1/4 & 5/8 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

640 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY P. KNIGHT, NO. 1247**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured old-replacement stock (cracked and repaired at right horn), the replacement barrels engraved *Knight, 22 Carrington St, Nottingham*  
*Weight 6lb 6oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. cyl & 1/4 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*  
In a leather leg of mutton case

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

P. Knight was recorded at 22 Carrington Street, Nottingham between 1896 and circa 1909



641 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY T. HORSLEY, NO. 3848**

Treble-grip action-body, the lockplates engraved depicting game-birds in natural settings, foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, some hardening-colour, figured stock (inset repair, crack at hand) with horn butt-plate, forend, the damascus barrels engraved *Thomas Horsley & Son, Makers, York with game-rib*  
*Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 29<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/8 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (left bore-diameter marginal, barrel-thickness at 20 thou)*

In a T. Horsley brass-mounted leather case (handle broken and lid defective)

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

642 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY WILLIAM EVANS, NO. 8078**

Toplever, rib and forend tip numbered '1' in gold, treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, figured replacement stock with engraved heel- and toe-plates, the sleeved barrels with game-rib

*Weight 7lb., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock, 29<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrels, approx. 1/2 & full choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers,*

*Birmingham nitro proof*  
In a Brady canvas case

£600 - 800

US\$770 - 1,000

€680 - 900

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1903 for a Mr J. H. Simonds



643 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'IMPERIAL' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY VICKERS, NO. 1100**

Foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured replacement stock, barrels with game-rib engraved *Vickers Imperial*

*Weight 6lb. 11oz., 15in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 3/8 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£1,000 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900

€1,100 - 1,700



644

644 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY HENRY ATKIN, NO. 1883**

The toplever, rib and forend-tip numbered '1' in gold, best foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels engraved *Henry Atkin Ltd., 27 St. James's St., London, S.W.*

*Weight 6lb. 7oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 29in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 18 thou)*

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**  
**€1,100 - 1,700**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1906 for the Hon. A. Cadogan (sic)

Sir Alexander Montagu George Cadogan, O.M., G.C.M.G., K.C.B. (1884–1968) a lifelong diplomat probably following WW1 served at the Versailles Peace Conference and became head of the League of Nations section of the Foreign Office.

Recalled from Peking by Anthony Eden he served as joint Deputy Under-Secretary assisting him with the growing tensions in Europe. By the outbreak of WWII he was Permanent Under-Secretary at the Foreign Office, a position he held until after the war, during which he attended the Dumbarton Oaks Conference in 1944, about which Winston Churchill said "His Majesty's Government could have had no abler representative than Sir Alexander Cadogan and there is no doubt that a most valuable task has been discharged."

Cadogan was subsequently appointed first Permanent Representative of the United Kingdom to the newly established United Nations, a position he held until 1950. He was then appointed Chairman of the BBC despite having a vehement dislike of television.



645

645 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY JOSEPH LANG, NO. 14344**

Toplever, rib and forend tip numbered '2' in gold, some foliate-scroll engraving, highly-figured stock with recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 7 Bury Street, St. James's, London* with game-rib

*Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In a J. Lang brass-mounted oak and leather case

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**

The makers have kindly confirmed this gun was made in 1907 for Mr J Catto with 28in. barrels and a single trigger, there is no note of alteration



646 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY W. KAVANAGH, NO. 11137**

Treble-grip action-body, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, finely-figured replacement stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *W. Kavanagh & Son, 12 Dame Street, Dublin*

*Weight 6lb. 1½oz., 15¾in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ⅞ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof*  
In a Brady canvas case

£4,500 - 5,500  
US\$5,800 - 7,000  
€5,100 - 6,200



647 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 12754**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, toplever with later gold-encrusted pigeon, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, the well-figured replacement stock with plastic butt-plate (forend wood split), the barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* in later gold inlay with barrel-bands and engraved *Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*, with later dogs-head foresight  
Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14⅝in. pull (14¼in. stock), 30in. barrels, choke approx. ⅜ & I.C., 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (barrel-thicknesses at 19 and 18 thou)

In a J. Purdey & Sons brass-mounted oak and leather case with replacement straps and handle (split forward edge of lid)

£3,000 - 4,000  
US\$3,800 - 5,100  
€3,400 - 4,500

The makers have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed in 1887 for a Mr W. M. Barwick as a non-ejector game gun



648 <sup>S2</sup>

**A LIGHTWEIGHT 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS, NO. 23774**

The toplever and rib numbered '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much renewed hardening-colour, cocking-indicators, figured replacement stock, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England* and Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel

Weight 6lb. 3oz., 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. I.C. &  $\frac{3}{8}$  choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof (left barrel-thicknesses at 20 thou)

£4,000 - 6,000  
US\$5,100 - 7,700  
€4,500 - 6,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed in August 1930 for Sir Jas. Croft, and sold in August 1933 to Mr Campbell-Johnston who had the stock replaced



649 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY BOSS, NO. 6342**

Toplever, rib and forend tip numbered '2' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, much hardening-colour, Boss patent single-trigger with rolled-edge trigger-guard, highly-figured stock (lines to rear of lock-plates), the barrels with game-rib engraved *Boss & Co., 13 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London, W*

*Weight 6½lb., 14¾in. pull (14¼in. stock), 29in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅜ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (right barrel at 18+thou)*

**£3,000 - 5,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 6,400**  
**€3,400 - 5,600**

The makers have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed in March 1913 for J. Bradley Firth



650 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY  
BOSS & CO, NO. 5125**

The toplever, rib and forend numbered '1' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in scrolling banner, gold-inlaid cocking indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guard, highly-figured stock with wood butt-plate, the replacement barrels with game-rib engraved *Boss & Co., 13/14 Cork Street, London, W1*  
*Weight 6lb. 11oz., 14½in. stock (14⅝in. pull), 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*  
In a brass-mounted oak and leather case (replacement handle and straps) with Boss & Co. trade-label

**£5,500 - 6,500**  
**US\$7,000 - 8,300**  
**€6,200 - 7,300**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed July 1904 for J. Bruce Ismay, and it is believed to have been rebarrelled in the 1970s

Joseph Bruce Ismay was an English businessman who served as chairman and managing director of the White Star Line. In 1912, he came to international attention as the highest-ranking White Star official to survive the sinking of the company's brand new flagship RMS Titanic



651 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE ROUND-BODIED SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY BOSS, NO. 8700**

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guard, figured-stock (minor crack to rear of top-tang), the replacement barrels with game-rib engraved *Boss & Co. 13/14 Cork Street, Piccadilly, London, W1*  
Weight 6lb. 4oz., 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 29in. barrels, approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> & <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In its leather case

**£6,000 - 8,000**  
**US\$7,700 - 10,000**  
**€6,800 - 9,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1946 and that they rebarrelled it in 1966





652 <sup>Ω</sup> S2

**A FINE 20-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY JOHN WILKES,  
NO. 15364**

Bold foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, rolled-edge trigger-guard, well-figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *John Wilkes, 79 Beak Street, London, W1*  
Weight 6lb. 1oz., 15½in. pull, 27in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ choke,  
2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In its leather case with canvas cover

**£6,000 - 8,000**  
**US\$7,700 - 10,000**  
**€6,800 - 9,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1997 and that gun No. 15494 (Lot 653) was altered to match this gun





653  S2

**A FINE 20-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY JOHN WILKES,  
NO. 15494**

Bold foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, rolled-edge trigger-guard, well-figured stock (very faint hairline crack at top left horn), the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *John Wilkes, 79 Beak Street, London, W1*  
Weight 5lb. 14oz., 15½in. pull, 27in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¾ chokes, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In its leather case with canvas cover

**£5,000 - 7,000**  
**US\$6,400 - 9,000**  
**€5,600 - 7,900**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1999 and that the gun was stock and was altered to match gun No. 15364 (Lot 652)





654 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE KELL-ENGRAVED 20-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY WATSON BROS., NO. 8663**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, well-figured replacement stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Watson Bros, Gunmakers, Pall Mall, London*

*Weight 5lb. 11oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In a brass-mounted leather case with Watson Bros. trade labels, together with the original pistolgrip stock by Ebenezer Hands

**£7,000 - 10,000**

**US\$9,000 - 13,000**

**€7,900 - 11,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1925 and it was engraved by Kell





655



656

655 <sup>S2</sup>

**A COMPOSED PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY SARASQUETA, NO. 225727/8**

The toplevers, ribs and forend irons engraved '1' and '2', foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, figured stocks (No. 1 with lines to rear of lockplates, possible replacements), the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Victor Sarasqueta, Eibar*, with Churchill-style ribs. Weights 6lb. 9oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 12oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stocks, 25¾in. barrels, chokes approx. I.C. & ⅝ (No. 1) and ⅝ & ¾ (No. 2), 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof  
In leather cases, together with two Brady canvas slips

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

656 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE 'MARK OVER NO. 3' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY CHARLES HELLIS, NO. 4324/5,**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators (No. 1 right side missing inlay), figured stocks with recoil pads, the barrels (No. 1 shortened, No. 2 replaced by the makers, right ejector guide missing) engraved *Charles Hellis & Sons, 7 Bury Street, St. James's, London, England*  
Weight 6lb. 7oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10oz. (No. 2), 15in. pull (14¼in. stock) (No. 1) & 15½in. pull (14¾in. stock) (No. 2), 25in. barrels, chokes approx. cyl. & ⅝ (No. 1) and I.C. & ¾ (No. 2), Birmingham nitro proof (no. 1) and London nitro proof (No. 2)  
In their brass-mounted leather motorcase

£2,000 - 2,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,200  
€2,300 - 2,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1939 and that the No. 2 gun was rebarrelled in 1972 with 25in. barrels



657 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY WILLIAM EVANS,  
NO. 17080/1**

Top levers, ribs and forend tips numbered '1' & '2' in gold, treble-grip action-bodies, bold foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, figured stocks (slightly swept at the faces) with wood extensions and engraved heel- and toe-plates (No. 1 with two minor chips to forend), the barrels with sunken game-ribs engraved *William Evans. 63 Pall Mall. St James's. London*

*Weight 6lb. 8oz., 15in. pulls (14in. stocks), 26½in. barrels, chokes approx. ⅝ & ⅝ (No. 1) and ⅝ & ½ (No.2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In their brass-mounted leather case

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,800**  
**€2,300 - 3,400**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1934 with 26½in. barrels



658 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY W. POWELL, NO.  
11632/3**

The top levers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the treble-grip action-bodies with best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, boldly-figured replacement stocks, the barrels (No. 1 replacements, No. 15852) with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son, 35 Carr's Lane, Birmingham*  
Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. (No. 1) and 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. (No. 2) stocks, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 1/2 choke (No. 1) and 1/4 & 3/8 choke (No. 2), 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (No. 2 left barrel-thickness at 20+ thou)

In a leather case with William Powell & Sons trade-label

**£3,000 - 4,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 5,100**  
**€3,400 - 4,500**

The makers have kindly confirmed these guns were completed in 1906 for William Leadbitter Esq

659 **S2**

**AN UNUSUAL AND VERY RARE PAIR OF  
12-BORE ROUND-ACTION EJECTOR  
GUNS BY J. DICKSON, NO. 5092/3**

Patent use 739 and 740, the toplevers, forends and pistolgrips engraved '1' and '2', the treble-grip action-bodies and furniture with foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stocks (probably very old replacements) with chequered side-panels, semi-pistolgrips, gold ovals engraved with an earl's coronet and *M*, the sleeved barrels with game-ribs  
*Weight 6lb. 14oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10oz. (No. 2), 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. (No. 1) & 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. (No. 2) stocks, 29in. barrels, choke approx. I.C. & 1/4 (No. 1) and cyl. & 3/8 (No. 2), 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro reproof (No. 1) & Birmingham nitro reproof (No. 2)*

In a leather case with John Dickson trade-label

**£4,000 - 5,000**  
**US\$5,100 - 6,400**  
**€4,500 - 5,600**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1899 for Count Alexander Munster, the then owner of Maresfield Park in East Sussex who married a Scottish woman.

These are triggerplate round-action ejector guns, possibly built to resemble boxlock ejectors. It is believed that some clients would have wanted Dickson round-actions, but for them to appear more like standard sidelocks, or in this case, boxlocks





660 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY F. BEESLEY, NO.  
2211/2**

The toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the fences carved with stylised acanthus leaves, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, much hardening-colour, well-figured stocks with wood butt-plates, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*, with game-ribs engraved *F. Beesley, 2 St. James's Street, London, Pall Mall Corner* Weights 6lb. 11½oz (No. 1) and 6lb. 12oz. (No. 2), 14¾in. pulls (14½in. stocks), 29¾in. barrels, all approx. ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 1 barrel-thicknesses at 21 thou, No. 2 barrel-thicknesses at 19 thou)

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case

**£4,000 - 6,000**  
**US\$5,100 - 7,700**  
**€4,500 - 6,800**

The makers have kindly confirmed that these guns were completed in August 1910 for a Mr G.A. Stebbing



661 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY STEPHEN GRANT,  
NO. 7656/7**

The ribs, toplevers and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, fluted fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stocks (No. 2 a replacement) with leather-covered recoil-pads, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel* with game-ribs engraved *Stephen Grant & Sons, 67 St. James's Street, London*  
Weight 6lb. 15oz. (No. 1) and 7lb. 1oz. (No. 2), 15in. pulls (13<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stocks), 29in. barrels, all approx. cyl., 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case with later canvas cover

**£4,000 - 6,000**  
**US\$5,100 - 7,700**  
**€4,500 - 6,800**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1907 for H. V. Bathurst



662 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY J.  
PURDEY & SONS, NO. 12826/7**

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips engraved '1' and '2' in gold, treble-grip action-bodies with concealed third-bites, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stocks, No. 1 forend with minor split, the replacement chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs (No. 2 loose) engraved *Barrels Made By J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

*Weight 6lb. 10oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 7oz. (No. 2), 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. (No. 1) & 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. (No. 2) stocks, 29in. barrels, both approx. I.C. & ½ choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 2 right barrel-thickness at 17 thou)*

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with J. Purdey & Sons trade labels

**£4,000 - 6,000**  
**US\$5,100 - 7,700**  
**€4,500 - 6,800**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1887 for C.H. Coomb Esq. as non-ejector game guns and that they were rebarrelled by them in 1961

No. 1 gun with defective ejectors



663

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY CHARLES HELLIS &  
SONS, NO. 5950/1**

The top levers, ribs and forend irons numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the Spanish action-bodies with bold foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, cocking indicators, articulated front-triggers, rolled-edge trigger-guards, well-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Charles Hellis & Sons, 44 Bedford Row, London* with game-ribs  
*Weight 7lb. 4oz. (No. 1) & 7lb. 5oz. (No. 2), 15¼in. stocks, 28in. barrels, both approx. ¼ & ½ chokes, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof*  
In their leather motorcase with canvas cover

**£5,000 - 6,000**  
**US\$6,400 - 7,700**  
**€5,600 - 6,800**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed circa 1997



664 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE 'PREMIERE' EASY-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY E.J. CHURCHILL, NO. 6643/4**

Baker easy-opening mechanism, the toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, some hardening-colour, double rolled-edge trigger-guards, well-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange Street Gunworks, Leicester Square, London* with Churchill-ribs and scroll-engraved breech-ends  
Weight 6lb. 5½oz., 14½in. stocks, 25in. barrels, chokes approx. ¾ & ½ (No. 1) and both ¼ (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In their leather motorcase

£5,000 - 7,000  
US\$6,400 - 9,000  
€5,600 - 7,900





665 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUNS BY WILLIAM POWELL,  
NO. 14098/9**

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the fences engraved with vine leaves on a stippled ground, the action-bodies with best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, well-figured stocks (shortened, No. 2 with very faint lines to rear of locks) with leather-covered recoil-pads, the barrels with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son, 35 Carr's Lane, Birmingham*  
Weight 6lb. 7oz., 14<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pulls (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stocks), 27in. barrels, both approx. 1.C. & <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub> choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (No. 2 right barrel thickness at 20 thou)  
In a brass-mounted leather case with W. Powell trade labels, re-lined, with accessories

**£7,000 - 10,000**  
**US\$9,000 - 13,000**  
**€7,900 - 11,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that these guns were completed in November 1946 for Harvey C. Leader Esq., a well-known jockey and trainer, of Denston Hall, Newmarket





666 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE 'ROYAL' SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 31502/4**

The toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, some hardening-colour, rolled-edge trigger-guards, well-figured stocks (shortened) with recoil-pads, the chopper-lump barrels, (No. 1 replacements by the makers) engraved *Holland & Holland, 33 Bruton Street, London* (No. 1) and *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* (No. 2), with self-opening compressors and game-ribs  
Weight 6lb. 11oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 9oz. (No. 2), 15in pulls (14½in. stocks), 26½in. barrels, choke approx. ¼ & ½ (No. 1) and cyl. & I.C. (No. 2), 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In a leather motorcase with Holland & Holland trade labels

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**  
**€11,000 - 17,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1927 and that they rebarrelled the No. 1 gun in 1982.









669 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY J.  
PURDEY, NO. 18020/1**

Top levers, forends and ribs engraved '1' and '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stocks, the replacement chopper-lump barrels engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* with game-ribs  
Weight 6lb. 13oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stocks, 28in. barrels, choke approx. both <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> (No. 1) and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> (No. 2), 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case with later canvas cover

**£16,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$20,000 - 26,000**  
**€18,000 - 23,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1904 for a H.C.R. Williamson Esq and that in 1989 the guns were reconditioned, rebarrelled and restocked prior to sale





669A <sup>S2</sup>

**A COMPOSED PAIR OF 12-BORE  
'ROYAL' SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY  
HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 23047/8**

The topcovers and ribs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, some hardening-colour, well-figured replacement stocks (No. 2 with chipped and repaired forend), the replacement chopper-lump barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, Bruton Street, London* with game-ribs

*Weight 7lb. 1oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 14oz. (No. 2), 15½in. stocks, 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & full choke (No. 1) and ¾ & ⅞ choke (No. 2), 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In a leather motorcase with Holland & Holland trade-label

**£18,000 - 25,000**  
**US\$ 23,000 - 32,000**  
**€20,000 - 28,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that these guns were completed in 1903 for a Mr Muir and a Mr Searing respectively and that they rebarrelled them in 2000. The vendor informs us that the guns were restocked by Pascal Collard





670 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE MATCHED PAIR OF 12-BORE  
SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR  
GUNS BY JAMES PURDEY & SONS, NO.  
18259 & 18259\***

Toplevers, ribs and forends engraved '1' and '2', best bold foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, highly-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England* Weight 7lb. (No. 1) and 6lb. 15oz. (No. 2), 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stocks, 28in. barrels, choke approx. 1/2 & 3/4 (No. 1) and 3/8 & 7/8 (No. 2), 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof  
In their leather motor case (handle broken, straps missing)

**£40,000 - 60,000**  
**US\$51,000 - 77,000**  
**€45,000 - 68,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1966 and 1970 for a Monsieur Maxime Magne, of 25 Alle de Tourny, Perigueux, France, and that the No. 1 gun was engraved by Foster and the No. 2 gun engraved by Casbard.  
The original serial numbers for these guns would have been 27318 and 27728 and the current serial numbers were a special request of the purchaser





671 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'G.P.' MARTINI ACTION GUN BY W. W. GREENER, NO. 51096**

The action engraved *Greener's GP Gun* on the right side and *W.W. Greener Maker, Birmingham, England* on the left side, with safety-catch on the right side, the figured stock with plastic butt-plate  
 Weight 6lb. 8oz., 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock), 30¼in. barrel, approx. 7⁄8 choke, 2¾in. chamber, Birmingham nitro proof

£50 - 100  
 US\$60 - 130  
 €60 - 110

672 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE/.410 'BOCKDOPPELFLINTE' OVER-AND-UNDER HAMMER GUN BY JOSEF WAGER, NO. 12852**

.410 converted from a rifle calibre, toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding backlocks, percussion fences, some foliate-scroll engraving, tang with integral folding peep-sight, the trigger-guard with gold-inlaid owner's initials and the nine-tined coronet of a Graf or Count, highly-figured stock (some faint cracks at hand) with pistolgrip, fluted horn pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and wood extension, the barrels with matt solid top-rib engraved *Josef Wager, Graz*.

Weight 6lb. 1oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 26¾in. barrels, approx. ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

673 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'MONTEFELTRO' SEMI-AUTOMATIC GUN BY BENELLI, NO. N098437/H112667**

The plain black receiver, trigger-guard safety, figured stock with pistolgrip and Benelli recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the barrel engraved *Benelli Armi S.P.A.-Urbino-Made In Italy* with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight

Weight 5lb. 15oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 26in. barrel, Benelli multi-chokes - 1x cyl., 1x I.C., 1x Mod, 1x Imp. Mod. & 1x Full, 3in. chamber, Italian nitro proof

In its plastic case with maker's manual and spare parts manual, chokes, choke key, spacers for stock adjustment and sling-swivels

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

674 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'MONTEFELTRO' SEMI-AUTOMATIC GUN BY BENELLI, NO. N098442/H112619**

The plain black receiver, trigger-guard safety, figured stock (minor crack behind trigger) with pistolgrip and Benelli recoil-pad, the barrel engraved *Benelli Armi S.P.A.-Urbino-Made In Italy* with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight

Weight 5lb. 15oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 26in. barrel, Benelli multi-chokes - 1x cyl., 1x I.C., 1x Mod, 1x Imp. Mod. & 1x Full, 3in. chamber, Italian nitro proof

In its plastic case with chokes, choke key, spacers for stock adjustment and sling-swivels

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560



676



677



678

675 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 28-BORE 'ARTEMIS' OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY RIZZINI, NO. 80488**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety, bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli* on trigger-plate, the figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy* with ventilated matt top-rib

Weight 5lb. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, multi-chokes - 1x Cyl., 1x I.C., 1x Mod., 1x Imp. Mod. & 1x Full, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In a Rizzini plastic case with maker's manual and certificate

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300

This gun is in very good condition and appears to have had little use

676 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE B125 OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY BROWNING, NO. 252PX20881**

Selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action engraved on the right with a duck and on the left with a pheasant, both in natural settings, surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, figured stock with pistolgrip and Browning plastic butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah & Montreal, P.Q. Made in Belgium*, with 12mm matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 7lb. 12oz., 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, multi-chokes:- 1x Full, 1x Imp. Mod., 1x Mod, 1x Imp. Cyl., 1x Skeet, 1x Cyl, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

In a leatherette case together with maker's certificate of identification, manual and choke keys, and a fleece-lined leatherette slip

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.

677 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'LIGHTNING MODEL' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY BROWNING, NO. P13PV01936**

Selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, oak leaf and acorn fences, engraved on each side with a pair of birds surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock with pistolgrip and recoil-pad, (forend with minor cracks on left side near knuckle), the barrels stamped *Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah & Montreal, P.Q. Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale Herstal* with 7mm matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 7lb. 12oz., 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. pull (14in. stock), 26 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. barrels, approx.  $\frac{1}{2}$  & I.C. choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

678 <sup>S2</sup>

**AN EARLY 12-BORE 'B25 A1' OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 3692C**

Blued action, some border-scroll engraving, the well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate impressed *Browning Superposed*, the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgique*, with 7mm matt solid top-rib

Weight 7lb. 4oz., 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx.  $\frac{1}{2}$  &  $\frac{1}{4}$  choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



679



680



681

679 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'B2G' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 55545 S75**

Selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting pheasant and duck in their natural settings and with some bold foliate-scrollwork, signed *J.M. Boulanger*, well-figured stock with pistolgrip and Browning plastic butt-plate (crack to left side of forend), the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgique* with 12mm matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 7lb. 3½oz., 14¾in. pull (14¼in. stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. ½ & ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

680 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'C3' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 37518S1**

Selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action-body and furniture with best close-scroll engraving, the top of the action-wall engraved C3, well-figured stock of swan's-neck form with F.N. plastic butt-plate, the barrels (loose on the action) engraved *Fabrique Nationale Herstal Belgique*, with 6mm matt ventilated top-rib  
Weight 7lb., 14¾in. pull (14¼in. stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. ¼ & I.C. choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

681 <sup>S2</sup>

**A DEBRUS-ENGRAVED 12-BORE 'B2' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 23610S70**

Fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting pheasants and capercaillie in natural settings surrounded by foliate-scrollwork signed *J. M. Debrus*, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale, Herstal, Belgique* with 7mm matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 7½lb., 15¼in. pull (14¼in. stock), 26½in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

In a Brady canvas case

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



682



683



684

682 <sup>S2</sup>

**A CROSS-OVER STOCKED 12-BORE 'S687' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. D40131B**

Ribs numbered '1' and '2' in silver, hold-open toplever with silver pigeon, the action-body engraved with scenes of woodcock on the right and a dog on the left, all in natural surroundings, with bold foliate-scrollwork, well-figured cross-over stock (probably later) with pistolgrip, pistol-grip cap, the Excelsior High Strength alloyed steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta, Gardone V.T., Italy* with matt ventilated top-ribs

14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock

26<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels; :- Weight 7lb. 5oz., both approx. I.C. choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

28in. barrels; :- Weight 7lb. 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., both approx. 1/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

The whole in a fleece-lined leather case

£1,000 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900

€1,100 - 1,700

683 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'MODEL 686 SPECIAL' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. E38622B**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with pistolgrip and extension, the Excelsior high strength alloyed steel barrels stamped *P. Beretta - Gardone, V.T. - Italy* - with 6mm matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 7lb., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. 1/2 & 1/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

684 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'SILVER PIGEON' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. N57067B**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action-body with foliate-scroll engraving and the Beretta logo, the figured stock with pistolgrip and Beretta recoil-pad, the Excelsior High Strength Alloyed Steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta - Made in Italy* with 8mm matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 6lb. 6oz., 15in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock),

28in. barrels, multi-chokes - 1x cyl., 1x I.C., 1x Mod., 1x Imp. Mod., 1x Skeet, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In a Beretta plastic case together with makers manuals, spare recoil-pad and choke tool

£700 - 1,000

US\$900 - 1,300

€790 - 1,100

685 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'S03' SINGLE-TRIGGER  
OVER-AND-UNDER SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA,  
NO. C06560B**

Hold-open toplever with gold crown, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action-body, lockplates and furniture engraved with best bold bouquet and foliate-scrollwork on a matt ground, well-figured stock, the Boehler \* Antinit steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta - Italy* - with 8mm matt ventilated top-rib

*Weight 7lb. 5oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. full & ½ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

In a Beretta canvas case

£2,500 - 3,500

US\$3,200 - 4,500

€2,800 - 3,900

686 <sup>S2</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI-ENGRAVED 12-BORE  
'687EELL DIAMOND PIGEON' SINGLE-  
TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR  
GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. R54409S**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety, the action-body engraved with game scenes depicting pheasants on the right, snipe on the left and a woodcock on the underside all in natural settings and surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, the trigger-plate signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and Kick-Eez recoil-pad, the Excelsior high strength alloyed steel barrels engraved *Beretta, Made in Italy, Gardone, V.T.* with 6mm matt ventilated top-rib

*Weight 7lb. 10oz., 15½in. pull (14½in. stock), 30in. barrels, Teague multi-chokes - 1x ¼, 1x ½, 1x ¾, 1x Full, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

In a Beretta plastic case with maker's manual, tools and spare recoil-pad

£2,500 - 3,500

US\$3,200 - 4,500

€2,800 - 3,900



687 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF GIOVANELLI-ENGRAVED  
20-BORE 'S687EELL DIAMOND PIGEON'  
SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER  
EJECTOR GUNS BY P. BERETTA,  
NO. N57856B/7B**

The ribs, forends and pistolgrips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, hold-open toplevers, fully-selective single-triggers with automatic-safety slides, bold foliate-scroll engraving, the trigger-plates signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, the highly-figured stocks (both with faint hairline cracks and repairs to rear of top tangs) with pistolgrips and wooden butt-plates, the Excelsior high strength alloyed steel barrels engraved *Diamond Pigeon Sporting and P. Beretta Made In Italy, Gardone, V.T.* with 7mm matt ventilated top-ribs

*Weight 6lb. 8oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 6oz. (No. 2), 14¼in. pulls (13⅞in. stocks), 30in. barrels, multi-chokes - 5x cyl., 2x I.C., 2x Mod., 2x Imp. Mod. & 2x Full, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

In Beretta plastic carrying cases (with makers manuals), tools, spare recoil-pads, together with a leather motorcase (3)

**£4,500 - 5,500  
US\$5,800 - 7,000  
€5,100 - 6,200**



688 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF SABATTI-ENGRAVED 12-BORE 'JOREMA' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI, NO. 694/5**

The toplevers, ribs and forends numbered *I* and *II* in gold, hold-open toplevers, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, non-selective single-triggers, rolled-edge trigger guards, trigger-plates signed *G. Sabatti Inc.*, well-figured stocks (No. 2 with grain crack to right of safety, No. 1 with replacement forend, No. 2 forend with split), the barrels with matt ventilated top-ribs  
*Weight 7lb. 3oz. (No. 1) and 7lb. 1oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stocks, 28in. barrels, approx. ½ & ¼ choke (No. 1) and ½ & ¾ choke (No. 2), 2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*  
In their leather case

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**  
**€11,000 - 17,000**



# The Max Gau Collection of Lever Action Rifles

## Part I:

This collection of antique Winchester rifles was a labour of love. Max Gau (1952-2017), a French entrepreneur and an avid fan of the Wild West, began amassing Winchester rifles over 25 years ago rather by accident. A chance purchase one day became a unique collection a quarter of a century later. Most of the rifles were shipped from the USA, with only a minority sourced selectively from mainland Europe.

Max Gau, who died tragically last year, founded a popular shooting club in the south of France some 38 years ago and ran it until his death. In 2016, he established a local shooting competition with one major entry requirement - only Winchesters permitted!

From the 1980s to the middle of the last decade he participated at a high level in the Metallic Silhouette French Championships.

The extent of his passion for Winchesters remained a secret from his family, a secret which was only revealed after his passing.







689 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL EG71W' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY ERMA WERKE, NO. 00159, COMMEMORATING THE 50 YEAR ANNIVERSARY OF ERMA**

The receiver with bold scrollwork, the top engraved *Erma Western Gun*, the receiver with telescope-sight mount-rail, the stock with a medallion depicting a bison and the Erma logo with the inscription *Anniversary Gun Western 50 Years Erma*, the octagonal barrel and full-length magazine-tube  
*18½in. barrel, German nitro proof*

£100 - 200  
US\$130 - 260  
€110 - 230

690 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY ARMI SPORT, NO. T0690**

Plain receiver with full hardening-colour, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the octagonal barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*24¼in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

691 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1892' LARGE-LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY ARMI SPORT, NO. T1377**

The plain receiver with full hardening-colour, the hammer, lever and trigger finished en suite, the top tang drilled and tapped for a peep sight, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
US\$260 - 510  
€230 - 450

692 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (MAG.) 'MODEL 92' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY AMADEO ROSSI S.A., NO. SM003194**

Plain receiver, figured stock with steel butt-plate, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, French nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
US\$260 - 510  
€230 - 450

693 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (MAG.) 'MODEL 92 PUMA' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY AMADEO ROSSI, NO. M010517**

The brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the left side with an inset medallion of a snarling puma, the round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, French nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
US\$260 - 510  
€230 - 450

694 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY ARMI SAN PAOLO, NO. 0320**

The receiver with dust cover with virtually-full hardening-colour, engraved in the Winchester factory-style with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with a vignette of a bugling elk in natural surroundings, the left side with a vignette of a bison in natural surroundings, the hammer, lever and trigger with virtually-full hardening-colour, the stock with blued crescent butt-plate, the forend with blued cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Armi San Paolo-Brescia-Italy* with engraved patterns at muzzle and breech ends, full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24½in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560



695



696



697



698

695 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL 1866 YELLOWBOY' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY A. UBERTI, NO. 51444**

The brass receiver with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with a vignette of a bird of prey with a duck in its talons, the left side with a vignette of the head of a Native American warrior with war bonnet  
20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£200 - 400  
US\$260 - 510  
€230 - 450

696 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 '1873 SPORTING' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY A. UBERTI, NO. 88802**

The plain receiver with full hardening-colour, the integral dust cover blued, the stock with butt-plate, the octagonal barrel inscribed A. *Uberti-Italy* with full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
24¼in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

697 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 '1860 HENRY' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY A. UBERTI, NO. 08078**

Plain brass receiver, octagonal barrel with integral magazine-tube  
22¼in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

698 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .44-40 'MOD 1866 YELLOWBOY SPORTING' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY A. UBERTI, NO. 18257**

The brass receiver profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the hammer, lever and forend cap engraved en-suite, the left front flat signed *Inc. Giovanelli*, the well-figured stock and forend with brass crescent butt-plate engraved en-suite, the octagonal barrel with bold foliate-scrollwork at breech-end and full-length magazine-tube  
24¼in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900



699 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .17 (HMR) 'MODEL 9417 THE FOX' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. FOX041, 1 OF 100**

The gilt receiver engraved with scenes of foxes on both sides with bold foliate-scrollwork, round barrel with three-quarter length magazine-tube  
 22in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

700 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (R.F.) 'MODEL 9422 THE JACKRABBIT' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. JACK02, 1 OF 50**

The gilt receiver engraved on both sides with scenes of jackrabbits with bold foliate-scrollwork, round barrel with three-quarter length magazine-tube  
 22in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

701 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL 9422 XTR' LARGE-LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. F567193, COMMEMORATING THE 100TH ANNIVERSARY OF JOHN WAYNE'S BIRTH IN 1907**

The gilt receiver with silver and gilt depictions of John Wayne on both sides and a medallion depicting John Wayne on the right hand of stock, the receiver grooved for sight, the round barrel engraved *John Wayne Born- Winterset, Iowa May 26, 1907 and John Wayne The American Cowboy*, with full-length magazine tube  
 16<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
 Together with a limited edition John Wayne: "Lawman" sculpture by Bradford Exchange

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

702 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (WIN. MAG.) 'MODEL 9422M XTR' LARGE-LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. F385453, COMMEMORATING THE 100TH ANNIVERSARY OF JOHN WAYNE'S BIRTH IN 1907**

The gilt receiver with silver and gilt depictions of John Wayne on both sides and a medallion depicting John Wayne on the right hand of stock, the receiver grooved for sight, the round barrel engraved *John Wayne Born- Winterset, Iowa May 26, 1907 and John Wayne The American Cowboy*, with full-length magazine tube  
 20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
 Together with a limited edition sculpture of John Wayne on horseback by Bradford Exchange

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

703 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL 9422' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. F777934 COMMEMORATING THE U.S. MARSHALS**

The blued receiver, the left side with *U.S. Marshals* within an inscription scroll surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork engraving with nickel inlay, the top tang with *Prototype* in nickel inlay, the right side of round barrel with *Deputy U.S. Marshal* in nickel inlay, with full-length magazine-tube  
 20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450



704 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL 9422 XTR EAGLE SCOUT' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. EAGLE 795, COMMEMORATING THE 75TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA, 1 OF 1000**

The receiver engraved on both sides with various scenes of Scouts and Scout motifs, surrounded by the Scout oath and the Scout law, with rope borderwork, the top tang engraved 1910 - 1985, grooves for a telescope sight mount, the hammer and lever engraved with knotted ropes, yellow-metal finish, the chequered stock with a medallion with the Boy Scouts of America logo, and the inscription *Eagle Scout 1910 - 1985*, the round barrel engraved with *Eagle Scout 1910 - 1985*, with full-length magazine tube, Winchester express style foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert 20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
In its wooden presentation case with glass commemorative disk

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 166-7 for more information



705

706

707

708

705 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (MAG) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 3199685M**

Plain blued receiver, the underside stamped *Simpson Ltd, G'Burg, Ill*, the stock with a copper medallion depicting part of the smelting process and the dedication *Granite City, Illinois - Diamond Jubilee 1896 - 1971 and Industrial Magnet Of The West*, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, German nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

706 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5033443, COMMEMORATING THE GRAND FORKS, N.D. CENTENNIAL 1874 - 1974**

The receiver sparsely engraved with scrollwork, with virtually full hardening-colour, the stock with a medallion depicting *Grand Forks, N.D. Centennial 1874 - 1974*, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
 US\$260 - 510  
 €230 - 450

707 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 3050727, COMMEMORATING THE 450TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE DISCOVERY OF CORPUS CHRISTI IN 1519**

The gilt receiver engraved on the right side with *450th Anniversary* within a presentation scroll, the left side with *1519-1969 Corpus Christi, Texas* with a gilt medallion on the stock depicting Native Americans pointing at a ship engraved *Corpus Christi 1519-1969*, octagonal barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
 US\$380 - 640  
 €340 - 560

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please p. 176 for similar style of Winchester special interest rifle

708 <sup>S1</sup>

**A PAIR OF .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 WRANGLER' LARGE LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINES BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5095268**

Both with blued receivers, both engraved on the right sides showing a farmer harvesting potatoes, the left sides with wagon trail scene, one rifle with silver-finish lever, saddle-ring, hammer, screws sights and barrel bands, the other with gilt-finish, round barrels with full-length magazine tubes  
*18in. barrels, French nitro proof*  
 In their wooden presentation case

£700 - 1,000  
 US\$900 - 1,300  
 €790 - 1,100



709 <sup>S1</sup> Y

**A .38-55 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 ALBERTA DIAMOND JUBILEE DELUXE' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. ADJ294, 1 OF 300**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with the Alberta Coat of Arms, the left side with a scene of cows in pasture and oil rigs, the round barrel engraved *Alberta Diamond Jubilee*, with full-length magazine-tube, the Lyman foresight with inset diamond

*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

In its mahogany presentation case with provincial tartan band and the Alberta Coat of Arms, wooden wallhanger with medallion, numbered en suite with the rifle

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 120-121 for more information

710 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 CENTENNIAL '66' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 37WM**

The gilt receiver engraved on the left side with *Presented to P. D. Mooney, A Winchester Man, December 9, 1965*, with presentation oval on stock inscribed *Winchester 66 Rifle Presentation to a Winchester man*, octagonal barrel with full-length magazine-tube

*26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 14-15 for more information

711 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32 (WIN. SPL.) 'MODEL 94 CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CENTENNIAL PRESENTATION' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. CPC21, 1 OF 300**

The receiver engraved on the right with bold foliate-scrollwork and the logo of the Canadian Pacific Railway, the left side engraved with a scene of a train on a wooden viaduct, all within railway track borders, the well-figured stock with *CPR* engraved on the right side, the round barrel engraved *Canadian Pacific Centennial* with two-thirds length magazine-tube

*24in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

In its wooden presentation case with matching numbered railway spike and certificate of authenticity

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 132-133 for more information

712 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38-55 'MODEL 94 LARRY BIRD' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. TSR0572, 1 OF 100**

The blued receiver engraved on the right with a gold medal of the 1992 Barcelona Olympics and a *Dream Team* border, the left side with scenes of Larry Bird playing basketball and a 33 border with basketballs, some gilt-finish, with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the round barrel engraved *1979 - Boston - 1992* and *77 of 100* with full-length magazine-tube

*24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

In its wooden presentation with commemorative Bowie knife

£700 - 1,000  
US\$900 - 1,300  
€790 - 1,100

According to the [www.winchestercollector.org](http://www.winchestercollector.org) website, this is an official Winchester commemorative private issue of 100 guns dated 1992

713 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32-40(WIN.) 'MODEL 94 JOHN WAYNE STANDARD' COMMEMORATIVE LARGE LOOP SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. JW30399, COMMEMORATING JOHN WAYNE, 1 OF 49,000**

The receiver engraved with John Wayne film scenes and titles, the top tang engraved with his signature, the stock with *John Wayne* medallion, round barrel engraved *John Wayne Commemorative* with full-length magazine-tube

*18½in. barrel, French nitro proof*

In a Winchester canvas case

£600 - 800

US\$770 - 1,000

€680 - 900

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 138-139 for more information



714 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32-40 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 DUKE' COMMEMORATIVE LARGE LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. DUKE 869, COMMEMORATING JOHN WAYNE, 1 OF 1000**

The gilt receiver engraved with John Wayne film scenes and titles, the top tang engraved with his signature, the stock with *John Wayne* medallion, round barrel engraved *Duke - One of One Thousand* with full-length magazine-tube

*18½in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

In its wooden case

£800 - 1,200

US\$1,000 - 1,500

€900 - 1,400

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 142-143 for more information



715 <sup>S1</sup>

**A PAIR OF .32-40(WIN.) 'MODEL 94 JOHN WAYNE MATCHED SET' COMMEMORATIVE LARGE LOOP LEVER-ACTION RIFLES BY WINCHESTER, NO. JWDM202/JWM202, 1 OF 300**

The receivers, one nickel-finish, one brass-finish, engraved with John Wayne film scenes and titles, the top tangs engraved with his signature, the stocks with *John Wayne* medallions, round barrels engraved *One of Three Hundred* with full-length magazine-tubes

*18 1/4 in. barrels, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
In their wooden presentation case (dummy round missing)

**£1,500 - 2,500**  
**US\$1,900 - 3,200**  
**€1,700 - 2,800**

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 144-145 for more information



716 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94AE' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 6581014, COMMEMORATING THE US MARSHALS, 1 OF 500**

The gilt receiver depicting famous U.S. Marshals such as Wyatt Earp and Bat Masterson in nickel-finish, and a Deputy Marshal badge on both sides, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In its wood and glass presentation case

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

717 <sup>S1</sup>

**A KAIN ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 AMERICAN 50 - CONNECTICUT' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 2291416**

The receiver custom engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground as part of Robert Kain's "American 50" series of 501 commemorative rifles, the right side with a vignette inscribed *Connecticut American 50 A50-08 5th U.S. State Jan.9.1788* and gilt eagle, the left side with a vignette of a whitetail stag in natural surroundings, highly figured chequered replacement stock with chequered steel butt-plate, the round barrel with gilt inlay barrel bands at breech and muzzle ends, some foliate-scrollwork at breech end, and full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In its wooden case with certificate of authenticity

£700 - 1,000  
 US\$900 - 1,300  
 €790 - 1,100

718 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 BUFFALO BILL MUSEUM PRESENTATION' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. WFC237, 1 OF 300**

The blued receiver engraved with scrollwork, with *Buffalo Bill* on the left side, the top tang with *W.J. Cody Chief of Scouts* in gilt script lettering, the hammer, trigger, saddle-ring and forend cap with gilt finish, highly-figured chequered stock, octagonal barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In its wooden presentation case with two gilt medallions, one of Buffalo Bill and the other inscribed *Number 237 of a limited edition of 300 rifles designed by the Buffalo Bill Memorial Association and custom built by Winchester*

£800 - 1,200  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500  
 €900 - 1,400

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 32-33 for more information

719 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 COWBOY HALL OF FAME PRESENTATION' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. NCHF163, 1 OF 300**

The steel receiver engraved on the left side with *National Cowboy Hall of Fame* and a scene thereof, and on the right with the names of the 17 "Cowboy" States, the round barrel engraved *Cowboy Commemorative* with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*  
 In its wood and glass presentation case (bronze medallion missing)

£500 - 700  
 US\$640 - 900  
 €560 - 790

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 48-49 for more information



720



721



722



722

720 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 TEXAS RANGER PRESENTATION' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. RA90, 1 OF 150**

The blued receiver plain, the round barrel engraved *Texas Ranger 1823 - 1973*, with full-length magazine-tube  
*16 1/8 in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*  
 In a wooden presentation case, with Ranger badge paperweight and gilt medallion inscribed *Number 90 of a limited edition of 150 carbines designed and custom built for The Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary by Winchester*

£600 - 700  
 US\$770 - 900  
 €680 - 790

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 70-71 for more information

721 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38-55 'MODEL 94 TEXAS SESQUICENTENNIAL' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. TSR0564, 1 OF 1500**

The blued receiver engraved with scenes from Texan history bold foliate-scrollwork, some gilt finish, the top of the receiver with a gilt outline of Texas, well-figured chequered stock with butt-plate, the round barrel with *1 of 1500, 1836 - Texas - 1986* and *Sesquicentennial* in gilt finish, with some foliate-scrollwork  
*24 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In its wooden presentation case with Bowie knife engraved en suite and some original paperwork

£800 - 1,200  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500  
 €900 - 1,400

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 170-171 for more information

722 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38-55 (WIN.) 'MODEL 1894 TEXAS SESQUICENTENNIAL SET' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION RIFLE AND CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. TSRM133/TEXM133, 1 OF 150**

The rifle blued, the carbine with gilt finish, both receivers with bold foliate-scrollwork and engraved with Texan imagery, some gilt finish to the rifle, chequered stocks, the round barrels with *1836 - Texas - 1986* in gilt finish, with some foliate-scrollwork, the rifle also with *Sesquicentennial*, and full-length magazine tubes  
*Rifle with 24 in. barrel and carbine with 18 1/8 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In their wooden display case with yellow metal medallion (Bowie knife missing)

£1,500 - 2,000  
 US\$1,900 - 2,600  
 €1,700 - 2,300

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 172-173 for more information



723



724



725

723 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .45-70 (GOVT.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY BROWNING, NO. 21152NY6C7**

The right side engraved with two gilt bears in natural surroundings, the left side with two gilt whitetail deer stags in natural surroundings, signed *T. MOR*, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*22in. barrel, French nitro proof*

£700 - 1,000  
US\$900 - 1,300  
€790 - 1,100

724 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1897' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 18971624, COMMEMORATING THE 100TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE MODEL 1897**

The right side of receiver engraved with a gilt vignette of John M. Marlin, the left with a gilt fox, half-octagonal barrel with three-quarter length magazine-tube  
*24in. barrel, French nitro proof*  
In its carton

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

725 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .45-70 (GOVT.) 'MODEL 1895' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 18951610, COMMEMORATING THE 100TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE MODEL 1895 AND THE 125TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE MARLIN FIREARMS COMPANY**

The steel receiver engraved with a man on horseback on the right and a pair of grizzly bears on the left with bold foliate-scrollwork, half-octagonal barrel with half-length magazine-tube  
*24in. barrel, French nitro proof*  
In its carton

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790



726



727



728

726 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94AE KENTUCKY BICENTENNIAL' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. KY127, 1 OF 500**

The receiver engraved on the right side with the Kentucky Capitol Building and a pair of northern cardinals, Kentucky's state bird, with the inscriptions *Commonwealth of Kentucky, United we stand, divided we fall and Kentucky 1792 - 1992 Bicentennial*, the left side engraved with cantering horses on a stud farm, inscribed *The Bluegrass State*, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, with full hardening-colour, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof

£400 - 600  
US\$510 - 770  
€450 - 680

727 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 GREAT WESTERN ARTISTS, I' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4835142, 1 OF 999, COMMEMORATING THE ARTIST C. M. RUSSELL**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, and scenes of the artist C. M. Russell's most famous paintings, the right side with the image *Wild Meat for Men*, depicting Native Americans on horseback hunting bison, the left side with the image *In Without Knocking*, depicting cowboys on horseback entering the Hoffman Hotel in a frontier town, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli 653/999*, the round barrel engraved *Great Western Artists I*, with full-length magazine tube  
20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof  
In its leather-mounted canvas case and two signed and numbered framed prints of the engravings

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985.  
Please see pp. 147-8 for more information

728 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. WRAC007, COMMEMORATING THE 125TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.**

The blued receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlay scroll borderwork, the right side with a vignette of a gold-encrusted elk in woodland setting, the left side with gold-encrusted whitetail stag and hind in natural setting, the hammer and lever engraved en suite, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli inc. Baffa*, the chequered well-figured stock with crescent butt-plate, the octagonal barrel with gold inlay barrel bands at muzzle and breech ends, and with bold foliate-scrollwork at breech, with *125th Anniversary* in gold inlay script lettering, with full-length magazine-tube and open-sights  
20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700



729 <sup>S1</sup>

**A BAILLY ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.)  
'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE  
BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5051000,  
COMMEMORATING THE CENTENARY  
OF THE MODEL 94**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the right side with a gold-encrusted portrait of J. M. Browning, and *Model 94 Centenary Edition* in gold inlay script lettering within an inscription scroll, signed *J. P. Bailly*, the left side with a gold-encrusted portrait of Oliver Winchester and *065 of 100* in gold inlay script lettering within an inscription scroll, the lever engraved en suite, the stock with steel crescent butt-plate engraved en suite, the round barrel with full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert

*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£1,500 - 2,500  
US\$1,900 - 3,200  
€1,700 - 2,800



730 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.)  
'MODEL 1894 ONE OF ONE THOUSAND  
- EUROPEAN' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY  
WINCHESTER, NO. 4502000**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlay scroll borderwork, the right side with a vignette of an elk bugling over another elk in natural surroundings, the left side with the Winchester horseman logo, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, the lever engraved en suite, the top tang with *Model 1894 Winchester* in gold inlay lettering, the highly-figured chequered stock with steel butt-plate engraved en suite inscribed *One of One Thousand* in gold inlay script lettering, the round barrel with gold inlay barrel bands at muzzle and breech, inscribed the same, with full-length magazine tube with engraved cap, sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight

*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

In its leather presentation case and certificate of authenticity

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400



731 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4756000, COMMEMORATING THE 125TH ANNIVERSARY OF WINCHESTER 1866-1991**

The receiver profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side with a presentation scroll with gold inlaid *Winchester*, signed *inc. Daniele Cortini*, the left side with gold-encrusted chased Winchester emblem within a medallion and presentation scrolls with gold inlaid *125th Anniversary 1866 1991*, signed *004/125 Bottega C. Giovanelli*, the chequered highly-figured stock with steel crescent butt-plate engraved en suite, the chequered fore-stock with steel cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel with two gold inlay barrel bands at muzzle, with gold inlay *125th Anniversary* in script lettering and bold foliate scrollwork at breech end, with full-length magazine-tube and engraved cap, sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight *20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£1,500 - 2,500  
US\$1,900 - 3,200  
€1,700 - 2,800



732 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .44-40 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. E23097, COMMEMORATING THE 200TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SIGNING OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1787-1987**

The left side depicting the signing of the Constitution of the United States of America, signed by Giovanelli, the right side with a gilt eagle and an American shield, signed by Grazioli, all surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the top tang with *Delaware* in gilt inlay, the highly-figured chequered stock with steel crescent butt-plate engraved en suite and the chequered forend with steel cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel with *We the people of the United States* in gilt inlay, with bold foliate-scrollwork at breech end and gilt barrel bands at muzzle and breech ends, with full-length magazine tube with engraved cap, with sporting foresight and buckhorn rear-sight

*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£2,500 - 3,500  
 US\$3,200 - 4,500  
 €2,800 - 3,900



733 <sup>S1</sup>

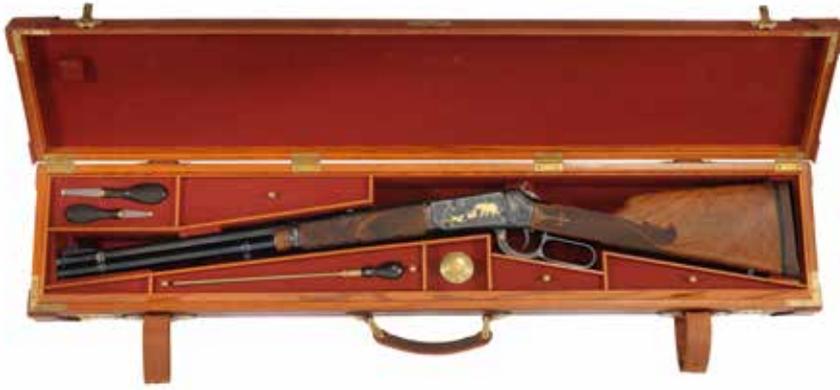
**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. EXP23026, SL007, 1 OF 100 RIFLES COMMEMORATING THE CENTENARY OF THE STATUE OF LIBERTY**

The receiver profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the right side with a gilt vignette of the the head of *Libertas* and her torch, the left side with a gilt vignette of the whole statue and the American flag on pole, with gilt oak leaves and inlaid borderwork, signed *007/100 Bottega C. Giovannelli*, the lever and forestock cap engraved en suite, the well-figured chequered stock with steel butt-plate engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel gold inlaid *Liberty Enlightening the World*, gold inlay barrel bands at muzzle, with full-length magazine-tube

*20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

In its carton, together with a wooden model of the Statue of Liberty on a column plinth

£3,000 - 5,000  
US\$3,800 - 6,400  
€3,400 - 5,600



734 <sup>S1</sup>

**AN ALVIN WHITE ENGRAVED .375 (WIN) 'MODEL 94XTR BIG BORE' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. BB000087**

The receiver engraved on the right side with a gold-encrusted deer and a mountain lion, on the left side with two gold-encrusted dogs and a bear in natural surroundings, with bold foliate-scrollwork and gold inlaid scroll borderwork, the hammer, lever and barrel bands engraved en suite, the bottom of the receiver stamped *Engraved for Winchester by A. A. White* with well-figured chequered stock with rubber butt-plate, sling-eyes, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube

*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
In its oak and leather case with accessories

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, IL, 20th May 2011, lot 775

735 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .22 (R.F.) 'MODEL 62A' TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 395177 (DATED 1957)**

The receiver retaining full re-blued finish, later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid scroll borders, the hammer and lever engraved en suite, both sides with rural scenes, the right with three gold-encrusted rabbits signed *L. Sherman*, the left with gold-encrusted chased groundhogs, the chequered well-figured replacement stock carved with foliage and ornate borderwork, chequered steel butt-plate, the figured forend carved en suite with forend cap engraved en suite with gold inlaid border-scrolls, the round barrel stamped *Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. Of America Winchester trade Mark Model 62A 22S. L. ORL. R* on the left side, with silver and gold inlaid barrel bands and engraved en suite at muzzle and breech ends, with three-quarter length magazine-tube with retaining bands engraved en suite with gold borders, sporting foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*23in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

736 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .22 (SHORT) 'MODEL 1885 LOW WALL' FALLING-BLOCK RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 137403A (DATED 1919)**

The receiver retaining full re-blued finish, later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid borders, the right side with a vignette of rabbits in farmland, the left side with a vignette of squirrels in a tree signed *Engr. L-Sherman* in front of the lever, engraved en suite, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Trade Mark -Winchester- Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & FGN*, the chequered highly-figured replacement stock with pistolgrip, wood pistolgrip-cap, carved depicting oak leaves and acorns, cheek-piece, shotgun-butt with partial shotgun butt-plate, the highly-figured chequered replacement forend carved en suite with wooden cap and mount for sling eye, the re-blued round barrel stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.S. Patented October 7. 1879.*, with gold inlaid barrel bands and bold foliate-scrollwork engraving at muzzle and breech ends, with ramp-mounted fixed blade foresight  
*27¾in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£400 - 600  
US\$510 - 770  
€450 - 680

737 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .38-55 'MODEL 55' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 3714 (DATED 1925)**

The receiver retaining full re-blued finish, later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid scroll borders, the hammer, lever and receiver ring engraved en suite, the right side with a gold-encrusted grizzly bear signed *L. Sherman*, the left side with a gold-encrusted hunting scene, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Winchester Trade Mark Made In U.S.A.*, the chequered highly-figured replacement stock carved with foliage and ornate borderwork, with pistolgrip with skeletal steel cap engraved en suite and steel butt-plate, sling-eyes, the figured replacement forend carved en suite with cap engraved en suite with gold inlaid border-scrolls, the round barrel stamped *Model 55 Winchester Trade Mark Nickel Steel 38-55 W* on the right side, *Made In The U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn.* with silver and gold inlaid barrel bands and engraved en suite at muzzle and breech ends, half-length magazine-tube stamped *Pat. June 6. 1893*, fixed-blade foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24½in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,000 - 2,000  
US\$1,300 - 2,600  
€1,100 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on March 19, 1925

738 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 53' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 1493 (DATED 1924)**

The receiver retaining full re-blued finish, later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid scroll borders, the hammer, lever and receiver ring engraved en suite, the right side with a silver-encrusted polar bear, the left side with a pair of gold-encrusted moose, signed *L. Sherman* underneath, and the head-on gold-encrusted portrait of a buffalo in front of the lever, the top tang with Lyman peep-sight, the chequered highly-figured replacement stock carved depicting with foliage and ornate borderwork with chequered steel butt-plate, sling eye, the figured replacement forend carved en suite with forend cap engraved en suite, the round barrel stamped *Model 53 Winchester Trade Mark Nickel Steel 44 W.C.F.* on the left side and *Made In U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn.* on the right side, with silver and gold inlaid barrel bands and engraved en suite at muzzle and breech ends with half-length magazine-tube stamped *Pat. June 6. 1893* and Lyman bead foresight and Lyman No. 6 folding two-leaf rear-sight  
*22in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on October 17, 1924

739 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .348 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 71' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 36424 (DATED 1953)**

The receiver retaining full re-blued finish, later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid scroll borders, the hammer and lever engraved en suite, the right side with a gold-encrusted mountain lion and moose, the left side with a gold-encrusted elk buck and cow with silver-encrusted waxing crescent moon signed *L. Sherman*, the chequered highly-figured replacement stock carved with ornate borderwork with pistolgrip and skeletal steel cap engraved en suite with gold inlaid border, chequered steel butt-plate, sling-eyes, the well-figured replacement forend carved en suite with cap engraved en suite, the round barrel stamped *Made In New Haven. Conn. U.S. Of America Winchester proof Steel Winchester Trade Mark Model 71 348 W.C.F.*, with silver and gold inlaid barrel bands and engraved en suite at muzzle and breech ends, with half-length magazine-tube with gold inlaid band, ramp-mounted bead foresight with protector and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400



735



736



737



738



739



740 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 301048B (DATED 1889)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with integral dust cover retaining virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, later engraved profusely with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with inlaid gold scrollwork borders, both side-plates with a vignette of a Californian grizzly bear in natural surroundings, the bears picked out in gold, the underside of the action signed with *L. F. Sherman* on a ribbon engraved in front of the lever, the hammer and lever engraved en suite, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the highly-figured chequered replacement stock with crescent butt-plate engraved en suite, the chequered replacement forend with cap engraved en suite, the re-blued octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn, U.S.A. -King's Improvement Patented March 29.1866.October 16.1860.-* with gold inlaid barrel bands and bold foliate-scrollwork at muzzle and breech ends, with full-length magazine-tube, the retaining band engraved en suite, nickel fixed-blade foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert engraved en suite  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on June 08, 1889, rifle, .32 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on June 18, 1889, shipped from warehouse on July 18, 1889, Order number 24088

741 S58

**A CUSTOMISED .38-56 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 15788 (DATED 1888)**

The receiver retaining full renewed hardening-colour, later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid scrolling borders, the hammer and lever engraved ensuite, the right side engraved with separate vignettes of a mountain lion, picked out in gold, and a mountain goat in silver and gold, the left side with a chased bugling bull and cow elk picked out in gold in natural surroundings with silver moon, the underside of the receiver with a gold chased bison head, signed *L F Sherman* on the right side, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1886*, and the bottom tang stamped *Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885.*, the chequered highly-figured replacement stock carved depicting oak leaves and acorns, with butt-plate retaining virtually-full hardening colour engraved en suite, the well-figured chequered replacement forend carved depicting oak leaves and acorns, with cap retaining virtually-full renewed hardening colour and engraved en suite with gold inlaid border-scrolls, the re-blued octagonal barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with gold inlaid barrel bands and engraved en suite at muzzle and breech ends, with full-length magazine-tube with gold inlaid retaining band engraved en suite, Lyman hunting foresight with brass bead, sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert engraved en suite  
*26in. barrel*

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300



**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on March 05, 1888, rifle, 38-56 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on March 15, 1888, shipped from warehouse on March 19, 1888, Order number 5697

742 <sup>S1</sup>

**A DELUXE .348 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 71' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 19337 (DATED 1940)**

The blued receiver plain with 98-A peep-sight, the chequered well-figured stock with pistolgrip, Winchester pistolgrip-cap, chequered steel butt-plate, sling-swivel mounts, the chequered figured forend with steel cap, the round barrel stamped *Winchester Proof Steel Model 71 Winchester Trade Mark 348 W.C.F.* on the left side and *made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co New haven. Conn.* on the right side with half-length magazine-tube and ramp-mounted bead-foresight with protector 24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£300 - 500

US\$380 - 640

€340 - 560

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:

Serial number applied on November 21, 1940

743 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .348 (WIN.) 'MODEL 71' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY BROWNING, NO. 05048PR1C7**

Plain blued receiver, figured stock with pistolgrip, shotgun butt with chequered steel butt-plate, round barrel with three-quarter length magazine-tube 20in. barrel, French nitro proof

£500 - 700

US\$640 - 900

€560 - 790

744 S1

**A .30-30 'MODEL 64' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 1959307 (DATED 1953)**

Plain receiver, retaining much blued finish, stamped CV to front of trigger, the figured stock with pistolgrip with shotgun butt and chequered steel butt-plate, forend with steel cap, the round barrel stamped *Made In New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America*, with half-length five-shot magazine-tube, ramp-mounted bead foresight with protector and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert

*24½in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£300 - 500

US\$380 - 640

€340 - 560



745 S1

**A .25-20 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 92' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 920209 (DATED 1923)**

Plain receiver, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 92 Winchester Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat Off & FGN.*, the stock with crescent steel butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 14. 1884.*, with full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and flat sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert

*24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£300 - 500

US\$380 - 640

€340 - 560

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
No information recorded

746 S1

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL 39' LEVER-ACTION  
TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY MARLIN,  
NO. S8517 (DATED 1958-59)**

The receiver plain, retaining much hardening-colour, the top tang stamped *Marlin Mod. 39*, drilled and tapped for a sight, the figured stock with semi-pistol grip and plastic butt-plate and filled-in provision for sling-eye, the forend with blued steel cap, the octagonal barrel stamped *The Marlin Fire-Arms Corporation. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. - Patented and 22 S.L & L.R.*, with full-length magazine-tube, Lyman bead foresight and flat sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert

*24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£100 - 200

US\$130 - 260

€110 - 230



747 S1

**A .38-55 'MODEL 1881' LEVER-ACTION  
RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 19497  
(DATED 1888)**

The blued receiver plain, retaining much original finish, the hammer and lever with traces of hardening colour, double set trigger, top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the stock with crescent steel butt-plate, the well-figured forend (possibly an old replacement) with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co, New-Haven, CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Feb. 7'65. Jan. 7. '73' Sep. 14 '75. Nov. 19. & 26 '78 June 3 '79 Dec. 9. 79 Nov. 9 80. Re-issue Nov. 9. 1880*, with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight (blade missing) and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert

*28in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,500 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,600

€1,700 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:

Rifle, .38/55 calibre, barrel length: 28 inches, set trigger, date shipped: August 03, 1888

748 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 'MODEL 1893' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 229073 (DATED 1901)**

Plain receiver with much hardening-colour stamped *Marlin Safety*, with Lyman's receiver-sight stamped *Pat. June 25. 95*, the hammer and lever with much hardening-colour, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1893.*, the well-figured chequered stock with pistolgrip and Marlin butt-plate, the forend with chequered grip and steel cap, the octagonal barrel (possibly replacement) engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Oct. 11 1887 April 2 1889 Aug 1 1893.*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade Rocky Mountain-style foresight and blank rear-sight *26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Rifle, .30-30 calibre, 1/2 barrel, 24 inch barrel length, pistol grip stock, takedown, date shipped: August 10, 1901



749 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .40-60 (MARLIN) 'MODEL 1881' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 3507 RETAILED BY V. KINDLER (CIRCA 1881-83)**

The plain blued receiver, retaining much finish, the top tang with Lyman combination rear-sight, the top of the barrel stamped *V. KINDLER East Saginaw*, one of the largest retailers of firearms and ammunition in the state of Michigan at the time, the figured stock with replacement steel butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New Haven. CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Feb. 7'65. Jan. 7. '73' Sep. 14 '75. Nov 19. & 26 '78 June 3 '79 Dec. 9. '79 Nov. 9 80. Re-issue Nov. 9. 1880*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade Rocky Mountain-style foresight and later buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre-insert stamped *Pat.Feb.22.27*  
*24in. barrel*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

750 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 'MODEL 1899' LEVER-ACTION  
SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY SAVAGE,  
NO. 97927 (DATED 1910)**

The plain blued receiver, retaining some finish, the top tang with Marble's Flexible Joint peep sight stamped *M.S.A. Co. Gladstone, Mich. Pat. Oct. 20. 1903*, magazine-count indicator, the lever with much hardening-colour and safety catch, ring and staple, the stock with steel carbine butt-plate, the round barrel stamped *Manufactured By The Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A. Patented February 7. 1893. October 8. 1899 and Savage Hi-Pressure Steel -Model 1899-*, with rotary magazine, Lyman bead foresight and Marble folding leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

751 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'KENNEDY' LEVER-ACTION  
RIFLE BY WHITNEY, NO. 4323  
(CIRCA 1880-86)**

The blued receiver retaining some original finish, early 'S'-type lever, the top tang stamped *Pat'd JanY. 7-73 Ap'l 1 (2) May 13 & Aug. 12-79.*, the stock with crescent steel butt-plate and trap, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Whitneyville Armory, CT, U.S.A. Kennedy*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel blade Rocky Mountain-style foresight and semi buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*28in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,000 - 2,000  
US\$1,300 - 2,600  
€1,100 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Eli Whitney Museum Archives:  
Rifle, .44 calibre, octagon barrel, S-shaped lever, 28in. barrel

752 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .405 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1895' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 78629 (DATED 1912)**

The 'Second Model' fluted receiver plain, retaining some blued finish, the top of receiver in front of action with matt engraving, the top tang with *Model 95 -Winchester- Trade Mark Reg.In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured stock stamped *B.S.S.* on each side, with *980* stamped underneath, with shotgun butt and chequered steel butt-plate (probably replacement), drilled for sling-swivels, the forend with ebony insert, the round nickel steel barrel with Lyman patent foresight and four leaf express rear-sight fixed for 100 yards and folding for 200, 300 and 400  $23\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, contemporary London nitro proof

£400 - 600

US\$510 - 770

€450 - 680

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on August 16, 1912

The .405 was highly regarded by U.S. President Theodore Roosevelt during his safari in East Africa, and he referred to his own Model 1895 as his 'medicine gun' for lions.

753 <sup>S58</sup>

**A RARE EARLY .40-72 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1895 FLATSIDE' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4522 (DATED 1897)**

The plain blued receiver with flat sides, retaining much finish and Lyman's receiver-sight stamped *Pat. June 25. 95*, the hammer and lever with some hardening-colour, the top tang stamped *Winchester Model 1895.*, the rear of trigger stamped *PAT.NOV.5. 1895 -NOV.12. 1895-*, the figured stock with crescent steel butt-plate, the forend with ebony inlaid cap, the round tapered barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with Lyman bead front-sight, and blank rear sight  
*26in. barrel*

£2,000 - 3,000

US\$2,600 - 3,800

€2,300 - 3,400

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:  
Rifle, 45/72 caliber, round barrel, plain trigger, Lyman front and receiver sights, received in warehouse September 3, 1897 and shipped from warehouse September 4 1897, order number 14525



754



755



756

754 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1885 LOW WALL' FALLING-BLOCK RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 50797 (DATED 1891)**

The receiver plain, retaining most re-blued finish, the figured stock with shotgun butt and steel butt-plate, the figured forend with ebony tip, the round barrel stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, Winchester Express foresight and Winchester scope  
26in. barrel, contemporary London proof marks

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Rifle, .22 wcf calibre, round barrel, barrel weight : #1, 26 inch barrel, plain trigger, shotgun butt, received in warehouse on October 21, 1891, shipped from warehouse on October 21, 1891, Order number 13015

755 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'MODEL 1885 HIGH WALL' FALLING-BLOCK LEVER-ACTION MUSKET BY WINCHESTER, NO. 115760 (CIRCA 1920-21)**

The 'Second Model' receiver plain, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, stamped *Reg. In. U.S. Pat. Off. Winchester Trade Mark*, the figured stock (minor crack to rear of top tang) with steel butt-plate, sling-swivels, the forend with finger-grooves and steel cap, the round barrel stamped *Manufactured By the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 7. 1879*, dovetail sport blade foresight stamped *Pat. Nov. 4. 02* and fully-adjustable ladder rear-sight for both windage and elevation  
28in. barrel, contemporary London proof

£200 - 300  
US\$260 - 380  
€230 - 340

This musket is very similar to the 'Third Model' colloquially known as the "Winder Musket"

756 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 670550 (DATED 1914)**

Plain receiver, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight (screw missing) and stamped *Model 1894 Winchester Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured replacement stock with steel butt-plate, ring and staple, sling-swivels and leather sling, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 21. 1894.* and *-Nickel Steel Barrel - especially for smokeless powder*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted blade front-sight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on May 07, 1914



757



758

757 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 126258 (DATED 1902)**

Plain receiver, retaining much blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1894 Winchester Pat Aug 21 1894* the hammer and lever with much hardening-colour, the figured stock with crescent steel butt-plate, the forend with blued steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with half-length magazine, Lyman hunting foresight stamped *Lyman's Pat. Aug. 31 96* and two folding leaf Winchester Express rear-sight *26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£600 - 800  
US\$770 - 1,000  
€680 - 900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Rifle, .30 calibre, round barrel, plain trigger, 1/2 magazine, received in warehouse on February 13, 1902, shipped from warehouse on February 13, 1902, Order number 132220

758 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 326248 (DATED 1907)**

Plain receiver, retaining much blued finish, with Lyman's receiver-sight stamped *Pat. June 25. 95*, the hammer and lever with some hardening-colour, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Winchester Model 1894. Trade Mark*, the figured stock with pistol grip, pistolgrip-cap and crescent steel butt-plate with some hardening-colour, the forend with blued steel cap, the half-octagonal barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 21. 1894.*, with half-length magazine-tube, Lyman bead foresight and two folding leaf Winchester Express rear-sight *26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records office:  
Serial number applied on November 21, 1906, .30 calibre, 1/2 octagon barrel, plain trigger, February 7, 1908, Received in warehouse on February 05, 1907, shipped from warehouse on February 12, 1907, Order number 91343a



759



760



761

759 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 861646 (DATED 1919)**

The receiver plain, retaining virtually-full blued finish (probably rewed), ring and staple, the lower tang stamped *Century Arms Inc St. Albans, VT.*, the assembly number "1284" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the stock with blued steel butt-plate and wood-filled sling-swivel mount, the forend with sling-swivel mount, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884.*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 500  
US\$380 - 640  
€340 - 560

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on April 08, 1919  
Certificat d'Authenticite:  
Sold to Mr Pousserot on August 11, 1974

760 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 423530 (DATED 1908)**

Plain receiver, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1892 Trade Mark*, the underside of receiver stamped either side of lever with 86 and 84, the figured stock with shotgun-butt and chequered steel butt-plate, stamped *D* and *C* on the inside, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884.* and with contemporary London black powder proof marks, with full-length magazine-tube, Winchester Express foresight and folding 2-leaf Winchester Express rear-sight with platinum lines  
24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro reproof (discreet marks)

£500 - 700  
US\$640 - 900  
€560 - 790

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on February 28, 1908

761 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .25-20 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 784840 (DATED 1915)**

The receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the lever signed *B*, and the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, engraved *Model 1892. -Winchester- Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured stock (probably replacement) with steel butt-plate, the forend (split at front and rear) and steel cap engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14 1884* with blued full-length magazine-tube, Lyman patent foresight stamped *Pat Nov. 4. 02* with replacement screw and sporting-rear-sight with folding adjustable centre insert  
24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on April 16, 1915



762



763

762 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER NO. 521283 (DATED 1910)**

Plain receiver, retaining much blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *MOD. 1892* and *Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off. Winchester Trade Mark*, the figured stock with steel butt-plate with traces of hardening-colour, *C4562* on inside of butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884.* with full-length magazine-tube with cap-lever stamped *Pat. June 6. 1893*, nickel-blade foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
 Serial number applied on February 10, 1910

763 <sup>S1</sup>

**AN ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 28347 (DATED 1894)**

The receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, with gold inlaid scroll borderwork, the lever and take-down ring engraved en suite, the right side with a vignette of a grizzly bear in its natural surroundings, the left side with a vignette of a white-tail buck grazing in its natural surroundings, and a Rocky Mountain goat bust in a medallion in front of the lever, the top tang engraved *Model 1892. -Winchester- Pat. Oct 14. 1884.*, tapped for a tang sight, the well-figured stock with chequered pistol-grip with hard rubber cap, chequered butt with blued steel heel- and toe-plates, the chequered forend with blued steel cap engraved en suite with gold inlaid scroll border, the blued octagonal barrel engraved *Manufactured by the -Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel blade sporting foresight and sporting buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

**£2,000 - 2,500**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,200**  
**€2,300 - 2,800**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
 Serial number applied on March 03, 1894, Rifle, .44 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, checkered stock, pistol grip, shotgun butt, takedown, oil finish, received in warehouse on October 12, 1894, shipped from warehouse on October 18, 1894, Order number 19367



764



765



766

764 **S58**

**A .40-82 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 39282 (DATED 1891)**

The receiver, hammer and lever with much renewed hardening-colour, some pitting, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1886*, the bottom tang stamped *Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885.*, ring and staple, sling-eyes, the replacement stock with shotgun-butt and chequered steel butt-plate, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted bead foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

£800 - 1,200  
US\$1,000 - 1,500  
€900 - 1,400

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Carbine, 40/82 calibre, received in warehouse on August 13, 1891, shipped from warehouse on August 19, 1891, Order number 9051

765 **S1**

**A .45-70 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 111844 (DATED 1897)**

Plain receiver, retaining some blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1886*, the bottom tang stamped *Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885.*, the figured stock with shotgun-butt and Winchester butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with half-length magazine-tube, Lyman hunting foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*22in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Serial number applied on February 12, 1897 rifle, .45/70 calibre, round barrel, 22 inch barrel length, plain trigger, plain stock, 1/2 magazine, shotgun butt (illegible), rubber butt plate, 4 cartridges, nickel steel, date shipped - Illegible

766 **S1**

**A .33 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 159823A (CIRCA 1928-32)**

Plain blued receiver with some blued finish, the top tang with a Lyman peep-sight, the figured stock with Winchester hard rubber butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885.*, with half-length magazine-tube, ramp-mounted sporting foresight and flat rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400



767 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .45-60 'MODEL 1876' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 36081 (DATED 1884)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with integral dust cover, plain, retaining traces of original finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1876*, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "232", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the butt with steel butt-plate and brass trap, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, sporting nickel fixed-blade foresight, folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*28in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Rifle, .45-60 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on October 09, 1883, shipped from warehouse on October 03, 1884, Order number 15360

768 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (S) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 201367B (DATED 1886)**

The 'Third Model' receiver (pitted) plain, with dust-cover and integral rail, the replacement stock with shotgun butt and replacement steel butt-plate, the replacement forend with steel cap, the round barrel (pitted) engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860*, with full-length later magazine-tube, nickel-blade foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. barrel, contemporary London proof marks*

£300 - 500

US\$380 - 640

€340 - 560

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:

Rifle, .22 calibre, round barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on April 14, 1886, to shotgun butt, May 25, 1886, shipped from warehouse on May 25, 1886, Order number 6750



769 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION MUSKET BY WINCHESTER, NO. 569653 (DATED 1903)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, retaining virtually-full re-blued finish, the hammer and lever with much renewed hardening-colour, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, sling-swivels, the stock with steel butt-plate and trap with some hardening-colour, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*30in. barrel, recent Birmingham proof*

£1,500 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,600

€1,700 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory Letter:

Musket, 44 caliber, received in the warehouse August 22 1903 and shipped from the warehouse September 18 1903, order number 13880

770 S1

**A .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 645741B (DATED 1911)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, plain with some blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, set trigger, ring and staple, the stock with crescent steel butt-plate and trap (with 3-piece cleaning rod), the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, steel post foresight with lug forged on barrel and carbine ladder rear-sight stamped 1873  
20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£1,000 - 1,500  
US\$1,300 - 1,900  
€1,100 - 1,700

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Carbine, .44 calibre, set trigger, rifle butt, charged to Peters y Cia. S. en Durango, Mexico, received in warehouse on June 23, 1911, shipped from warehouse on July 10, 1911, Order number 294752



771 S1

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 102009A (DATED 1892)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, retaining some blued finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "3361", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with steel butt-plate and trap, forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.*, with button magazine, nickel-blade sporting foresight, sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert stamped *Pat. Feb. 5. 1901.*  
24½in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Rifle, round barrel, plain trigger, 1/2 magazine, Received in warehouse on October 16, 1892, Shipped from warehouse on December 31, 1970, Order number 35808



772



773

772 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 23163 (DATED 1878)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, best bold foliate-scrollwork, blued finish, the hammer and lever with some hardening-colour (possibly renewed), the top tang with a mid-range Vernier peep-sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "1294", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock (4 indistinct) and inside toe of butt-plate, the stock with steel butt-plate and trap, the forestock with blued cap, sling-swivels (forward missing), the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel fixed blade foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert and chequered hand grips  
24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£1,500 - 2,000  
US\$1,900 - 2,600  
€1,700 - 2,300

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory Letter:  
Rifle, round barrel, plain trigger, received in the warehouse October 12 1877 and shipped from the warehouse May 4 1878, order number 11667

773 <sup>S1</sup>

**A DELUXE .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER ACTION-RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 236793 (DATED 1887)**

Customised and restored, the 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, with later bold foliate scrollwork on a stippled ground, the elevator engraved ".32 Cal" with cross on stippled ground, much renewed hardening-colour, the top tang mounted with rare 62-B folding peep-sight, the highly-figured and chequered stock with pistolgrip, with ebony insert and brass Swiss-butt, left side of lower tang is stamped with assembly number "230", "XX" and "32 SB", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, rear of butt-plate also has matching assembly number, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchesters Repeating Arms Newhaven Conn. U.S.A. -King's Improvement Patented March 29 1866. October 16 1860-* with full-length magazine tube, with Beach's combination foresight and semi-buckhorn rear sight with adjustable centre insert  
24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks)

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

**Provenance**

James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 6 & 7 October 2008, lot 2154  
Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory Letter:  
Rifle, 32 caliber, octagon barrel, plain trigger, checkered stock, pistol grip, Swiss butt, casehardened, received in the warehouse May 28, 1887 and shipped from the warehouse May 28 1887, order number 18470



774 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 297929B (DATED 1889)**

Customised, the 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the barrel near action engraved en suite, the figured stock carved with chequering and bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with steel butt-plate and trap (with four-piece cleaning rod), the fore-stock carved with chequering and bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with forend cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's Improvement Patented March 29.1866.October 16.1860-* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel fixed-blade foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert

*24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,800**  
**€2,300 - 3,400**

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory Letter:  
Rifle, 44 caliber, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in the warehouse May 17 1889, and shipped from the warehouse May 18 1889, order number 21868



775 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 80770 (DATED 1881)**

Customised, the 'Second Model' receiver with dust-cover and rail, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the hammer and lever engraved en suite, the dust-cover engraved 'JGB' surrounding a masonic square and compass and flanked by columns, bright finish, the hammer and guard with blued finish, the chequered and well-figured stock with steel butt-plate and trap, forestock-cap all engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven, CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March-29 29. 1866. October. 16. 1860* with full-length magazine tube, with Lyman fore-sight and sporting style rear-sight with adjustable centre insert. *24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,800**  
**€2,300 - 3,400**

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:

Rifle, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in the warehouse on November 30 1881, shipped from the warehouse on December 5 1881, order number 30122



776 <sup>S1</sup>

**A DELUXE ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 13255 (DATED 1875)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "1073", indistinct number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, inside toe of butt-plate stamped with "387", set trigger, the highly-figured chequered stock (minor crack left side of action, chipped at toe) with steel butt-plate with trap, the chequered forend (chipped) with steel cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert and chequered hand grips *24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

**£3,000 - 5,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 6,400**  
**€3,400 - 5,600**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 5 & 6 October 2010, lot 2026  
Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Rifle, octagon barrel, set trigger, received in warehouse December 18, 1875, shipped from warehouse March 02, 1876, Order number 5478



777 S1

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 6194, RETAILED BY WILKINSON (DATED 1875)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, the left front flat engraved *Wilkinson, 27 Pall Mall, London* in scrolling banner, the right side flat engraved with the heraldic badge of the Prince of Wales and *by appointment* in ribbon, the side plates, hammer, dust cover and guard all engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the top tang with folding adjustable peep-sight, the well-figured chequered shotgun stock (likely a Wilkinson replacement) with inset '58' in wood, engraved heel-and toe-plates, nickel-plated engraved fore-stock cap, the round barrel with flat file-cut sight-plane, engraved *Wilkinson & Son, London, Gunmakers to Her Majesty & The Prince of Wales* with full-length magazine-tube, bead foresight and fixed sight for 100 and folding leaf-sights for 200 and 500 yards  
*24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, contemporary London Black Powder proof*

£6,000 - 8,000  
US\$7,700 - 10,000  
€6,800 - 9,000

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:  
Rifle, round barrel, plain trigger, case-hardened, received in warehouse on July 27th 1875, shipped from warehouse on July 31st 1875, order number 3465





778 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE AND RARE ULRICH ENGRAVED  
.44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION  
RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 398803B  
(DATED 1891)**

The "Second Model" receiver with dust-cover and rail, the left side-plate engraved depicting a stag and hind in natural surroundings, with bold foliate-scroll engraving, full nickel finish, the hammer and lever with some hardening-colour, set trigger, the tang signed *J. ULRICH*, the figured-stock (possibly replaced) and engraved nickel-plated crescent butt-plate with trap, sling-swivels, the fore-stock with nickel-plated cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. - King's Improvement Patented March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* , full-length magazine-tube, with fixed-blade front-sight and rare seven-leaf express sight  $24\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£8,000 - 12,000  
US\$10,000 - 15,000  
€9,000 - 14,000



**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:  
Rifle, 44 caliber, octagon barrel, set trigger,  
7 leaf express and Beach sights, sling  
and swivel, engraving \$2.50, nickel trims,  
received in the warehouse December 22  
1891, and shipped from the warehouse  
December 24 1891, order number 15301

**Literature**

James D. Gordon, *Winchester New Model  
of 1873*, Volume I, 1997. Gordon states that  
the seven-leaf sight is “the rarest and most  
interesting rear sight found on Model 1873’s.”  
At the time of his writing, Gordon was able  
to positively identify the serial numbers of 10  
rifles known to have been fitted with it.



779 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE AND RARE DELUXE ULRICH-ENGRAVED .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 210561 (DATED 1886)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, the right side-plate engraved with a dog's head, the left side-plate with a bull elk in natural surroundings, both with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, with much hardening colour, the top tang with later folding peep sight, highly-figured XX stock with chequered pistolgrip with early-style ebony inlay and shotgun butt with steel butt-plate, the chequered forend with steel cap engraved en suite, left side of lower tang is stamped with assembly number "632", "XX", and "3". Matching assembly number is found in top tang channel of buttstock along with a "3". Inside toe of buttplate also has matching assembly number. The half-octagon barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with button-magazine, Rocky Mountain-style nickel silver blade foresight, semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert 26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

**£15,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$19,000 - 26,000**  
**€17,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

Wes Adams Estate Collection  
James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 12 & 13  
March 2012, lot 2058  
Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory Letter:  
Rifle, 32 caliber, 26 inch, 1/2 octagon  
barrel, plain trigger, checkered stock, pistol  
grip, Lyman & Beach sights, shotgun butt,  
casehardened, engraved, etc., received in  
the warehouse June 17 1886 and shipped  
from the warehouse June 18 1886





780 <sup>S1</sup>

**AN ULRICH ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 127938A (DATED 1883)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, the left sideplate engraved with a vignette a white-tail buck in natural surroundings, both sides with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "4835" and "XXX", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of buttplate, set trigger, hammer and lever with traces of hardening colour, the well-figured butt with nickel-plated crescent steel buttplate engraved en suite with trap (and 4-piece cleaning rod), the well-figured forend with nickel-plated cap engraved en suite, octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, fixed blade nickel foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with chequered edges and adjustable centre insert  
24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

**£15,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$19,000 - 26,000**  
**€17,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

Wes Adams Estate Collection  
James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 11 & 12  
March 2013, lot 1002

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:

Rifle, octagon barrel, set trigger, fancy nickel trim, engraved, received in the warehouse July 11 1883 and shipped from the warehouse July 11 1883 with 4 other arms to order number 4755

**Literature**

R. L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, p. 190, Illustrated and listed as Ulrich engraved





781 S1

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (W.C.F.) DELUXE  
'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY  
WINCHESTER, NO. 35211 (DATED 1879)**

Engraved in One of One Thousand style, the 'Second Model' receiver with dust-cover and rail, the right side-plate engraved depicting a leaping stag in natural surroundings, the left side-plate with presentation-panel with faint outline of engraved name, with Ulrich-style bold foliate-scrollwork, much hardening colour (some renewed), top tang with folding graduated peep-sight, the well-figured chequered stock (minor crack to rear of top tang), crescent steel butt-plate with trap (with four-piece cleaning rod), the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with scroll-engraved breech and muzzle ends and white metal barrel bands, with full-length magazine-tube, interchangeable Globe foresight, sporting semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  $24\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**  
**€11,000 - 17,000**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 4th-7th October, 2004, Lot 450: *When Mr. Owens purchased this rifle the name was still present, but when he went to pick it up, the family had sanded away the name, reportedly to prevent the family name from being disclosed. He had the sideplate re-case colored to match the rest of the original receiver colors.*

Winchester Gun Museum letter:  
Rifle, octagonal barrel, casehardened, checked stock, plain trigger, new peep and globe sights, engraved, shipped July 14th 1879





782 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE AND RARE ULRICH SIGNED  
AND ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1873'  
LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE  
BY WINCHESTER, NO. 93927A  
(DATED 1882)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, the right hand side engraved with bugling elk, the left with brown bear, both in their natural surroundings and with bold foliate-scrollwork, with much nickel finish, signed *J. Ulrich* behind the trigger, left side of lower tang stamped with the assembly number "4338", "XXX" and "C", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the well-figured stock with nickel-plated butt-plate and trap (with 3-piece cleaning rod), staple and ring, sling swivels, bright nickel-plated round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, fixed blade front-sight and reverse-mounted carbine-ladder rear-sight stamped '1873'  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

**£15,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$19,000 - 26,000**  
**€17,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

Wes Adams Estate Collection  
James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 1 & 2  
October 2012, lot 1050  
Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:  
Carbine, ring and staple, fancy stock, sling  
and swivel, full nickel, engraved \$7.50,  
received in the warehouse June 10 1882,  
shipped from the warehouse June 10 1882  
with 5 other arms to order number 32919





783 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE JOHN ULRICH SIGNED AND ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1873 DELUXE' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 288974 (DATED 1889)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side-plate with a vignette of a running hare in natural surroundings, the left side-plate with a vignette of a whitetail buck in natural surroundings, retaining much gilt finish, stamped *J. Ulrich* behind the trigger on the bottom tang, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "2464", "XXX" and "C", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the chequered highly-figured stock with gilt finished butt-plate with trap engraved en suite, staple and ring, chequered forestock, the bright nickel-plated round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted foresight and folding adjustable carbine-ladder rear-sight stamped '1873' 20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks) with 3 books of "L'Exposition Universelle 1889"

£20,000 - 30,000  
US\$26,000 - 38,000  
€23,000 - 34,000

**Provenance**

This carbine was exhibited at L'Exposition Universelle in Paris, 1889, where it won the Grand-Prix medal its category Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, Illinois 2 December 2011, Lot 3289 Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter: Carbine, 44 caliber, engraved \$4.00, gold and nickel, received in warehouse March 13 1889, ship date blank on record, order number 'Paris'





784 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE AND RARE .44-40 'MODEL 1873 ONE OF ONE THOUSAND' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 11856 (DATED 1875)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, plain and expertly reblued, the hammer and lever with much hardening-colour, set trigger, the highly-figured replacement stock with steel butt-plate and trap (with 4-piece cleaning rod) with much hardening-colour, the forend with steel-cap with much hardening colour, the replacement octagonal barrel inlaid with a silver metal band at muzzle and breech, engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860* and 'One of One Thousand' with bold foliate scrollwork, with full-length magazine tube, with sporting front-sight and semi-buckhorn sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks together with certificate)*  
Accompanying this firearm is a letter from author R.L. Wilson identifying this gun and documenting it

£20,000 - 30,000  
US\$26,000 - 38,000  
€23,000 - 34,000



#### **Provenance**

Harry H Sefried Collection  
James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine 10 & 11  
March 2008, lot 1065

#### **Literature**

R.L. Wilson letter: rifle, octagonal barrel, set trigger, case-hardened, received in warehouse December 12 1875 and shipped from warehouse January 12th 1876. The letter goes on to talk about the Winchester 1 of 100, and 1 of 1000, documenting such guns for his numerous books on the subject. The letter also identifies the gun as being in the collection of "Harry H. Sefried II", a noted engineer and designer for the Winchester factory. The letter also states that Mr. Sefried himself started the restoration of this rifle.

Edmund E. Lewis, *The Story of the Winchester: 1 of 1000 and 1 of 100 Rifles*, 2009. p.162: *Formerly in the collection of Harry H. Sefried this original Model 1873 1 of 1000 rifle has undergone extensive restoration. The warehouse record indicates that it was originally casehardened but it has been reblued. The rifle was originally stocked with XXXX wood. The barrel has been replaced and the barrel inscription is not that of a pattern used in 1875. The barrel bands also differ from those found on original 1 of 1000s. Sefried's notes on this gun state that it was a "parts gun", and some parts were from Winchester's "spare parts bin".*



785 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873 ONE OF ONE THOUSAND' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 25850 (DATED 1877)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, the left side-plate engraved *Robert M. Wright, Dodge City, Kansas 1877*, virtually full renewed hardening-colour, top tang with later adjustable folding peep-sight, the chequered and highly-figured XX stock, with butt-plate and trap, forestock cap colour-hardened en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866. October 16.1860 and One of One Thousand* surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork and with white metal barrel-bands at muzzle and breech end, full-length magazine-tube, with sporting blade foresight and folding adjustable rear-sight *24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks together with certificate)*

£30,000 - 40,000  
US\$38,000 - 51,000  
€34,000 - 45,000

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:

Rifle, octagonal barrel, set trigger, checkered stock, casehardened, 1 of 1000, received in the warehouse on March 16 1877, and shipped from warehouse March 16 1877, order number 8568

**Restoration**

Turnbull Restoration have kindly confirmed that the action and parts were color case hardened in 2009.





786 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 168346 (DATED 1891)**

The 'Fourth Model' brass receiver plain, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "520", non-matching assembly number "450" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, no number visible inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with steel butt-plate and brass trap and a medallion of a Native American with war bonnet on the right side, ring and staple, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*21 1/2 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£2,000 - 3,000  
US\$2,600 - 3,800  
€2,300 - 3,400

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:  
Carbine, .44 cf, received in warehouse on  
May 02, 1891, shipped from warehouse on  
May 13 1891, Order number 4430



787 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 121474 (CIRCA 1874)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with a vacant scroll banner, the left side with a leaping stag and swimming dog, elevator with cross-chequered pattern and engraved scalloped oval with ribbon, likely the work of L. D. Nimschke or his workshop, the left side of lower tang stamped "R", no assembly number found in the top tang channel of buttstock and "1474" inside of butt-plate, the figured stock (probably replacement, with glued split to rear of top tang and small split at toe) with brass butt-plate and trap, sling-swivels, the forestock (probably replacement) with brass cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine tube, fixed blade front-sight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£4,000 - 6,000**  
**US\$5,100 - 7,700**  
**€4,500 - 6,800**

**Provenance**

Ted Knee Collection  
James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 6 & 7  
October 2009, lot 2119



788 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE  
BY WINCHESTER, NO. 19173 (CIRCA 1868)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver engraved in the style of Samuel J. Hoggson with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the figured replacement stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, sling-swivel, the forend with brass cap engraved en suite (sling-swivel missing), the octagonal barrel with full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrel*

**£6,000 - 8,000**  
**US\$7,700 - 10,000**  
**€6,800 - 9,000**





789 <sup>S58</sup>

**A DELUXE FACTORY ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 27415B (CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver, originally silver-plated, engraved in the Ulrich style with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, with some silver-plate remaining on the lower tang, the left side of lower tang stamped with "S" and "XX", serial number "7415" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the well-figured XX stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite and later neat inscription *CO-532-16-44230*, sling swivels with leather strap (forward defective), the forestock with cracked brass cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, brass fixed blade foresight and folding ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£6,000 - 8,000**  
**US\$7,700 - 10,000**  
**€6,800 - 9,000**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia Inc, Fairfield, Maine, Spring 2010, lot 2012

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. See p. 65 for a very similar example, no. 27401, believed to be one of the first Winchesters engraved by the Ulrichs





790 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866'  
LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 21308  
(CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver, engraved on the left with a stag and a hind in natural surroundings, with bold foliate-scrollwork and a possibly later punch-dot background, the left side of lower tang stamped with "VV", the last three digits of serial number "308" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved en suite with trap, sling-swivels, the octagonal barrel stamped *Henry's Patent-Oct. 16. 1860. King's-Patent-March 29 1866* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade foresight and adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£7,000 - 10,000**  
**US\$9,000 - 13,000**  
**€7,900 - 11,000**





791 **S58**

**A FINE DELUXE FACTORY ENGRAVED  
.44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-  
ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY  
WINCHESTER, NO. 97871DA  
(CIRCA 1872)**

The 'Third Model' silver-plated brass receiver with bold foliate-scrollwork engraving in the Ulrich style, the right side-plate engraved with vacant medallion, the front flat with a vignette of running buck, the left side-plate engraved with *Fabricado para Col. Leopold Nelson Inspector General de las Fuerzas 'de Santa Fe' Republica Argentina Americas Del Sud por La Compania De Armas Winchester*, translated to *Manufactured for Col. Leopold Nelson, Inspector General of the forces of Santa Fe of the Republic of Argentina of South America from the Winchester Arms Company*, the front flat with vacant medallion, with much silver-plated finish, matching serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, well-figured deluxe stock (faint hairline cracks to rear of tang) with silver-plated butt-plate engraved en suite with trap (and three-piece cleaning rod), ring and staple, the barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, barrel band foresight and folding non-adjustable leaf-sight  
Weight 7lb. 15oz., 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13in. stock), 20in. barrel

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**  
**€9,000 - 14,000**

**Provenance**

Recorded as purchased from Parke Bernet in Ca., in 1977  
William Hoffeld Collection  
Rock Island Auction, Rock Island, IL,  
December 6, 7 and 8, 2008, Lot 1047





792 <sup>S58</sup>

**A FINE AND EARLY JOHN ULRICH SIGNED AND ENGRAVED DELUXE .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 38507B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the left side-plate with intricate inscription shield and Ulrich's signature wolf's-head figure and eagle's-head on the right, with strong traces of original gilding in the cuts, the hammer, trigger and lever with traces of hardening-colour, the top-tang with graduated peep-sight, the left side of upper tang engraved with "J.U." in large script letters, the left side of lower tang stamped with "G" and "XXX", the last four digits of the serial number "8507" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite (with four-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivels (forward missing), the forend with brass cap engraved en suite, the barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, Beach combination foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24 1/2 in. barrel*

£8,000 - 12,000  
US\$10,000 - 15,000  
€9,000 - 14,000





793 **S58**

**A FINE AND RARE NIMSCHKE SIGNED AND ENGRAVED HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 17230 (CIRCA 1868)**

The 'Second Model' receiver, finely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a punch dot background, the right side-plate with vacant inscription scroll, the top of receiver ring with American shield motif, retaining much silver-plating, with rear of trigger stamped *L.D.N.*, the left side of lower tang stamped with "R.V" "W" and serial number "17230", matching serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the well-figured stock with trap engraved en suite (with four-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivels, the fore-stock with silver-plated cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 King's Patent March 29 1866*, with full-length magazine-tube, sporting front-sight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**  
**€9,000 - 14,000**

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *L.D. Nimschke Firearms Engraver*, 1992, 2nd ed.  
See p. 51 for remarkably similar right side-plate impression, also completed in 1868





794 **S58**

**A VERY FINE NIMSCHKE SIGNED AND ENGRAVED .44 (R.F) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 25776 (CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with inscription scroll engraved *April 12. 1870.*, the left side-plate with a vignette of an American eagle and shield, signed *L.D.N.* in the borderwork, the top of the receiver later stamped *W. L. Sewell, July 20. 1895, West Palm Beach, Fla.*, retaining some gilt finish, the left side of lower tang blank, the last four digits of serial number "5776" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, the barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and non-adjustable folding leaf rear-sight *20in. barrel*

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**  
**€9,000 - 14,000**

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *L.D. Nimschke Firearms Engraver*, 1992, 2nd ed.

Please see pp. 57 and 60 for two almost identical eagle and shield motifs



The following three lots have been the subject of an extensive article in Robert Held's *Arms and Armour Annual*, Vol. 1, 1973, in which their history is extensively described. They were produced in late 1870, possibly within a span of 12 or 14 days, then believed to have been engraved, inlaid and plated after leaving the factory. They were then next known to have been sold as a trio in Chile to a European collector in 1968, before changing hands in 1971 to an American, who then sold them in 1973 to another European collector. It is quite likely that these rifles have been together for 148 years now, with some suggesting that they may constitute one of the only known trios of Winchester 1866's, albeit a composed one.

Whilst the engraver is not known, Winchester experts agree that the work is fine and rare, remarkably so for an unknown craftsman. There are other examples of Model 1866's with this unusual and high level of finish, many of which have been traced to Central or South America. All known examples seem to have serials between the very high 46,000's to the low 51,000's, suggesting a manufacture period of less than 3 months in the second half of 1870. Varying theories have been put forward for the origins of these rifles; R. L. Wilson suggests they could have been European or Mexican, while R. Held proposed an engraver on the trade route from St Louis, Missouri to New Orleans, possibly finished to-order for a specific customer. We may never know the full story for these magnificent guns, but they are each an impressive and exciting piece of the history of the Winchester Arms Company, and an example of the wide renown Oliver Winchester was winning around the world during a defining period in firearms development and American history.



795 **S58**

**A .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 47830 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched and stippled background, the hammer, lever, screw heads and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining much nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang unmarked, last four digits of serial number "7830" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock, the figured stock incised with scrolls (inlay missing), with nickel-plated butt-plate with scuffed screw engraved en suite and trap, ring and staple, the forend incised with scrolls (inlay missing), the barrel bands engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine tube, blade foresight integral to nickel-plated barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**  
**€11,000 - 17,000**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia, Fairfield, Maine, 14 & 15 March 2011, Lot 2024

**Literature**

R. Held, *Arms and Armour Annual*, Vol. 1, 1973. Please see pp. 315-319 for an article regarding this rifle, together with lots 797 & 799

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985. Please see p. 82 for a similarly engraved rifle, serial number 48311

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. Please see pp. 83 & 94 for two similarly engraved rifles, serial numbers 51011 and 51257





796 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 48505 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched and stippled background, the hammer, lever, screw heads and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining much nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang unmarked, last four digits of serial number "8505" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock incised with scrolls inlaid with silver (some missing) with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, ring and staple, the forend incised with scrolls (inlay missing), the barrel bands engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine tube, blade foresight integral to nickel-plated barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

**£10,000 - 15,000**

**US\$13,000 - 19,000**

**€11,000 - 17,000**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia, Fairfield, Maine, 14 & 15 March 2011, Lot 2024

**Literature**

R. Held, *Arms and Armour Annual*, Vol. 1, 1973. Please see pp. 315-319 for an article regarding this rifle, together with lots 797 & 798

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985. Please see p. 82 for a similarly engraved rifle, serial number 48311

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. Please see pp. 83 & 94 for two similarly engraved rifles, serial numbers 51011 and 51257



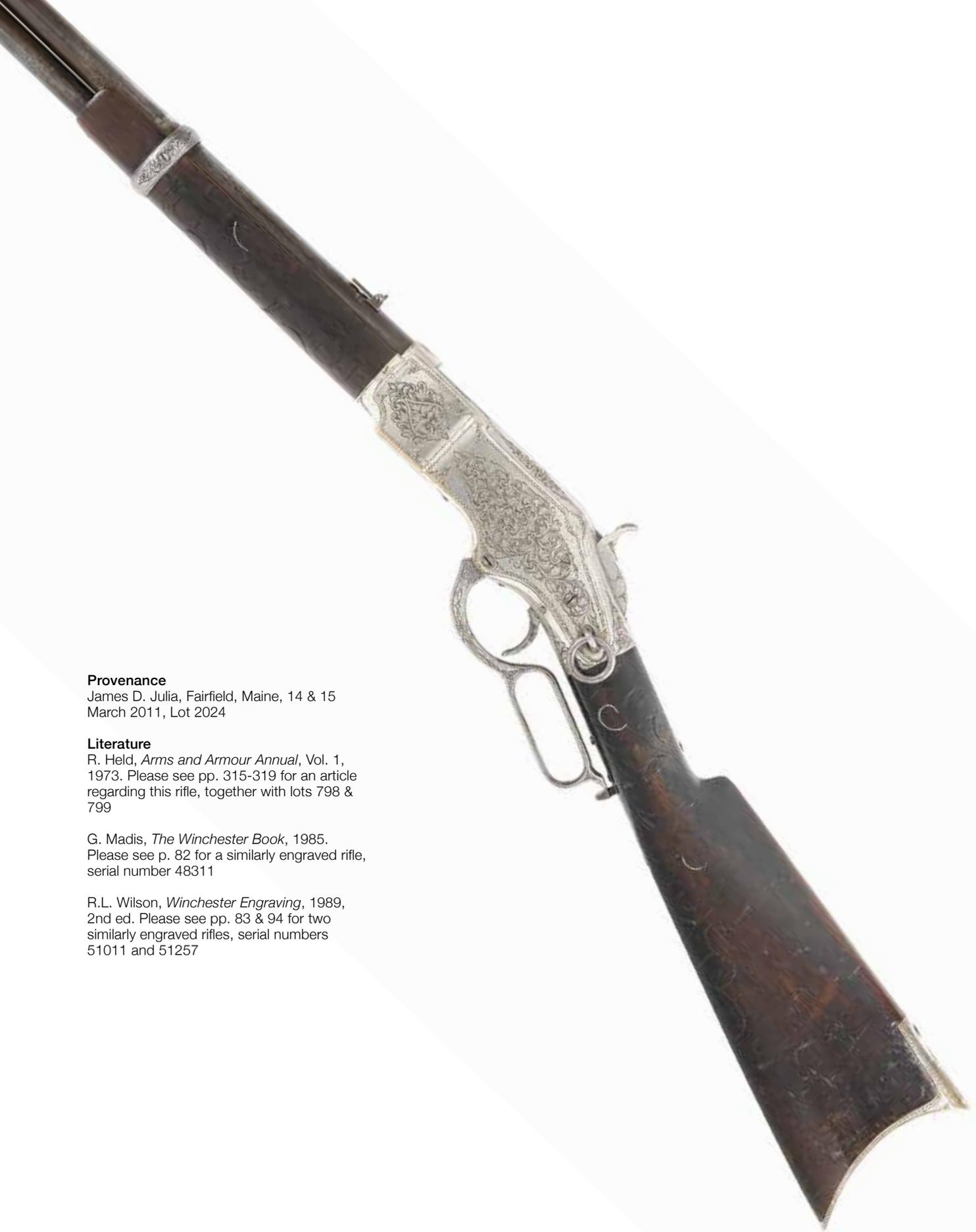


797 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 49157B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched and stippled background, the hammer, lever, screw heads and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining much nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang unmarked, last four digits of serial number "9157" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock incised with scrolls inlaid with brass (much missing) with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, ring and staple, the forend incised with scrolls inlaid with brass (much missing), the barrel bands engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine tube, blade foresight integral to nickel-plated barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

£10,000 - 15,000  
US\$13,000 - 19,000  
€11,000 - 17,000



**Provenance**

James D. Julia, Fairfield, Maine, 14 & 15  
March 2011, Lot 2024

**Literature**

R. Held, *Arms and Armour Annual*, Vol. 1,  
1973. Please see pp. 315-319 for an article  
regarding this rifle, together with lots 798 &  
799

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985.  
Please see p. 82 for a similarly engraved rifle,  
serial number 48311

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989,  
2nd ed. Please see pp. 83 & 94 for two  
similarly engraved rifles, serial numbers  
51011 and 51257



798 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 48139 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched and stippled background, the hammer, lever, screw heads and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining much nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang unmarked, last four digits of serial number "8139" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock incised with scrolls inlaid with silver (some loose, some missing), with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, ring and staple, the forend incised with scrolls inlaid with silver (some loose), the barrel band engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine tube, blade foresight integral to nickel-plated barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**  
**€11,000 - 17,000**



**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, II, May 2nd 2014, Lot 1042

**Literature**

R. Held, *Arms and Armour Annual*, Vol. 1, 1973. Please see pp. 315-319 for an article regarding three very similar rifles, serial numbers 47830, 48505 and 49157

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985. Please see p. 82 for a similarly engraved rifle, serial number 48311

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. Please see pp. 83 & 94 for two similarly engraved rifles, serial numbers 51011 and 51257



799 <sup>S58</sup>

**A REMARKABLY FINE ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 106404 (CIRCA 1873)**

The 'Fourth Model' brass receiver with bold foliate-scrollwork engraving on a fine punch dot background, the elevator with chequered finish, the hammer retaining much gilt finish, the receiver, forend cap and sling swivels retaining traces of gilt finish, deluxe tapered pointed trigger, the upper tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with "V" and "XXX", full serial number is found inside of butt-plate, no number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, the highly-figured stock (hairline crackeds at hand, minor cracks at toe) with brass crescent butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with four-piece cleaning-rod), sling-swivels, the highly-figured fore-stock with brass cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866. October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine tube, nickel blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

£12,000 - 16,000  
US\$15,000 - 20,000  
€14,000 - 18,000





800 **S58**

**A FINE DELUXE ENGRAVED AND HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.)  
'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER,  
NO. 27413 (CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver engraved with best bold foliate-scrollwork on a punch dot background, retaining traces of gilt finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "G" and "XX", last four digits of matching serial number are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite retaining traces of finish, sling-swivels, fore-end cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 King's Patent March 29 1866* with full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrel*

**£12,000 - 16,000**  
**US\$15,000 - 20,000**  
**€14,000 - 18,000**

**Provenance**

Paul R. Wells collection

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. P. 62 as illustrated on colour plate





801 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866'  
LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 21225  
(CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver engraved with bold foliate scrollwork on stippled ground, incorporating on each side Nimschke's trademark demon head, likely the work of L.D. Nimschke or his workshop, with scattered traces of both gold and silver finish in protected areas, the left side of lower tang stamped "V", serial number "225" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap with four-piece cleaning rod, sling-swivels, forestock with brass cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel stamped *Henry's-Patent-Oct. 16. 1860 King's-Patent-March 29. 1866* with full-length magazine tube, nickel fixed blade sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£15,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$19,000 - 26,000**  
**€17,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 4-7 October 2004, lot 445

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *L.D. Nimschke Firearms Engraver*, 1992, 2nd ed. See p. 50 for a near identical plate engraving by Nimschke





802 <sup>S58</sup>

**AN EXCEPTIONAL ULRICH ENGRAVED  
.44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION  
RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 109544  
(CIRCA 1873)**

The 'Fourth Model' receiver engraved with foliate-scrollwork, shell-motifs, fine borderwork, matt and stippled backgrounds, crosshatching and shading, the left side-plate with cross and coronet motif, with virtually full nickel-plated finish, the top-tang with graduated peep-sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with "V" and "X", indistinct assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and serial number is found on inside of butt-plate, the well-figured stock with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite with trap (with four-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivels, the forestock with bright cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length nickel-plated magazine tube, nickel-plated sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£15,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$19,000 - 26,000**  
**€17,000 - 23,000**

**Provenance**

Ron Romanella collection

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. See p. 88 for illustrations and discussion of this "most extraordinary" rifle





803 **S58**

**A RARE .41 'VOLCANIC' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY (CIRCA 1857-60)**

Brass receiver, the left side-plate possibly replacement, with some foliate-scrollwork engraving, retaining some silver-plate finish, the lower tang stamped "44", the rear lower tang screw numbered "59", the figured replacement stock with brass crescent butt-plate with some finish engraved en suite, the barrel engraved *New Haven Conn. Patent Feb. 14 ...* (indistinct), with full-length integral magazine-tube, muzzle sleeve, brass fixed blade foresight and adjustable rear-sight *16½in. barrel*

**£3,000 - 4,000**  
**US\$3,800 - 5,100**  
**€3,400 - 4,500**

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. See p. 10 for similar engraving style on a Volcanic carbine.

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985.

p. 25: *Relatively few carbines were produced...Serial numbers of New Haven arms begin at number one and extend to over 3200.*

For a similar example sold in these Rooms, Antique Arms & Armour, 11 May 2016, lot 191





804 <sup>S58</sup>

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'HENRY MODEL 1860' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY, NO. 6683 (CIRCA 1864)**

Fourth variation, the action with full bold foliate-scrollwork engraving, the right side with a shield engraved G, retaining virtually-full silver-plated finish, with later peep-sight stamped *J Demeritt*, serial number "6683" found on top flat of barrel just ahead of receiver, on the toe of the buttplate, on the stock under the upper tang and on the left side of the lower tang under the stock, the figured stock with vacant silver escutcheon, 'Henry bump' silver-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, sling-swivel and eye with ring, the octagonal barrel stamped *Henry's Patent. Oct. 16. 1860 Manufact'd. By The Newhaven Arms. Co. Newhaven. CT.* with full-length integral magazine-tube, muzzle sleeve, unusual globe front-sight, folding staff rear-sight graduated to 900 yards  
*24¼in. barrel*

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**  
**€9,000 - 14,000**

**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, IL, 6 December 2008, lot 1012





805 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'HENRY MODEL 1860' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY, NO. 10852 (CIRCA 1865)**

Fourth variation, the brass receiver with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the left side-plate engraved depicting a leaping stag in natural surroundings, the right side-plate with vacant banner, some ornate borderwork, some traces of silver finish, almost certainly the work of L.D. Nimschke or his workshop, the lower tang stamped "H" to signify that the receiver was inspected by B. Tyler Henry, serial number "10852" found on top flat of barrel just ahead of receiver, on the toe of the buttplate, on the stock under the upper tang and on the left side of the lower tang under the stock, the figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with 4-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivel and eye, 'Henry Bump', the barrel engraved *Henry's Patent Oct 16 1860 Manufactured by the New Haven Arms Co. New Haven. CT* with integral full-length magazine-tube, muzzle sleeve, fixed blade foresight insert to muzzle retaining band and folding staff rear-sight graduated to 900 yards  
*24 1/4 in. barrel*

**£12,000 - 16,000**  
**US\$15,000 - 20,000**  
**€14,000 - 18,000**

**Literature**

R. L. Wilson, *L.D. Nimschke Firearms Engraver*, 1992. See p. 9 for very similar side-plate engraved by L. D. Nimschke

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985. See p. 37 for very similar side-plate engraved by L.D. Nimschke





806 **S58**

**A FINE ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'HENRY MODEL 1860' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY, NO. 12173 (CIRCA 1866)**

Fourth variation, the brass receiver with much bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the left side-plate engraved depicting a running hind being chased by a dog, with some silver-plated finish, almost certainly the work of Samuel Hoggson, the lower tang stamped "W" to signify that the receiver was inspected by Oliver Winchester, serial number "12173" found on top flat of barrel just ahead of receiver, on the toe of the buttplate, on the stock under the upper tang and on the left side of the lower tang under the stock (together with "F" and "31"), the well-figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with 4-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivel and eye, the octagonal barrel engraved *Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 Manufactured by the New Haven Arms Co. New Haven, CT.* with full-length integral magazine-tube, muzzle sleeve, nickel fixed blade foresight insert to muzzle retaining band, and folding staff rear-sight graduated to 900 yards  
*24 1/4 in. barrel*

**£15,000 - 20,000**  
**US\$19,000 - 26,000**  
**€17,000 - 23,000**

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd Ed.

This rifle is illustrated on p. 38 '*...The pattern is at contrast with most Henry engraved rifles... The amount of engraving time involved is somewhat greater on number 12173 in comparison with the standard Henry pattern...'*

**END OF SALE**



# SERVICES FOR BUYERS & SELLERS IN THIS AUCTION

## Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns Department

### **SPECIALISTS**

David Williams  
Director  
+44 (0)20 7393 3807  
+44 (0)7768 823711 mobile  
david.williams@bonhams.com

Christopher Allen  
Consultant  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3877  
chris.allen@bonhams.com

Modern Sporting Guns  
Patrick Hawes  
Head of Department  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
+44 (0) 7818 684869 mobile  
patrick.hawes@bonhams.com

William Threlfall  
Junior Cataloguer  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
william.threlfall@bonhams.com

Helen Abraham  
Administrator  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax  
helen.abraham@bonhams.com

### **WEBSITE VIEWING:**

Our improved website offers the online facility to enlarge images and examine sale lots in much greater detail than catalogue photographs permit  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

### **AFTER-SALE COLLECTION & SHIPPING**

Please contact the department

Please refer to page 2 concerning collection and storage for the sale

### **CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS**

To obtain other catalogues or take out an annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 16 6650 2200  
+44 (0) 16 6650 5107 fax  
subscriptions@bonhams.com

### **CUSTOMER SERVICES**

For general enquiries including payments, sales results and information:  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
info@bonhams.com

### **TELEPHONE AND WRITTEN BIDS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

### **VALUATIONS, TAXATION & HERITAGE**

+44 (0)20 7468 8340  
+44 (0)20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com

# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793



## 2019 Sale Dates

---

### ANTIQUE ARMS & ARMOUR

22 May 2019  
27 November 2019

### ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807  
david.williams@bonhams.com

### MODERN SPORTING GUNS

23 May 2019  
28 November 2019

### ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
patrick.hawes@bonhams.com

### COINS & MEDALS

12 June 2019  
13 November 2019

### ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3914  
john.millensted@bonhams.com

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

Antique Arms & Armour  
London, Knightsbridge  
23 May 2018  
Sale No: 24657

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
1	1,500	42	550	79	380	120	3,000
2	500	43	700	80	450	121	6,000
3	450	44	480	83	460	123	350
5	950	45	400	85	280	124	480
6	550	46	800	86	700	125	700
7	220	47	1,000	89	1,600	126	500
8	450	48	600	91	480	127	200
9	500	49	1,000	92	420	128	1,500
10	400	50	1,000	93	650	129	1,300
11	480	51	500	94	750	130	1,200
12	400	52	320	95	500	131	1,800
13	350	55	1,000	96	350	132	3,800
14	320	56	750	97	480	133	24,000
15	550	57	600	98	300	134	480
18	400	58	650	99	850	135	450
19	650	59	700	100	250	136	280
20	380	60	650	101	250	137	450
24	800	61	5,500	102	400	138	750
25	550	62	9,000	103	3,200	139	600
26	650	63	8,000	104	500	140	600
27	550	64	1,300	105	650	141	380
28	1,600	65	1,100	106	1,200	142	300
31	2,800	67	5,500	107	650	143	400
32	650	68	220	108	780	144	750
33	1,400	69	220	110	4,500	145	800
34	280	70	600	111	2,800	146	450
35	2,800	71	950	112	3,000	147	280
36	5,500	72	3,800	114	3,500	148	450
37	450	73	3,000	115	160	149	350
38	2,000	74	450	116	300	151	1,100
39	400	75	500	117	700	152	650
40	800	76	650	118	400	153	750
41	350	77	700	119	1,300	154	4,000

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Antique Arms & Armour  
London, Knightsbridge  
23 May 2018  
Sale No: 24657

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
155	9,000	192	200	225	1,200	262	600
156	1,700	193	400	226	500	263	700
157	950	194	480	228	1,000	264	650
158	1,700	195	380	229	2,000	265	650
159	700	196	200	230	950	266	550
160	800	197	280	231	450	267	350
161	550	198	200	232	800	268	700
162	750	199	550	234	1,500	269	1,200
164	900	200	1,300	235	300	270	700
165	1,100	201	1,100	236	1,500	271	950
166	1,900	202	1,300	237	900	272	1,100
167	4,000	203	3,800	238	750	273	250
168	1,200	204	1,500	239	4,000	274	350
169	2,500	205	1,000	240	2,000	275	320
170	2,000	206	300	241	2,500	276	380
173	5,000	207	1,200	242	420	277	400
174	6,000	208	2,500	243	400	278	450
175	14,000	209	4,000	244	500	279	280
176	8,000	210	60	245	450	280	350
177	700	211	420	246	420	281	350
178	420	212	1,900	247	380	282	480
179	650	213	800	248	380	283	550
180	4,200	214	100	249	380	284	700
181	160	215	180	250	650	285	1,300
182	300	216	250	251	500	286	950
183	200	217	400	252	600	287	750
184	100	218	350	253	550	288	1,200
185	100	219	450	254	160	289	850
187	100	220	170	255	200	290	1,000
188	250	221	500	256	350	291	1,500
189	280	222	600	257	380	292	1,500
190	400	223	500	260	420	293	750
191	550	224	300	261	500	294	3,500

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

Antique Arms & Armour  
London, Knightsbridge  
23 May 2018  
Sale No: 24657

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
295	12,000	331	1,000	368	300	403	850
296	300	332	3,000	369	160	404	550
297	1,200	334	300	370	550	405	850
298	1,000	335	320	371	200	406	850
299	320	336	750	372	550	407	950
300	450	337	700	373	350	408	950
301	500	338	2,000	374	220	409	1,400
302	280	341	450	375	280	410	1,200
303	300	342	650	376	350	411	500
305	400	343	380	377	280	413	2,200
306	320	344	400	378	550	414	250
307	450	345	420	379	350	415	1,800
308	480	346	500	380	480	416	650
309	1,600	348	800	381	450	417	1,200
310	1,400	349	1,300	382	850	418	1,800
311	320	350	1,600	384	6,500	419	3,000
312	420	351	1,100	385	1,100	420	3,000
313	250	352	2,200	386	2,500	421	4,000
314	1,100	353	320	387	5,500	423	15,000
315	1,600	354	200	388	9,500	424	320
316	2,000	355	380	389	750	425	400
317	400	356	140	390	300	426	600
318	300	357	280	391	600	427	420
320	1,800	358	200	392	420	428	650
321	700	359	180	393	250	429	420
322	2,500	360	200	394	320	430	580
323	900	361	250	395	350	431	750
324	1,500	362	250	396	3,000	432	900
326	1,800	363	500	397	380	433	2,200
327	4,200	364	380	398	650	434	480
328	4,000	365	350	399	1,500	435	250
329	200	366	300	400	3,000	436	300
330	280	367	280	401	3,000	437	600

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Antique Arms & Armour  
London, Knightsbridge  
23 May 2018  
Sale No: 24657

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
438	1,200	473	700				
439	650	474	550				
440	650	475	1,500				
441	1,000	476	1,700				
442	1,600	478	8,500				
443	3,000	479	480				
444	500	480	600				
445	350	481	1,300				
446	450	482	2,300				
447	350	483	2,000				
448	320	484	5,500				
449	850	485	320				
450	800	486	2,000				
451	650	487	300				
452	600	488	320				
453	450	489	850				
454	1,000	490	750				
455	2,200	491	600				
457	2,200	492	2,200				
458	3,000	493	850				
459	3,200	495	5,000				
460	250	496	7,000				
461	220	497	9,000				
462	220	498	13,500				
463	300						
464	320						
465	550						
466	400						
467	1,000						
469	600						
470	350						
471	300						
472	350						

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

Modern Sporting Guns  
London, Knightsbridge  
30 November 2018  
Sale No: 24659

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
501	4,800	540	3,500	586	300	634A	3,000
502	120	541	300	587	750	635	3,800
503	400	543	900	588	650	636	5,000
504	450	544	1,300	590	450	637	7,000
505	220	545	2,000	592	480	638	7,500
506	220	546	3,400	593	320	640	1,400
507	70	547	6,000	594	400	641	2,800
508	220	547C	5,500	596	400	642	1,700
509	850	548	8,500	597	500	643	2,600
510	380	549	450	598	600	644	4,800
511	300	550	500	599	800	647	6,000
512	380	551	600	600	1,000	648	10,000
513	100	552	1,800	601	700	649	10,000
514	380	553	2,500	602	1,000	650	12,000
516	280	554	3,500	605	750	652	30,000
517	1,000	555	1,700	606	1,000	653	200
518	2,000	556	1,500	607	1,200	654	350
519	330	559	12,000	609	350	655	350
520	3,200	560	200	615	800	656	850
521	800	561	420	616	3,000	657	300
522	200	562	280	617	4,800	658	950
523	320	563	110	618	550	659	2,000
524	250	565	250	619	600	660	1,100
525	400	566	320	620	800	661	1,400
526	1,200	567	180	621A	500	663	42,000
527	700	568	650	622	800		
528	550	569	750	623	550		
529	1,200	570	280	624	1,500		
530	200	571	320	625	750		
531	180	572	300	626	1,000		
532	380	575	1,200	627	70		
533	80	577	800	628	1,000		
534	60	577A	1,000	629	950		
535	100	579	280	631	3,800		
536	250	580	380	632	1,600		
538	600	581	180	633	1,500		
539	300	583	100	634	2,500		

# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793

Mugello Grand Prix July 19, 1970  
Nino Vaccarella/Hans Ortner #52



LES GRANDES MARQUES  
DU MONDE

AU

GRAND  
PALAIS

## Important Collectors' Motor Cars and Automobilia

Paris, France | 7 February 2019

Following the spectacular auction at the Grand Palais in 2018, Bonhams is delighted to announce its return to this magical venue steeped in automotive history.

### ENQUIRIES

+33 (0) 142 61 10 11  
eurocars@bonhams.com

[bonhams.com/motorcars](http://bonhams.com/motorcars)

### ENTRIES NOW INVITED

*Ex-Casoni, Ortner, Vaccarella, Joe, Becchetti,  
1971 1000km Monza Class Winning*  
**1969 ABARTH SE10 2000  
SPORT SPIDER**  
€600,000 - 750,000 \*

\* For details of the charges payable in addition to the final hammer price, please visit [bonhams.com/buyersguide](http://bonhams.com/buyersguide)

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, including *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as "*Bidders*" or "*you*". Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer* of *Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams'* job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller's* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

*Bonhams* does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer's Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. This will govern *Bonhams'* relationship with the *Buyer*.

### 2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an "as is" basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. They may not reveal the true condition of the *Lot*. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical parts may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection

are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

### 3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

#### **Contractual Description of a Lot**

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams'* opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

#### **Estimates**

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams'* opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer's Premium* payable or any other fees payable by the *Buyer*, which are detailed in paragraph 7 of the *Notice to Bidders*, below. *Lots* can in fact sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimate*. Any *Estimate* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

#### **Condition Reports**

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask for a *Condition Report* on its physical condition from *Bonhams*. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. Nor does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you. However, any written *Description* of the physical condition of the *Lot* contained in a *Condition Report* will form part of the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot* under which it is sold to any *Buyer*.

#### **The Seller's responsibility to you**

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

#### **Bonhams' responsibility to you**

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller's* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

*Bonhams* undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams'* behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

*Bonhams* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on *Bonhams'* behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot*

or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer's Agreement*.

#### **Alterations**

*Descriptions* and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams'* discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

### 4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We do reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots for Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested in is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%. However these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equalling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will normally be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

### 5. BIDDING

We do not accept bids from any person who has not completed and delivered to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder Registration Form*, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form*. You will be asked for proof of identity, residence and references, which, when asked for, you must supply if your bids are to be accepted by us. Please bring your passport, driving licence (or similar photographic proof of identity) and proof of address. We may request a deposit from you before allowing you to bid. We may refuse entry to a *Sale* to any person even if that person has completed a *Bidding Form*.

## Bidding in person

You should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Bidder* Registration Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as "paddle bidding". You will be issued with a large card (a "paddle") with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

## Bidding by telephone

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, please complete a Telephone *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

## Bidding by post or fax

Absentee *Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your Absentee *Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. New *Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

## Bidding via the internet

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

## Bidding through an agent

Bids will be accepted as placed on behalf of the person named as the principal on the *Bidding Form* although we may refuse to accept bids from an agent on behalf of a principal and will require written confirmation from the principal confirming the agent's authority to bid. Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact or the identity of his principal) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Subject to the above, please let us know if you are acting on behalf of another person when bidding for *Lots* at the *Sale*.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and

*Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

## 6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder*. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask if there have been any.

## 7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it. For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* of *Lots*:

25% up to £175,000 of the *Hammer Price*  
20% from £175,001 to £3,000,000 of the *Hammer Price*  
12.5% from £3,000,001 of the *Hammer Price*

Storage and handling charges may also be payable by the *Buyer* as detailed on the specific *Sale* Information page at the front of the *catalogue*.

The *Buyer's Premium* and all other charges payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT at the prevailing rate, currently 20%.

VAT may also be payable on the *Hammer Price* of the *Lot*, where indicated by a symbol beside the *Lot* number. See paragraph 8 below for details.

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked "AR" in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

## 8. VAT

The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

The following symbols, shown beside the *Lot* number, are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:

- † VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- \* VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
- G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*
- Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

## 9. PAYMENT

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

### Bonhams' preferred payment method is by bank transfer.

You may electronically transfer funds to our *Trust Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Trust Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc  
Address: PO Box 4RY  
250 Regent Street  
London W1A 4RY  
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited Trust Account  
Account Number: 25563009  
Sort Code: 56-00-27  
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

Payment may also be made by one of the following methods:

**Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society:** all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases and should be made payable to Bonhams 1793 Limited.

**Cash:** you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes or coins in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins or notes; this limit applies to both payment at our premises and direct deposit into our bank account.

**Debit cards (including China Union Pay (CUP) cards and debit cards issued by Visa and MasterCard only).** There is no limit on payment value if payment is made in person using Chip & Pin verification.

**Payment by telephone** may also be accepted up to £5,000, subject to appropriate verification procedures, although this facility is not available for first time buyers. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid by other means.

**Credit cards (including China Union Pay (CUP) cards and credit cards issued by Visa and MasterCard only).** There is a £5,000 limit on payment value if payment is made in person using Chip & Pin verification.

It may be advisable to notify your debit or credit card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay.

**Note: only one debit or credit card may be used for payment of an account balance.** If you have any questions with regards to card payments, please contact our Customer Services Department.

## 10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale* Information at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

## 11. SHIPPING

For information and estimates on domestic and international shipping as well as export licenses please contact Alban Shipping on +44 (0) 1582 493 099 enquiries@albanshipping.co.uk

## 12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licencing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

## 13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA)  
Wildlife Licencing  
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House  
2 The Square, Temple Quay  
BRISTOL BS1 6EB  
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774

## 14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or

otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

## 15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 11 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

## 16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

## 17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

### Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

### Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for

sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

## Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the ° of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

## Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

## Licensing Requirements Firearms Act 1968 as amended

*Bonhams* is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

*Lots* marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

*Lots* marked with a 'SS8' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

## Taxidermy and Related Items

As a *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

## 18. FURNITURE

### Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

## 19. JEWELLERY

### Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

### Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

### Signatures

#### 1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

#### 2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

#### 3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

## 20. PHOTOGRAPHS

### Explanation of Catalogue Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.
- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.

- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

## 21. PICTURES

### Explanation of Catalogue Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

## 22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

### Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we detail, as far as practicable, recorded all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

## 23. VEHICLES

### The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

#### Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

## 24. WINE

*Lots* which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

### Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-*Sale* tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

Olt is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

### Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm  
15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm  
Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

### Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

### Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ. All *Lots* sold under Bond, and which the *Buyer* wishes to remain under Bond, will be invoiced without VAT or Duty on the *Hammer Price*. If the *Buyer* wishes to take the *Lot* as Duty paid, UK Excise Duty and VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* on the invoice.

*Buyers* must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *sale* whether they wish to take their wines under Bond or Duty paid. If a *Lot* is taken under Bond, the *Buyer* will be responsible for all VAT, Duty, clearance and other charges that may be payable thereon.

*Buyers* outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

### Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled  
DB – Domaine bottled  
EstB – Estate bottled  
BB – Bordeaux bottled  
BE – Belgian bottled  
FB – French bottled  
GB – German bottled  
OB – Oporto bottled  
UK – United Kingdom bottled  
owc – original wooden case  
iwc – individual wooden case  
oc – original carton

## SYMBOLS

### THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.
- TP Objects displayed with a TP will be located at the Cadogan Tate warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- Δ Wines lying in Bond.
- AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.
- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.
- Ⓞ This lot contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

•, †, \*, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

### DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com)

### APPENDIX 1

#### CONTRACT FOR SALE

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

Under this contract the *Seller's* liability in respect of the quality of the *Lot*, its fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any *Description* is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the *Lot* for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.

#### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.

- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

#### 2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue*, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* and the contents of any *Condition Report* which has been provided to the *Buyer*.

#### 3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with that part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, which merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by or on behalf of the *Seller* including by *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

#### 4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

#### 5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE

- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you when it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full to, and received in cleared funds by, *Bonhams*.

#### 6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

#### 7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/ or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.4 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
- 7.5 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or *Expenses* incurred by the *Seller* if you do not remove the *Lot* in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the *Seller* against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, *Expenses* and losses suffered by the *Seller* by reason of your failure to remove the *Lot* including any charges due under any *Storage Contract*. All such sums due to the *Seller* will be payable on demand.

<b>8</b>	<b>FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>THE SELLER'S LIABILITY</b>		
8.1	If the <i>Purchase Price</i> for a <i>Lot</i> is not paid to <i>Bonhams</i> in full in accordance with the <i>Contract for Sale</i> the <i>Seller</i> will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of <i>Bonhams</i> but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through <i>Bonhams</i> or otherwise):	9.1	The <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the <i>Lot</i> after the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .	10.3	If either party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
8.1.1	to terminate immediately the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> for your breach of contract;	9.2	Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any breach of any term that the <i>Lot</i> will correspond with any <i>Description</i> applied to it by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> , whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.	10.4	Any notice or other communication to be given under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the <i>Seller</i> , addressed c/o <i>Bonhams</i> at its address or fax number in the <i>Catalogue</i> (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the <i>Buyer</i> given in the <i>Bidding Form</i> (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
8.1.2	to resell the <i>Lot</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;	9.3	Unless the <i>Seller</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> in the course of a <i>Business</i> and the <i>Buyer</i> buys it as a <i>Consumer</i> ,	10.5	If any term or any part of any term of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
8.1.3	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	9.3.1	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> made by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> ;	10.6	References in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> to <i>Bonhams</i> will, where appropriate, include reference to <i>Bonhams'</i> officers, employees and agents.
8.1.4	to remove and store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	9.3.2	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any loss of <i>Business</i> , <i>Business</i> profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to <i>Business</i> or wasted time on the part of the <i>Buyer</i> or of the <i>Buyer's</i> management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;	10.7	The headings used in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
8.1.5	to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> and/or damages for breach of contract;	9.3.3	in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.	10.8	In the <i>Contract for Sale</i> "including" means "including, without limitation".
8.1.6	to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	9.3.3	in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.	10.9	References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
8.1.7	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the <i>Buyer</i> buys the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> from the <i>Seller</i> selling in the course of a <i>Business</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the <i>Seller</i> by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal <i>Business</i> hours to take possession of the <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	9.3.3	in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.	10.10	Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.8	to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;	9.4	Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.	10.11	Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.9	to retain possession of, and on seven days written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> and/or of <i>Bonhams</i> (as bailee for the <i>Seller</i> ) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> ; and	9.4	Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.	10.12	Where the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the <i>Seller</i> , it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of <i>Bonhams</i> , <i>Bonhams'</i> holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of <i>Bonhams</i> and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of <i>Bonhams</i> and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.
8.1.10	so long as such goods remain in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> or <i>Bonhams</i> as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the <i>Sale</i> of any other goods sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> by you.	9.4	Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.	11	<b>GOVERNING LAW</b>
8.2	You agree to indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other <i>Expenses</i> and costs (including any monies payable to <i>Bonhams</i> in order to obtain the release of the <i>Lot</i> ) incurred by the <i>Seller</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of <i>Bonhams</i> taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the <i>Seller</i> becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.	<b>10</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		All transactions to which the <i>Contract for Sale</i> applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the <i>Sale</i> takes place and the <i>Seller</i> and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the <i>Seller</i> may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. <i>Bonhams</i> has a complaints procedure in place.
8.3	On any resale of the <i>Lot</i> under paragraph 8.1.2, the <i>Seller</i> will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , after the payment of all sums due to the <i>Seller</i> and to <i>Bonhams</i> , within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.	10.1	You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .		
		10.2	The <i>Seller's</i> failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the <i>Seller's</i> ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .		

## APPENDIX 2

### BUYER'S AGREEMENT

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

#### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the contract between *Bonhams* personally and the *Buyer*, being the person to whom a *Lot* has been knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the *Notice to Bidders*, printed in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.
- 1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the *Notice to Bidders* the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* between you and the *Seller* is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and *Bonhams* on the terms in this *Buyer's Agreement*.
- 1.4 We act as agents for the *Seller* and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the *Seller*, unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal.
- 1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:
- 1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders* or otherwise notified to you, store the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 5;
- 1.5.2 subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, we will release the *Lot* to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the *Seller*;
- 1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.
- 1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, *Guarantee*, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such *Description* or *Estimate*, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless *Bonhams* itself sells the *Lot* as principal) made as agent on behalf of the *Seller*.

#### 2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE

You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the *Seller* under the *Contract for Sale* in respect of the *Lot*.

#### 3 PAYMENT

- 3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale*:
- 3.1.1 the *Purchase Price* for the *Lot*;
- 3.1.2 a *Buyer's Premium* in accordance with the rates set out in the *Notice to Bidders* on each lot, and
- 3.1.3 if the *Lot* is marked [AP], an *Additional Premium* which is calculated and payable in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders* together with *VAT* on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the *Sale*.
- 3.2 You must also pay us on demand any *Expenses* payable pursuant to this agreement.
- 3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the *Notice to Bidders*. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered *Bidder* unless the *Bidder* is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.
- 3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to *VAT* at the appropriate rate and *VAT* will be payable by you on all such sums.
- 3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the *Buyer's Premium*, the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* in respect of the *Lot*, any *Expenses* and *VAT* and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the *Seller*.

- 3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the *Purchase Price*, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.
- 3.7 Where a number of *Lots* have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot* and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to *Bonhams*.

#### 4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 4.1 Subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to the *Seller* and to us, we will release the *Lot* to you or as you may direct us in writing. The *Lot* will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.
- 4.2 You must collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense by the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*.
- 4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the *Lot* can be collected from the address referred to in the *Notice to Bidders* for collection on the days and times specified in the *Notice to Bidders*. Thereafter, the *Lot* may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the *Notice to Bidders*.

- 4.4 If you have not collected the *Lot* by the date specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, you authorise us, acting as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "*Storage Contract*") with the *Storage Contractor* for the storage of the *Lot* on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between *Bonhams* and the *Storage Contractor* (copies of which are available on request). If the *Lot* is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus *VAT* per *Lot* per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our *Expenses*.

- 4.5 Until you have paid the *Purchase Price* and any *Expenses* in full the *Lot* will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the *Seller* or held by the *Storage Contractor* as agent on behalf of the *Seller* and ourselves on the terms contained in the *Storage Contract*.

- 4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any *Storage Contract* and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the *Lot* into storage) due under any *Storage Contract*. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the *Lot* from the *Storage Contractor's* premises until you have paid the *Purchase Price*, any *Expenses* and all charges due under the *Storage Contract*.

- 4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.

- 4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any *Lot* not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any *Expenses* we incur (including any charges due under the *Storage Contract*), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the *Lot* by you or on your behalf.

#### 5 STORING THE LOT

We agree to store the *Lot* until the earlier of your removal of the *Lot* or until the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, on the *Sale Information Page* or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) and, subject to paragraphs 6 and 10, to be responsible as *bailee* to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the *Lot* (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the *Purchase Price*). If you do not collect the *Lot* before the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders* (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) we may remove the *Lot* to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the *Catalogue*. If you have not paid for the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 3, and the *Lot* is moved to any third party's premises, the *Lot* will be held by such third party strictly to *Bonhams'* order and we will retain our lien over the *Lot* until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.

#### 6 RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT

- 6.1 Only on the payment of the *Purchase Price* to us will title in the *Lot* pass to you. However under the *Contract for Sale*, the risk in the *Lot* passed to you when it was knocked down to you.
- 6.2 You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the *Lot* as soon as possible after the *Sale*.

<b>7 FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS</b>	7.3	9.3 Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:
7.1 If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the <i>Lot</i> is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will without further notice to you be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> ):		9.3.1 the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or
7.1.1 to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;	7.4	9.3.2 it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.
7.1.2 to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;		
7.1.3 to remove, and/or store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	<b>8 CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT</b>	9.4 You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .
7.1.4 to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i> ) and/or damages for breach of contract;	8.1	9.5 If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , <i>VAT</i> and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1.5 to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	8.1.1	9.6 The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.
7.1.6 to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	8.1.2	9.7 If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.
7.1.7 to sell the <i>Lot Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;	8.1.3	9.8 Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .
7.1.8 to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;	8.1.4	
7.1.9 to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;	8.2	<b>10 OUR LIABILITY</b>
7.1.10 on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;	8.2.1	10.1 We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Bonhams' Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> .
7.1.11 refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i> .	8.2.2	10.2 Our duty to you while the <i>Lot</i> is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the <i>Lot</i> or to other persons or things caused by:
7.2 You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.	9	10.2.1 handling the <i>Lot</i> if it was affected at the time of <i>Sale</i> to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or
	<b>9 FORGERIES</b>	10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:
	9.1	10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
	9.2	10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the <i>Lot</i> is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.
	9.2.1	
	9.2.2	
	9.2.3	

10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.

10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

## 11 BOOKS MISSING TEXT OR ILLUSTRATIONS

Where the *Lot* is made up wholly of a *Book* or *Books* and any *Book* does not contain text or illustrations (in either case referred to as a "non-conforming *Lot*"), we undertake a personal responsibility for such a non-conforming *Lot* in accordance with the terms of this paragraph, if:

the original invoice was made out by us to you in respect of the *Lot* and that invoice has been paid; and

you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the *Lot* is or may be a non-conforming *Lot*, and in any event within 20 days after the *Sale* (or such longer period as we may agree in writing) that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot*; and

within 20 days of the date of the relevant *Sale* (or such longer period as we may agree in writing) you return the *Lot* to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the *Sale*, accompanied by written evidence that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot* and details of the *Sale* and *Lot* number sufficient to identify the *Lot*.

but not if:

the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* in respect of the *Lot* indicates that the rights given by this paragraph do not apply to it; or

the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* in respect of the *Lot* reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

it can be established that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot* only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the *Catalogue* was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed; or

the *Lot* comprises atlases, maps, autographs, manuscripts, extra illustrated books, music or periodical publications; or

the *Lot* was listed in the *Catalogue* under "collections" or "collections and various" or the *Lot* was stated in the *Catalogue* to comprise or contain a collection, issue or *Books* which are undescribed or the missing text or illustrations are referred to or the relevant parts of the *Book* contain blanks, half titles or advertisements.

If we are reasonably satisfied that a *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot*, we will (as principal) purchase the *Lot* from you and you will transfer the title to the *Lot* in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the *Purchase Price* and *Buyer's Premium* paid by you in respect of the *Lot*.

The benefit of paragraph 10 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you and if you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the *Lot*, all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.

## 12 MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.

12.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.

12.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.

12.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.

12.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.

12.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.

12.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.

12.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".

12.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.

12.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.

12.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 12.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.

12.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

## 13 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com).

## APPENDIX 3

### DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

### LIST OF DEFINITIONS

"Additional Premium" a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams'* Expenses relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).  
"Auctioneer" the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

**"Bidder"** a person who has completed a *Bidding Form*.

**"Bidding Form"** our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

**"Bonhams"** Bonhams 1793 Limited or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

**"Book"** a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

**"Business"** includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

**"Buyer"** the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

**"Buyer's Agreement"** the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Buyer's Premium"** the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

**"Catalogue"** the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

**"Commission"** the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

**"Condition Report"** a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

**"Conditions of Sale"** the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

**"Consignment Fee"** a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Consumer"** a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

**"Contract Form"** the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry* form, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Contract for Sale"** the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Contractual Description"** the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract for Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

**"Description"** any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

**"Entry"** a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

**"Estimate"** a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

**"Expenses"** charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights' fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller's* agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus *VAT* if applicable.

**"Forgery"** an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

**"Guarantee"** the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*.

**"Hammer Price"** the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty"** means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the Conditions of Business.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty Fee"** means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the Conditions of Business.

**"Lot"** any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

**"Motoring Catalogue Fee"** a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

**"New Bond Street"** means *Bonhams's* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

**"Notional Charges"** the amount of *Commission* and *VAT* which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

**"Notional Fee"** the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Notional Price"** the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

**"Notice to Bidders"** the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

**"Purchase Price"** the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and *VAT* on the *Hammer Price* (where applicable), the *Buyer's Premium* and *VAT* on the *Buyer's Premium* and any *Expenses*.

**"Reserve"** the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

**"Sale"** the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Sale Proceeds"** the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any *VAT* chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

**"Seller"** the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), "*Seller*" includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the Conditions of Business by the words "you" and "your".

**"Specialist Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

**"Stamp"** means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a Specialist *Stamp Sale*.

**"Standard Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams's* staff.

**"Storage Contract"** means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the Conditions of Business or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer's Agreement* (as appropriate).

**"Storage Contractor"** means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

**"Terrorism"** means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

**"Trust Account"** the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid, such account to be a distinct and separate account to *Bonhams's* normal business bank account.

**"VAT"** value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

**"Website"** *Bonhams Website* at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

**"Withdrawal Notice"** the *Seller's* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams's* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

**"Without Reserve"** where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

## GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

**"artist's resale right"**: the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006.

**"bailee"**: a person to whom goods are entrusted.

**"indemnity"**: an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression "indemnity" is construed accordingly.

**"interpleader proceedings"**: proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

**"knocked down"**: when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

**"lien"**: a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

**"risk"**: the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

**"title"**: the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

**"tort"**: a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

## SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the Sale of Goods Act 1979:

"Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
  - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
  - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.
- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer's quiet possession of the goods, namely:
  - (a) the seller;
  - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
  - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties."

# Bonhams Specialist Departments

To e-mail any of the below use the first name dot second name @bonhams.com eg. charles.obrien@bonhams.com

## 19th Century Paintings

UK  
Charles O' Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360  
U.S.A.  
Madalina Lazen  
+1 212 644 9108

## 20th Century British Art

Matthew Bradbury  
+44 20 7468 8295

## Aboriginal Art

Francesca Cavazzini  
+61 2 8412 2222

## African Modern &

Contemporary Art  
Giles Peppiatt  
+ 44 20 7468 8355

## African, Oceanic

& Pre-Columbian Art  
U.S.A.  
Fredric Backlar  
+1 323 436 5416

## American Paintings

Liz Goodridge  
+1 917 206 1621  
Jennifer Jacobsen  
+1 917 206 1699

## Antiquities

Francesca Hickin  
+44 20 7468 8226

## Antique Arms & Armour

UK  
David Williams  
+44 20 7393 3807  
U.S.A.  
James Ferrell  
+1 415 503 3332

## Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

Harvey Cammell  
+44 (0) 20 7468 8340

## Art Nouveau & Decorative Art & Design

UK  
Mark Oliver  
+44 20 7393 3856  
U.S.A.  
Benjamin Walker  
+1 212 710 1306  
Dan Tolson  
+1 917 206 1611

## Australian Art

Merryn Schriever  
+61 2 8412 2222  
Alex Clark  
+61 3 8640 4088

## Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

+61 2 8412 2222

## Books, Maps & Manuscripts

UK  
Matthew Haley  
+44 20 7393 3817  
U.S.A.  
Catherine Williamson  
+1 323 436 5442

## British & European Glass

UK  
John Sandon  
+44 20 7468 8244

## British Ceramics

UK  
John Sandon  
+44 20 7468 8244

## California & American Paintings

Scot Levitt  
+1 323 436 5425

## Carpets

UK  
Helena Gumley-Mason  
+44 20 8393 2615  
U.S.A.  
Celeste Smith  
+415 503 3214

## Chinese & Asian Art

UK  
Asaph Hyman  
+44 20 7468 5888  
U.S.A.  
Dessa Goddard  
+1 415 503 3333  
HONG KONG  
Xibo Wang  
+852 3607 0010  
AUSTRALIA  
Yvett Klein  
+61 2 8412 2231

## Clocks

UK  
James Stratton  
+44 20 7468 8364  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Coins & Medals

UK  
John Millensted  
+44 20 7393 3914  
U.S.A.  
Paul Song  
+1 323 436 5455

## Contemporary Art

UK  
Ralph Taylor  
+44 20 7447 7403  
U.S.A.  
Jeremy Goldsmith  
+1 917 206 1656

## Entertainment Memorabilia

UK  
Katherine Schofield  
+44 20 7393 3871  
U.S.A.  
Catherine Williamson  
+1 323 436 5442

## European Ceramics

UK  
Sebastian Kuhn  
+44 20 7468 8384  
U.S.A.  
+1 415 503 3326

## Furniture

UK  
Thomas Moore  
+44 20 8963 2816

## European Sculptures & Works of Art

UK  
Michael Lake  
+44 20 8963 6813

## Greek Art

Anastasia Orfanidou  
+44 20 7468 8356

## Golf Sporting

Memorabilia  
Kevin McGimpsey  
+44 131 240 2296  
Hamish Wilson  
+44 131 240 0916

## Irish Art

Penny Day  
+44 20 7468 8366

## Impressionist & Modern Art

UK  
India Phillips  
+44 20 7468 8328  
U.S.A.  
Caitlyn Pickens  
+1 212 644 9135

## Indian, Himalayan & Southeast Asian Art

HONG KONG  
Edward Wilkinson  
+852 2918 4321  
U.S.A.  
Mark Rasmussen  
+1 917 206 1688

## Islamic & Indian Art

Oliver White  
+44 20 7468 8303

## Japanese Art

UK  
Suzannah Yip  
+44 20 7468 8368  
U.S.A.  
Jeff Olson  
+1 212 461 6516

## Jewellery

UK  
Jean Ghika  
+44 20 7468 8282  
U.S.A.  
Caroline Morrissey  
+1 212 644 9046  
HONG KONG  
Graeme Thompson  
+852 3607 0006

## Marine Art

UK  
Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962

## Mechanical Music

Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872

## Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Art

U.S.A.  
Alexis Chompaisal  
+1 323 436 5469

## Modern & Contemporary Middle Eastern Art

Nima Sagharchi  
+44 20 7468 8342

## Modern & Contemporary South Asian Art

Tahmina Ghaffar  
+44 207 468 8382

## Modern Design

Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879

## Motor Cars

UK  
Tim Schofield  
+44 20 7468 5804  
U.S.A.  
Mark Osborne  
+1 415 503 3353  
EUROPE  
Philip Kantor  
+32 476 879 471

## Automobilia

UK  
Toby Wilson  
+44 20 8963 2842  
Adrian Papiro  
+44 20 8963 2840

## Motorcycles

Ben Walker  
+44 20 8963 2819

## Native American Art

Ingmars Lindbergs  
+1 415 503 3393

## Natural History

U.S.A.  
Claudia Florian  
+1 323 436 5437

## Old Master Pictures

UK  
Andrew McKenzie  
+44 20 7468 8261  
U.S.A.  
Mark Fisher  
+1 323 436 5488

## Orientalist Art

Charles O'Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360

## Photography

U.S.A.  
Laura Paterson  
+1 917 206 1653

## Prints and Multiples

UK  
Lucia Tro Santafe  
+44 20 7468 8262  
U.S.A.  
Morisa Rosenberg  
+1 323 447 9374

## Russian Art

UK  
Daria Khristova  
+44 20 7468 8334  
U.S.A.  
Yelena Harbick  
+1 212 644 9136

## Scientific Instruments

Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Scottish Pictures

Chris Brickley  
+44 131 240 2297

## Silver & Gold Boxes

UK  
Ellis Finch  
+44 20 7393 3973

## South African Art

Giles Peppiatt  
+44 20 7468 8355

## Sporting Guns

Patrick Hawes  
+44 20 7393 3815

## Travel Pictures

Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962

## Urban Art

Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879

## Watches & Wristwatches

UK  
Jonathan Darracott  
+44 20 7447 7412  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530  
HONG KONG  
Tim Bourne  
+852 3607 0021

## Whisky

UK  
Martin Green  
+44 131 225 2266  
HONG KONG  
Daniel Lam  
+852 2918 4321

## Wine

UK  
Richard Harvey  
+44 20 7468 5811  
U.S.A.  
Erin McGrath  
+1 415 503 3319  
HONG KONG  
Daniel Lam  
+852 2918 4321

## UNITED KINGDOM

**London**  
101 New Bond Street ●  
London W1S 1SR  
+44 20 7447 7447  
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

Montpelier Street ●  
London SW7 1HH  
+44 20 7393 3900  
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

### South East England

**Guildford**  
Millmead,  
Guildford,  
Surrey GU2 4BE  
+44 1483 504 030  
+44 1483 450 205 fax

### Isle of Wight

+44 1273 220 000  
  
Representative:  
**Brighton & Hove**  
Tim Squire-Sanders  
+44 1273 220 000

### West Sussex

+44 (0) 1273 220 000

### South West England

**Bath**  
Queen Square House  
Charlotte Street  
Bath BA1 2LL  
+44 1225 788 988  
+44 1225 446 675 fax

**Cornwall – Truro**  
36 Lemon Street  
Truro  
Cornwall  
TR1 2NR  
+44 1872 250 170  
+44 1872 250 179 fax

**Exeter**  
The Lodge  
Southernhay West Exeter,  
Devon  
EX1 1JG  
+44 1392 425 264  
+44 1392 494 561 fax

**Tetbury**  
Eight Bells House  
14 Church Street  
Tetbury  
Gloucestershire  
GL8 8JG  
+44 1666 502 200  
+44 1666 505 107 fax

Representatives:  
**Dorset**  
Bill Allan  
+44 1935 815 271

**East Anglia and Bury St. Edmunds**  
Michael Steel  
+44 1284 716 190

**Norfolk**  
The Market Place  
Reepham  
Norfolk NR10 4JJ  
+44 1603 871 443  
+44 1603 872 973 fax

## Midlands

**Knowle**  
The Old House  
Station Road  
Knowle, Solihull  
West Midlands  
B93 0HT  
+44 1564 776 151  
+44 1564 778 069 fax

**Oxford**  
Banbury Road  
Shipton on Cherwell  
Kidlington OX5 1JH  
+44 1865 853 640  
+44 1865 372 722 fax

### Yorkshire & North East England

**Leeds**  
The West Wing  
Bowcliffe Hall  
Bramham  
Leeds  
LS23 6LP  
+44 113 234 5755  
+44 113 244 3910 fax

### North West England

**Chester**  
2 St Johns Court,  
Vicars Lane,  
Chester,  
CH1 1QE  
+44 1244 313 936  
+44 1244 340 028 fax

**Manchester**  
The Stables  
213 Ashley Road  
Hale WA15 9TB  
+44 161 927 3822  
+44 161 927 3824 fax

### Channel Islands

**Jersey**  
La Chasse  
La Rue de la Vallée  
St Mary  
Jersey JE3 3DL  
+44 1534 722 441  
+44 1534 759 354 fax

Representative:  
**Guernsey**  
+44 1481 722 448

### Scotland

**Edinburgh ●**  
22 Queen Street  
Edinburgh  
EH2 1JX  
+44 131 225 2266  
+44 131 220 2547 fax

**Bonhams West of Scotland**  
Kirkhill House  
Broom Road East  
Newton Mearns  
Glasgow  
G77 5LL  
+44 141 223 8866

### Wales

Representatives:  
**Cardiff**  
Jeff Muse  
+44 2920 727 980

## EUROPE

**Austria**  
Thomas Kamm  
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812  
austria@bonhams.com

**Belgium**  
Boulevard  
Saint-Michel 101  
1040 Brussels  
+32 (0) 2 736 5076  
belgium@bonhams.com

**France**  
4 rue de la Paix  
75002 Paris  
+33 (0) 1 42 61 10 10  
paris@bonhams.com

**Germany - Cologne**  
Katharina Schmid  
+49 (0) 221 9865 3419  
+49 (0) 157 9234 6717  
cologne@bonhams.com

**Germany - Munich**  
Maximilianstrasse 52  
80538 Munich  
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812  
munich@bonhams.com

**Germany - Stuttgart**  
Neue Brücke 2  
New Bridge Offices  
70173 Stuttgart  
+49 (0) 711 2195 2640  
+49 (0) 157 9234 6717  
stuttgart@bonhams.com

**Greece**  
7 Neofytou Vamva Street  
Athens 10674  
+30 (0) 210 3636 404  
athens@bonhams.com

**Ireland**  
31 Molestown Street  
Dublin 2  
+353 (0) 1 602 0990  
ireland@bonhams.com

**Italy - Milan**  
Via Boccaccio 22  
20123 Milano  
+39 0 2 4953 9020  
milan@bonhams.com

**Italy - Rome**  
Via Sicilia 50  
00187 Roma  
+39 06 485 900  
rome@bonhams.com

**The Netherlands**  
De Lairesestraat 154  
1075 HL Amsterdam  
+31 (0) 20 67 09 701  
amsterdam@bonhams.com

**Portugal**  
Rua Bartolomeu Dias  
nº160. 1º  
Belem  
1400-031 Lisbon  
+351 218 293 291  
portugal@bonhams.com

**Spain - Barcelona**  
Teresa Ybarra  
+34 930 156 686  
+34 680 347 606  
barcelona@bonhams.com

**Spain - Madrid**  
Núñez de Balboa no 4-1C  
28001 Madrid  
+34 915 78 17 27  
madrid@bonhams.com

**Switzerland - Geneva**  
Rue Etienne-Dumont 10  
1204 Geneva  
+41 (0) 22 300 3160  
geneva@bonhams.com

**Switzerland - Zurich**  
Andrea Bodmer  
Dreikönigstrasse 31a  
8002 Zürich  
+41 44 281 9535  
zurich@bonhams.com

## MIDDLE EAST

**Israel**  
Joslyne Halibard  
+972 (0)54 553 5337  
joslyne.halibard@  
bonhams.com

## NORTH AMERICA

### USA

**San Francisco ●**  
220 San Bruno Avenue  
San Francisco  
CA 94103  
+1 (415) 861 7500  
+1 (415) 861 8951 fax

**Los Angeles ●**  
7601 W. Sunset Boulevard  
Los Angeles  
CA 90046  
+1 (323) 850 7500  
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

**New York ●**  
580 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY  
10022  
+1 (212) 644 9001  
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

Representatives:

**Arizona**  
Terri Adrian-Hardy  
+1 (602) 859 1843  
arizona@bonhams.com

**California Central Valley**  
David Daniel  
+1 (916) 364 1645  
sacramento@bonhams.com

**California Palm Springs**  
Brooke Sivo  
+1 (760) 350 4255  
palm Springs@bonhams.com

**California San Diego**  
Brooke Sivo  
+1 (760) 567 1744  
sandiego@bonhams.com

**Colorado**  
Lance Vigil  
+1 (720) 355 3737  
colorado@bonhams.com

**Florida**  
April Matteini  
+1 (305) 978 2459  
florida@bonhams.com  
Alexis Butler  
+1 (305) 878 5366  
florida@bonhams.com

**Georgia**  
Mary Moore Bethea  
+1 (404) 842 1500  
georgia@bonhams.com

**Illinois & Midwest**  
Natalie B. Waechter  
+1 (773) 267 3300  
chicago@bonhams.com

**Massachusetts**  
Amy Corcoran  
+1 (617) 742 0909  
boston@bonhams.com

**Nevada**  
David Daniel  
+1 (775) 831 0330  
nevada@bonhams.com

**New Mexico**  
Terri Adrian-Hardy  
+1 (602) 859 1843  
newmexico@bonhams.com

**Oregon**  
Sheryl Acheson  
+1 (971) 727 7797  
oregon@bonhams.com

**Texas**  
texas@bonhams.com

**Virginia**  
Gertraud Hechl  
+1 (202) 422 2733  
virginia@bonhams.com

**Washington**  
Heather O'Mahony  
+1 (206) 566 3913  
seattle@bonhams.com

**Washington DC Mid-Atlantic Region**  
Gertraud Hechl  
+1 (202) 422 2733  
washingtonDC  
@bonhams.com

## CANADA

**Toronto, Ontario**  
Kristin Kearney  
340 King St East  
2nd Floor, Office 213  
Toronto ON  
M5A 1K8  
+1 (416) 462 9004  
info.ca@bonhams.com

**Montreal, Quebec**  
David Kelsey  
+1 (514) 894 1138  
info.ca@bonhams.com

## SOUTH AMERICA

**Brazil**  
+55 11 3031 4444  
+55 11 3031 4444 fax

## ASIA

**Hong Kong ●**  
Suite 2001  
One Pacific Place  
88 Queensway  
Admiralty  
Hong Kong  
+852 2918 4321  
+852 2918 4320 fax  
hongkong@bonhams.com

**Beijing**  
Jessica Zhang  
Suite 511  
Chang An Club  
10 East Chang An Avenue  
Beijing 100006  
+86(0) 10 6528 0922  
+86(0) 10 6528 0933 fax  
beijing@bonhams.com

**Singapore**  
Bernadette Rankine  
11th Floor, Wisma Atria  
435 Orchard Road  
Singapore 238877  
+65 (0) 6701 8038  
+65 (0) 6701 8001 fax  
bernadette.rankine@  
bonhams.com

**Taiwan**  
37th Floor, Taipei 101 Tower  
No. 7 Xinyi Road, Section 5  
Taipei, 100  
+886 2 8758 2898  
+886 2 8758 2897 fax  
taiwan@bonhams.com

## AUSTRALIA

**Sydney**  
97-99 Queen Street,  
Woollahra, NSW 2025  
Australia  
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

**Melbourne**  
Como House  
Como Avenue  
South Yarra  
Melbourne VIC 3141  
Australia  
+61 (0) 3 8640 4088  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

## AFRICA

**Nigeria**  
Neil Coventry  
+234 (0)8110 033 792  
+27 (0)7611 20171  
neil.coventry@bonhams.com

**South Africa - Johannesburg**  
Penny Culverwell  
+27 (0)71 342 2670  
penny.culverwell@bonhams.com

# Registration and Bidding Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

# Bonhams

**This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.**

### Data protection – use of your information

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website ([www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com). We may disclose your personal information to any member of our group which means our subsidiaries, our ultimate holding company and its subsidiaries (whether registered in the UK or elsewhere). We will not disclose your data to anyone outside our group but we may from time to time provide you with information about goods and services which we feel maybe of interest to you including those provided by third parties.

Would you like to receive information from us by email?  or post

### Notice to Bidders.

Clients are requested to provide photographic proof of ID - passport, driving licence, ID card, together with proof of address - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

### If successful

I will collect the purchases myself

Please arrange shippers to contact me with a quote and I agree that you may pass them my contact details.

Sale title: Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns		Sale date: 29 November 2018													
Sale no. 24660		Sale venue: Knightsbridge													
<p>If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.</p> <p><b>General Bid Increments:</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>£10 - 200 .....by 10s</td> <td>£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s</td> <td>£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s</td> <td>£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s</td> <td>£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s</td> <td>above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.</b></p>				£10 - 200 .....by 10s	£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s	£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s	£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s	£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s	£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s	£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s	£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s	£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s	above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion	£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s	
£10 - 200 .....by 10s	£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s														
£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s	£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s														
£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s	£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s														
£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s	£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s														
£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s	above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion														
£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s															
Customer Number		Title													
First Name		Last Name													
Company name (to be invoiced if applicable)															
Address															
City		County / State													
Post / Zip code		Country													
Telephone mobile		Telephone daytime													
Telephone evening		Fax													
Preferred number(s) in order for Telephone Bidding (inc. country code)															
E-mail (in capitals)															
By providing your email address above, you authorise Bonhams to send to this address information relating to Sales, marketing material and news concerning Bonhams. Bonhams does not sell or trade email addresses.															
I am registering to bid as a private buyer <input type="checkbox"/>		I am registering to bid as a trade buyer <input type="checkbox"/>													
If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here: □□ / □□□ - □□□□ - □□		Please tick if you have registered with us before <input type="checkbox"/>													

Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid ★

<b>FOR WINE SALES ONLY</b>	
Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond <input type="checkbox"/>	Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT) <input type="checkbox"/>

<b>BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SEEN THE CATALOGUE AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM, AND AGREE TO PAY THE BUYER'S PREMIUM, VAT AND ANY OTHER CHARGES MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE TO BIDDERS. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.</b>	
Your signature:	Date:

★ Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

**NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.**

Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:

Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com)

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.





**Bonhams**  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge, London SW7 1HH

---

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
bonhams.com

**AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793**